



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 932,753



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS E-F

AMERICA

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1913

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS E-F
AMERICA

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1913

Library Science

Z
696
.U5E
1913
Cop. 5

L. O. Card, 13-35008

Life Sci
Gift
6-20-55
abacip

PREFATORY NOTE

The following scheme is based upon "America: history and geography; preliminary and provisional scheme of classification, January, 1901," prepared by Charles Martel, Chief Classifier, whose counsel has been at my disposal throughout the revision.

In the course of the past 13 years, during which I have had entire charge of Americana, the collection has considerably more than doubled in size—from transfers and new accessions; and it has been found necessary to expand certain sections and make extensive alterations in others.

In the preparation of this edition copious explanations and references have been added. They are not exhaustive, and not designed to teach history; but are merely given as illustrating the usage of this library and as a guide to the location of related material in other classes.

CHARLES A. FLAGG

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

Washington, March 1, 1913

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Prefatory note.....	3
Contents.....	4
Outline.....	5-8
General order of subdivisions.....	9
Schedule E.....	11-62
Tables of subdivisions under states of United States, etc	85-87
Schedule F.....	89-220
Additions to March 1, 1913.....	221-227
Index.....	229-298

OUTLINE.

AMERICA.

UNITED STATES. GENERAL.

- E**
- 11- 29 America.
31- 50 North America.
51- 74 Aboriginal America.
77- 99 Indians of North America.
101-135 Discovery of America and early explorations.
141-143 America—Descriptive works before 1810
151-168 United States—Descriptive works.
171-185 History. General works.
186-200 Colonial period.
201-298 Revolution.
301 1765-1865.
302 1765-1836.
303-309 1775-1789.
310 1789-1812.
311-337 Administrations of 1st-3d Presidents.
338-340 1811-1860.
341-370 Administration of 4th President.
351-364 War of 1812.
371-400 Administrations of 5th-10th Presidents.
401-415 War with Mexico.
415. 6 1845-1870.
416-440 Administrations of 11th-15th Presidents.
441-453 Slavery in the United States. Colonization of negroes.
456-457 Administration of 16th President.
458-655 Civil war.
482-489 Confederate States of America. General works.
661-664 1865-
666-751 Administrations of 17th-25th Presidents.
712 1898-
713 Territorial expansion. Imperialism.
714-735 War with Spain.
756-770 Administrations of 26th-28th Presidents.

UNITED STATES. LOCAL.

- F**
- 1- 15 New England.
16- 30 Maine.
31- 45 New Hampshire.
46- 60 Vermont.
61- 75 Massachusetts.
76- 90 Rhode Island.
91-105 Connecticut.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

F	
106	Atlantic coast. Middle Atlantic States.
116-130	New York.
131-145	New Jersey.
146-160	Pennsylvania.
161-175	Delaware.
176-190	Maryland.
191-205	District of Columbia.
206-220	Southern States. South Atlantic States.
221-235	Virginia.
236-250	West Virginia.
251-265	North Carolina.
266-280	South Carolina.
281-295	Georgia.
296-301	Gulf States. West Florida.
306-320	Florida.
321-335	Alabama.
336-350	Mississippi.
351-364	Mississippi River and Valley.
366-380	Louisiana.
381-395	Texas.
396	Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley.
406-420	Arkansas.
431-445	Tennessee.
446-460	Kentucky.
461-475	Missouri.
476-485	Old Northwest. Region between Ohio and Mississippi rivers.
486-500	Ohio.
516-520	Ohio River and Valley.
521-535	Indiana.
536-550	Illinois.
551-556	Great Lakes. Lake region.
561-575	Michigan.
576-590	Wisconsin.
591-595	The West. Trans-Mississippi region.
597	The Northwest. Upper Mississippi Valley.
598	Missouri River and Valley.
601-615	Minnesota.
616-630	Iowa.
631-645	North Dakota.
646-660	South Dakota.
661-675	Nebraska.
676-690	Kansas.
691-705	Oklahoma.
721-722	Rocky Mountains and Yellowstone national park.
726-740	Montana.
741-755	Idaho.
756-770	Wyoming.
771-785	Colorado.
786-788	The New Southwest. Colorado River.
791-805	New Mexico.
806-820	Arizona.
821-835	Utah.
836-850	Nevada.

AMERICA

F

- 851 Pacific States. Pacific coast.
- 852-853 Pacific Northwest. Columbia River and Valley.
- 854 Northwest boundary since 1846.
- 856-870 California.
- 871-885 Oregon.
- 886-900 Washington (State).
- 901-915 Alaska.
- 931 Klondike region.
- 951 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands.
- 970 Insular possessions as a whole.

AMERICA (EXCLUSIVE OF UNITED STATES).

- 1001-1035 British North America. Canada.
- 1035.8 Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast.
- 1036-1039 Nova Scotia.
- 1041-1044 New Brunswick.
- 1046-1049 Prince Edward Island.
- 1050 St. Lawrence River and Valley.
- 1051-1054 Quebec.
- 1056-1059 Ontario.
- 1060 Canadian Northwest. Northwest territories.
- 1061-1064 Manitoba.
- 1071 Saskatchewan.
- 1076 Alberta.
- 1086-1089 British Columbia.
- 1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada.
- 1091 Yukon.
- 1096 Mackenzie.
- 1101 Franklin.
- 1106 Keewatin.
- 1111 Ungava.
- 1121-1124 Newfoundland.
- 1136-1139 Labrador.
- 1140 The Labrador peninsula.
- 1170 St. Pierre and Miquelon.
- 1201-1391 Mexico.
- 1401-1418 Spanish America.
- 1421-1440 Central America.
- 1441-1457 British Honduras.
- 1461-1477 Guatemala.
- 1481-1497 Salvador.
- 1501-1517 Honduras.
- 1521-1537 Nicaragua.
- 1541-1557 Costa Rica.
- 1561-1577 Panama.
- 1601-1623 West Indies.
- 1631-1639 Bermudas.
- 1651-1659 Bahamas.
- 1741 Greater Antilles.
- 1751-1849 Cuba.
- 1861-1891 Jamaica.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

	F	West Indies—Continued.
		Greater Antilles—Continued.
1901-1911		Haiti.
1921-1929		Haiti (Republic).
1931-1939		Dominican Republic.
1951-1981		Porto Rico.
2001-2129		Lesser Antilles.
2131		British West Indies.
2136		Danish West Indies.
2141		Dutch West Indies.
2151		French West Indies.
2161-2171		Spanish Main. Buccaneers.
2201-2239		South America.
2251-2299		Colombia.
2301-2349		Venezuela.
2351		Guiana.
2361-2390		British Guiana.
2401-2430		Dutch Guiana.
2441-2470		French Guiana.
2501-2659		Brasil.
2661-2699		Paraguay.
2701-2799		Uruguay.
2801-3021		Argentine Republic.
3031-3040		Falkland Islands.
3051-3285		Chile.
3301-3349		Bolivia.
3401-3615		Peru.
3701-3899		Ecuador.

GENERAL ORDER OF FORM AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS

It is seldom that all are needed in one place; at times two or more are united, as a, b. and c; and a modified or special scheme is sometimes preferred. The special scheme for states of the United States is given at the beginning of F.

The letters (a, b, c, etc.) prefixed do not form part of the notation; they are merely given to facilitate reference.

- a Periodicals.
- b Societies.
- c Collections.
- d Collected works, or papers and essays of individual authors.
- e Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Encyclopedic works.
- f Biography. Genealogy.
 - Collected works only; individual biography in subdivision "n" or "p" (except where special subdivisions are provided for individual biography in the schedules); history of a single family in CS. Cf. footnote, p. 85.
- g Comprehensive works. (Works emphasizing the economic conditions are classified in HC.)
- h Guide books. Handbooks.
- i Miscellaneous.
- j Travel and description. Social conditions. National characteristics.
- k Period subdivisions.
- l Antiquities.
- m Indians.
 - (This subdivision applies under Latin American countries only).
- n History.
- o Historical miscellany.
- p Period subdivisions.
 - Boundary disputes (q) usually contain much on earliest period.
- q Regional. States. Provinces. Boundaries.
 - Works treating of all the boundaries or boundary disputes of a country are placed here. Usually a boundary dispute between two countries or states might be equally well classed with either; sometimes it clearly belongs with one rather than with the other. In cases of this kind it has been indicated with which country the boundary lines and controversies relating thereto have been classed, reference being made from the other.
- r Cities and towns.
 - 1. Metropolis, or chief city.
 - 2. Other cities and towns.
- s Topics not within the scope of the preceding divisions.

AMERICA E 11-29.

E

- 11 Periodicals. Societies.
 - International American conferences F 1405.
- 13 Collections. Collected works of authors.
- 14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers.
- 17 Biography.
- 18 Comprehensive works. History.
 - Surveys, General GA 55-63.
 - Geological QE 71-251.
 - Hydrographic VK 597.
 - Cartography. Maps GA 201-775.
 - Physical geography GB 111-170.
 - Hydrography GB 701-719.
 - Anthropogeography GF.
 - Anthropology and Ethnology GN.
- 19 Miscellaneous.
 - Description and travel.
 - Travels around the world and itineraries including America and other countries, G 420-503. Polar discoveries, G 575-890.
 - Before 1607 E 141.
 - Discovery and exploration E 101-135.
 - 1607-1810 E 143.
- 27 1810-
 - Q1. G 470-480.
- 29 Topics. Foreign elements.
 - .F8 French. J5 Jews.
 - .I8 Italians.

NORTH AMERICA E 31-50.

- 31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 35 Gazetteers.
- 36 Biography.
- 38 Comprehensive works.
- 39 Miscellaneous.
- 41 Description and travel.
 - Most works of travel in North America treat largely of the U. S. and are classed in E 162-168.
- 45 History.
 - Discovery E 101-135.
 - History of Spanish America F 1410.

ABORIGINAL AMERICA—THE INDIANS E 51-99.

All material on the American Indians is classified here, except language PM, and the special works referred to in note under E 65.

Cf. Anthropology and Ethnology, GN.

51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

(e. g. Archaeological institute of America; International congress of Americanists; Société des Américanistes de Paris; U. S. *Bureau of American ethnology*. But American antiquarian society E 172.A.)

56 Museums. Exhibitions. Collections of antiquities.

57 Theory. Methods of investigation. Biographies: Jones, William; etc.

58 General works on the aboriginal inhabitants of the Americas.

59 Topics.

.C2 Canoes and boats.

.M8 Mortuary customs.

.D9 Dwellings.

.P8 Pottery.

.F6 Folk-lore. Legends.

.W9 Writing.

61 Origin of the Indians. Prehistoric archaeology. Cliff dwellings in America.

Atlantis GN 751.

Cliff dwellings in the Southwest. E 78.S7.

65 South and Central America, West Indies, and Mexico.

General works on this group, only. Special go in local history, usually under the country; in special cases with state or province, e. g. F 1219; F 1434; F 1529. M9; F 2229; F 3126, etc.

Spanish treatment of the Indians F 1411.

71 North America (north of Mexico).

General works on the aborigines. If relating to Indians only, class in E 77.

73 Mound builders. Mounds.

74 Local. By state or region, alphabetically,

e. g.: Mounds in Franklin County, Ohio: E 74.O3.

.A3 Alabama.

.M6 Mississippi Valley.

.A7 Arkansas.

.M65 Missouri.

.F6 Florida.

.N5 New York.

.G3 Georgia.

.O3 Ohio.

.I2 Illinois.

.S7 South Carolina.

.I3 Indiana.

.T2 Tennessee.

.I6 Iowa.

.V5 Vermont.

.K3 Kentucky.

.V8 Virginia.

.M3 Manitoba.

.W5 West Virginia.

.M5 Minnesota.

.W8 Wisconsin.

.M55 Mississippi.

THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA E 77-99.

77 General works. Periodicals. Collections, etc.

Zeisberger, David E 98.M6Z.

78 Local. Indian antiquities.

States, provinces, and regions of U. S. and Canada, alphabetically.
 (Indian reservations are classed here under state, unless held by a
 single tribe, when they are classed in E 99.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| .A28 Alabama. | .N7 New York. |
| .A3 Alaska. | .N74 North Carolina. |
| .A7 Arizona. | .N76 Northwest, Old. |
| .A8 Arkansas. | .N77 Northwest, Pacific. |
| .B9 British Columbia. | .N8 Northwestern states. |
| .C15 California. | .N9 Nova Scotia. |
| .O2 Canada. | .O3 Ohio. |
| Cf. E 78.B9, .N9,
.O5, .U5; E 92. | |
| .O6 Colorado. | .O4 Ohio Valley. |
| .C7 Connecticut. | .O45 Oklahoma. |
| Dakota E 78.S63. | Cf. E 78.I5. |
| .D3 Delaware. | .O5 Ontario. |
| .D6 District of Columbia. | .O6 Oregon. |
| .F6 Florida. | .P2 Pacific coast. |
| .G3 Georgia. | .P4 Pennsylvania. |
| .I18 Idaho. | Zeisberger, David |
| .I3 Illinois. | E 98.M6Z. |
| .I5 Indian Territory, Old (The
five civilized tribes). | .R4 Rhode Island. |
| Cf. E 78.O45. | .S6 South Carolina. |
| .I63 Indiana. | .S63 South Dakota. |
| .I6 Iowa. | .S7 Southwest, New. Cliff
dwellings. |
| .K16 Kansas. | .S8 Southwest, Old. |
| .K3 Kentucky. | .T3 Tennessee. |
| .L8 Louisiana. | .T4 Texas. |
| .M4 Massachusetts. | .U5 Ungava. |
| .M6 Michigan. | .U55 Utah. |
| .M7 Minnesota. | .V5 Vermont. |
| .M8 Missouri. | .V7 Virginia. |
| .M9 Montana. | .W3 Washington (State). |
| .N3 Nebraska. | .W5 The West. |
| .N5 New England. | .W6 West Virginia. |
| .N6 New Jersey. | .W8 Wisconsin. |
| .N65 New Mexico. | |

81 Indian wars.

Boone, Daniel F 454.B.

Wetzel, Lewis F 517.W.

Carson, Christopher F 592.C.

82 Indian wars of the colonial period. General works.

83 Special wars, chronologically.

83. 63 Pequot war, 1636-1638.

. 655 New York Indian uprising, 1655.

. 663 Esopus Indian war, 1663-1664.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Indian wars.

Special wars, chronologically—Continued.

83. 67 King Philip's war, 1675-1676.
Denison, Daniel F 67.D
King William's war, 1689-1697 E 196.
Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713 E 197.
- . 71 Tuscarora war, 1711-1713.
- . 716 War with the Natchez Indians, 1716.
- . 72 Wars with the eastern Indians, 1722-1726. *Rasles.*
- . 739 Chickasaw war, 1739-1740.
King George's war, 1744-1748 E 198.
French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.
- . 759 Cherokee war, 1759-1761.
- . 76 Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765. Henry Bouquet
Bradstreet, John E 199.B.
- . 77 Dunmore's war, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
- . 775 Indian wars, 1775-1783.
Boone, Daniel F 454.B.
Campaigns of the revolution E 230-239.
Wyoming and Cherry Valley massacres, 1778 E 234.
Sullivan's Indian campaign, 1779 E 235.
Crawford's campaign, 1782 E 238.
- . 79 Wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795. *Expe-*
ditions of Harmar (1790), Scott, Wilkinson and St.
Clair (1791), and Wayne (1793-1795).
St. Clair, Arthur F 483.S.
- . 794 Wayne's campaign, 1793-1795.
Wayne, Anthony E 207.W35.
- . 81 Tippecanoe campaign, 1811.
Harrison, W. H. E 392.
- . 812 Indian wars, 1812-1815.
Campaigns of the war of 1812 E 355.
- . 813 1st Creek war, 1813-1814.
Jackson, Andrew E 382.
- . 817 1st Seminole war, 1817-1818. *Execution of Arbuthnot*
and Ambrister, 1818.
Gaines, E. P. E 353.1.G14.
Jackson, Andrew E 382.
- . 83 Black Hawk war, 1832.
Taylor, Zachary E 422.
- . 835 2d Seminole war, 1835-1842.
Gaines, E. P. E 353.1.G14.
Harney, W. S. E 181.H.
Scott, Winfield E 403.1.S4.
Smith, P. F. E 403.1.S7.

Indian wars.**Special wars, chronologically.****2d Seminole war—Continued.**

Taylor, Zachary E 422

Worth, W. J. E 403.1.W9.

83. 836 2d Creek war, 1836. T. S. Jesup.

. 84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865. (Cayuse, Rogue River, Yakima, Klikitat, Spokane, and other Indian wars)

Cf. E 83.858.

Wool, J. E. E 403.1.W8.

. 854 Dakota Indian war, 1855-1856. "Sioux war."

Harney, W. S. E 181.H.

. 855 3d Seminole war, 1855-1857.

. 857 Spirit Lake massacre, 1857.

. 858 Mill Creek war, 1857-1865.

. 86 Dakota Indian wars, 1862-1863.

. 863 Indian wars, 1863-1865.

Carson, Christopher F 592.C.

. 866 Indian wars, 1866-1895. Massacre at Fort Phil Kearney, 1866. Biographies: Crook, George; Miles, N. A., etc.

Howard, O. O. E 467.1.H8.

Sheridan, P. H. E 467.1.S54.

. 868 Beecher Island, 1868.

. 869 Washita campaign, 1868-1869.

. 87 Modoc war, 1872-1873.

Canby, E. R. S. E 467.1.C2.

. 876 Dakota Indian war, 1876.

Custer, G. A. E 467.1.C99.

. 877 Nez Percés war, 1877.

Howard, O. O. E 467.1.H8.

. 879 Ute war, 1879.

. 88 Apache war, 1883-1886.

. 89 Dakota Indian war, 1890-1891.

Captivities. Indian attacks, adventures, etc. Depredations.

85 General or collected works.

87 Individual captivities.

If of special interest in relation to a particular tribe or war classify in E 99 or E 83.

89 Biography, Collected. Collections of portraits.

90 Individual.

Important historical characters with war or tribal history:

Black Hawk E 83.83.B.

Geronimo E 99.A6G.

Pekagon, Simon E 99.P8P.

Pontiac E 83.76.P.

Sitting Bull E 99.D1S.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—Continued.

- 91 Government relations.
(General.)
- 92 Canada.
Of Indians in Canada E 78.C2.
- 93 United States.
The Indian question. Treatment of the Indians. U. S. *Office of Indian affairs*. U. S. *Board of Indian commissioners*. Indian rights association, etc. Reservations. (Single reservations are classed with tribe E 99, if belonging to a single tribe; otherwise, E 78.)
Indian lands. HD 231-234.
Mecham, A. B. F 881.M.
- 95 Treaties. Collections.
Individual treaties are classed with locality E 78, with tribe E 99, or with war E 83, as the case may be.
- 97 Education.
.5 Indian schools. Collective works.
.6 Special schools.
.C2 Carlisle, Pa. .P4 Phoenix, Ariz.
.C4 Chilocco, Okla. .P6 Pierre, S. D.
.H3 Hampton, Va. .R2 Rapid City, S. D.
.L3 Lawrence, Kana. .R5 Riverside, Cal.
Haskell Institute. Sherman Institute.
.M5 Moor's Indian charity .S2 Santee, Nebr.
school. Cf. Dart- .S5 Shawnee, Okla.
mouth college LD .T4 Thomas Indian school, Iro-
1420-1445. quois, N. Y.
.M6 Morris, Minn. .T6 Toledo, Ia.
.O8 Osage, Okla.
- 98 Other special topics.
.A3 Agriculture. .F6 Folk-lore. Legends.
.A6 Antiquities. .F7 Food.
Appropriations E 91-93. .G2 Games.
.A65 Arms and armor. Government relations
E 91-93.
.A7 Art. History E 77.
.B3 Basket making. .I4 Implements.
Biography E 89-90. .I5 Industries.
Boats. Canoes. Land transfers E 91-93.
Captivities E 85-87. Languages PM 1-2711.
.C3 Census. .L7 Liquor problem.
.C5 Children. .M4 Medicine.
Citizenship E 91-93. .M6 Missions. General works
only. Zeisberger, David.
.C68 Claims. It is better to class the
literature of missions as
.C7 Commerce. far as possible in E 99 or
.C8 Costume. E 78. Jesuit missions in
.C9 Culture. New France F 1030.7-.8.
.D2 Dances. .M7 Money. Wampum.
.D6 Diseases. .M8 Mortuary customs.
.D9 Dwellings.
Education E 97.
.E8 Esthetics.

98 Other special topics—Continued.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| .M9 Music. | .S5 Sign language. |
| Cf. ML 3557. | .S6 Slavery. |
| .N2 Names. | .S8 Statues. |
| Origin E 61. | Suffrage E 91-93. |
| .P5 Philosophy. | .T6 Tobacco pipes. |
| .P6 Picture writing. | .T7 Trails. |
| Portraits E 89. | Treaties E 95. |
| .P8 Pottery. | .W2 Warfare. |
| .R3 Religion and mythology. | Wars E 81-83. |
| Reservations E 91-93, 78, 99. | .W9 Writing. Cf. E 98. P6. |

99 Tribes, alphabetically.

Here are included such Mexican tribes as belong to the great linguistic families of the U. S.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| .A1 Abnaki Indians. | .I2 Illinois Indians. |
| .A28 Ahtena Indians. | .I6 Iowa Indians. |
| .A4 Alibamu Indians. | .I7 Iroquois Indians. |
| .A6 Apache Indians. | .J4 Jemez Indians. |
| .A7 Arapaho Indians. | .J9 Jumano Indians. |
| .A8 Arikara Indians. | .K2 Kansa Indians. |
| .B4 Beothuk Indians. | .K26 Karankawa Indians. |
| .B5 Biloxi Indians. | .K4 Kickapoo Indians. |
| .C3 Cayuga Indians. | .K5 Kiowa Indians. |
| .C32 Cayuse Indians. | .K7 Klamath Indians. |
| .C5 Cherokee Indians. | .K76 Klikitat Indians. |
| .C53 Cheyenne Indians. | .K9 Kwakiutl Indians. |
| .C55 Chickasaw Indians. | .L9 Luisefio Indians. |
| .C56 Chimariko Indians. | .M12 Mahican Indians. |
| .C57 Chinook Indians. | .M18 Maidu Indians. |
| .C6 Chippewa Indians. | .M19 Makah Indians. |
| .C7 Chitimacha Indians. | .M2 Mandan Indians. |
| .C8 Choctaw Indians. | .M3 Mascouten Indians. |
| .C85 Comanche Indians. | .M4 Mashpee Indians. |
| .C87 Conecota Indians. | .M44 Menominee Indians. |
| .C9 Creek Indians. | .M48 Miami Indians. |
| .C91 Croatan Indians. | .M6 Micmac Indians. |
| .C92 Crow Indians. | .M68 Mississauga Indians. |
| .D1 Dakota Indians. | .M69 Miwok Indians. |
| .D2 Delaware Indians. | .M7 Modoc Indians. |
| .E5 Erie Indians. | .M77 Mohave Indians. |
| .E7 Eskimos. | .M8 Mohawk Indians. |
| .E8 Esopus Indians. | .M9 Moravian Indians. |
| Five civilized tribes E 78. I5. | .N16 Narraganset Indians. |
| .F7 Fox Indians. | .N2 Natchez Indians. |
| .G15 Gabrieleño Indians. | .N3 Navaho Indians. |
| .H2 Haida Indians. | .N5 Nez Percés Indians. |
| .H3 Havasupai Indians. | .N7 Nipmuc Indians. |
| .H6 Hidatsa Indians. | .O4 Omaha Indians. |
| .H7 Hopi Indians. | .O45 Oneida Indians. |
| .H78 Huichol Indians. | .O58 Onondaga Indians. |
| .H8 Hupa Indians. | .O8 Osage Indians. |
| .H9 Huron Indians (including | .O87 Oto Indians. |
| Wyandot Indians). | .O9 Ottawa Indians. |

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

99 Tribes, alphabetically—Continued.

.P2	Paiute Indians.	.S68	Spokan Indians.
.P23	Pamunkey Indians.	.S7	Squawmish Indians.
.P27	Passamaquoddy Indians.	.S8	Stockbridge Indians.
.P3	Pawnee Indians.	.T12	Tahltan Indians.
.P4	Pennacook Indians.	.T15	Takelma Indians.
.P5	Penobscot Indians.	.T17	Takulli Indians.
.P63	Pequot Indians.	.T2	Taco Indians.
.P68	Piegan Indians.	.T3	Tarahumare Indians.
.P6	Pima Indians.	.T6	Tlingit Indians.
.P7	Ponca Indians.	.T78	Tsilikotin Indians.
.P8	Potawatomi Indians.	.T8	Tsimshian Indians.
.P9	Pueblo Indians.	.T85	Tukuarika Indians.
.P98	Puyallup Indians.	.T9	Tuscarora Indians.
.Q2	Quapaw Indians.	.T96	Tutelo Indians.
.S2	Salish Indians.	.T98	Twana Indians.
.S21	Salishan Indians.	.U8	Ute Indians.
.S23	Sauk Indians.	.W2	Wampanoag Indians.
.S28	Seminole Indians.	.W5	Welsh Indians, Tradition of.
.S3	Seneca Indians.	.W6	Wichita Indians.
.S33	Shasta Indians.	.W7	Winnebago Indians.
.S35	Shawnee Indians.	.Y2	Yakima Indians.
.S4	Shoshoni Indians.	.Y3	Yaqui Indians.
.S5	Sis Indians.	.Y9	Yuchi Indians.
.S54	Siksika Indians.	.Z9	Zufi Indians.
.S6	Siouan Indians.		

AMERICA—DISCOVERY TO 1600 E 101-135.**Discovery.**

- 101 General works.
- 103 Pre-Columbian. General.
- 105 Norse. Vinland.
 Greenland G 730-770.
- 109 Other (alphabetically).
 .C5 Chinese.
 .D9 Dutch.
 .I6 Irish.
 .I8 Italian (Zeno).
 .P6 Phenician.
 .S7 Spanish.
 .W4 Welsh (Tradition of the Welsh Indians E 99.W5).
- 110 Conditions leading to, and resulting from the discovery of
 America. Toscanelli.
- 111 Columbus. General (including biography).
- 112 Special (Birthplace, Canonization, Family, Iconography,
 Landfall, Monuments, Ships, etc.)
 Bibliography of Columbus Z 8187.
- 114 Collected writings of Columbus and Collections of docu-
 ments concerning him.
 Alphabetically by editor.
- 115 Letter to Santangel (Spanish letter).
 Original issues, facsimiles, reprints, and translations, chronologi-
 cally.
- 116 Letter to Sánchez (Latin letter).
 Subarranged like E 115.
- 117 Other writings.
- 118 Voyages, including Journal.
- 119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-93 (alphabetically by place)
 Chicago T 500.
 .32 Genoa.
 .35 Madrid.
 .36 Palermo.
 .42 Rio de Janeiro.
 .5 Salem, Mass.
 .51 San Juan, Porto Rico.
 .52 Santiago, Chile.
- 120 Miscellaneous material on Columbus. Poetry, Drama,
 Fiction. Columbus day celebrations and programs.
- 121 Post-Columbian. (Successors of Columbus to about 1607.)
 El Dorado.
 Polar discoveries G 575-590.
 Search for the Northwest passage G 640-656.
 General history of geographical discoveries and exploration
 G 220-306.

AMERICA.

Discovery.

Post-Columbian—Continued.

Spanish and Portuguese.

123

General.

- Early history of Spanish America F 1411.
 Spanish settlement in Florida F 314.
 Spanish settlement in Mexico F 1230-1231.
 Spanish settlement in Peru F 3442-3444, etc.
 General descriptive accounts of America before 1607 E 141.
 The general subject of Spanish and Portuguese discoveries
 G 278-289.

Cibola; Quivira F 799.

125

Special (alphabetically).

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| .A15 Acosta, Gonzalo de. | .N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de. |
| .B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de. | .N6 Nizza, Marco da. |
| .B7 Boyl, Bernardo. | .N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, |
| Cabot, Sebastian | Alvar. |
| E 129.C1. | .O6 Orellana, Francisco de. |
| .C11 Cabral, Pedro Alvares. | .O8 Ovando, Nicolás de. |
| .C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodri- | .P2 Pancaldo, León. |
| gues. | Peñalosa, Diego Dion- |
| .C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz. | isio de F 799.P. |
| .C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las. | .P5 Pinzón, Martín Alonso. |
| The tracts of Las | .P52 Pinzón, Vicente Yañes. |
| Casas F 1411. | Pizarro, Francisco |
| Colombo, Cristoforo | F 3442. |
| E 111-120. | .P7 Ponce de León, Juan. |
| .C7 Corte-Real, João Vaz. | .S3 Schmidel, Ulrich. |
| Cortés, Hernando F 1230. | .S4 Sea, Ares de. |
| .C8 Cosa, Juan de la. | .S7 Soto, Hernando de. |
| Díaz del Castillo, Bernal | .U8 Ustúa, Pedro de. |
| F 1230. | .V3 Vázquez de Coronado, |
| .F3 Federmann, Nikolaus. | Francisco. |
| .F9 Fuca, Juan de. | .V5 Vespucci, Amerigo. |
| .G6 Gómez, Esteban. | .V6 The name America. |
| .G8 Grijalva, Juan de. | |
| Jiménez de Quesada, Gon- | |
| zalo F 2272.J. | |

English.

127

General.

129

Special (alphabetically).

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| .C1 Cabot, John and Sebas- | Pring, Martin F 7.P. |
| tian. | .R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter. |
| .D7 Drake, Sir Francis. | Cf. DA 86.22.R2; |
| Cf. G 420.D7. | F 229. |
| .G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. | Smith, John F 229.S. |
| Gosnold, Bartholomew F 7.G. | Waymouth, George |
| .H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard. | F 7.W. |
| .H8 Hudson, Henry. | |
| Hudson-Fulton celebra- | |
| tion, 1909 F 127.H8. | |

Discovery.**Post-Columbian—Continued.****French.**

131

General.

French colony in Florida F 314.

New France F 1030.

133

Special (alphabetically).

.C3 Cartier, Jacques.

Gourgues, Dominique de
F 314.Laudonnière, René Gou-
laine de F 314..P3 Paulmier de Gonneville,
Binot.

Ribaut, Jean F 314.

.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da.

Villegagnon, Nicolas

Durand de F 2529.

135

Other.

.D9 Dutch:

Hudson E 129.H8.

.G3 German. The Welseers.

Federmann E 125.F3

Schmidel E 125.S3.

.I8 Italian:

Cabot E 129.C1.

Colombo E 111-120.

Verrazzano E 133.V5.

Vespucci E 125.V5.

AMERICA—GENERAL ACCOUNTS E 141-143.

141 Accounts of America before 1607, including 16th century travels.

Discoveries E 101-135.

History of Spanish America to 1600 F 1411.

143 General accounts of America, 1607-1810. Spanish America.

English colonies, 1607-1765 E 162.

New France, 1603-1763 F 1030.

Spanish America since 1810 F 1409.

Other local under corresponding country and period divisions in F.

UNITED STATES.

GEOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION E 151-163.

E

- 151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.**
 General societies for preservation of places of historic or other national interest.
 Geographical societies G 3.
- 154 Gazetteers.**
- 155 Geographical names.**
 Indian names E 98.N2.
 Cf. G 104-108.
- 157 Critical works.**
 e. g. Tuckerman, America and her commentators.
 Cf. E 175.
- 158 Handbooks. Guide books. Directories of summer resorts, excursions, etc.**
- 159 Miscellaneous. Distance tables, state capitols, historic points, mansions.**
 Roads HE 356, e. g. Cumberland road HE 356.C3. But historical and descriptive works on region traversed by road, in F, e. g. Cumberland road region in Pa. F 157.C85.
 General question of location and removal of national capital F 195.
- 160 National and state parks and reservations. Collected works.**
 Works on particular parks under special subject or local divisions, e. g. E 475.81, Chickamauga and Chattanooga national military park; F 868.Y6, Yosemite national park.
- Travel. General descriptive works by period.**
 Includes works on the civilization, social life, national characteristics, etc. (For travel before era of settlement, see E 141.)
 Cf. regions, as, Atlantic coast, F 106; Southern states, F 206-220; Mississippi Valley, F 351-354; Old Northwest, F 476-485; The West, F 591-595.
 N. B. A general work on travel through the country in 1785 should be classed in E 164, not F 106.
- 162 1607-1765.**
 General descriptive works on the British colonies in America to be classified here.
- 163 1765-1783.**
- 164 1783-1812.**
- 165 1812-1845.**
- 166 1845-1860.**
- 167 1861-1865.**
 Travels in the Confederate States F 214.
- 168 1865-**

162

HISTORY—GENERAL E 171-185.

- 171 Periodicals.
- 172 Societies. Historical departments of other organizations, etc.
Geographical societies G 3.
- 172.7 Patriotic hereditary societies.
The general subject only.
Special societies E 181, 182, 186, 202, etc.
Political and "patriotic" societies primarily devoted to social
objects HS 2321-2330.
- 173 Collections. Collected essays, documents, etc. Sources.
- 174 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
- 174.5 Chronology.
Historiography.
- 175 General works. History.
 - .1 Minor. Pamphlets.
Special.
 - .4 Institutions. Government commissions in historical mat-
ters.
e. g. .C3, Carnegie institution of Washington. *Dept. of historical
research.*
 - .5 Individual historians.
General criticism and biography only.
Criticism of particular works, with the work under period or subject.
Bancroft, George Cf. E 340.B2.
Force, Peter.
Sparks, Jared.
 - .7 Theory. Method. Comparison and criticism.
 - .8 Study and teaching.
Advanced study.
History teaching in the common schools LB 1530, 1581-1583, 1641-
1643.
 - .9 Philosophy of (American) history.
- 176 Biography. General collections only.
Biography of special period E 302.5, etc.
- 176.1 Presidents.
Individual biography of each president is found under his admin-
istration E 312, 322, 332, etc.
Presidential inaugurations in local history: Washington, 1789
F 128.44; Washington, 1793, and Adams F 158.44; Jefferson
and succeeding presidents F 197-199.
White house F 204.W5.
- .6 Hall of fame, New York university.

178 Comprehensive works.

- .1 Textbooks.
- .2 Outlines. Questions.
- .3 Juvenile works.
- .4 Comic and satirical works.
- .6 Addresses. Essays.
- .9 Poetical works. Rhyming histories.

General collections of American historical poems PS 595.H5.

Collections or single poems on a particular event, with the subject; e. g. "Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign" E 233.

179 Miscellaneous.

The frontier, (A special frontier goes with region in F.)

Flag (Heraldry) CR 113.

Flag day JK 1761.

Desecration of flag JC 346.

179.5 Historical geography.

General works on boundaries. History of territorial expansion. Public domain.

Cf. E 713, Expansion controversy. Imperialism, etc.

JK 304, National territory (Constitutional theory and history).

JK 2551-2556, Territorial government and administration.

Special boundaries:

Northeast E 398; F 42.B7; F 57.B7; F 127.B7.

North F 551; F 597.

Northwest F 880; F 854.

Southwest F 786; F 392.B7.

Southeast (before 1819) F 317.B7.

Alaska F 912.B7.

181 Military history. Battles. Military societies covering more than a single war. (Medal of honor legion of the U. S.; Military order of foreign wars; Society of American wars; Society of veterans of the regular army and navy; etc.) Biography of military leaders not readily classed with any single war: Harney, W. S.; Liscum, E. H.; etc.

Cf. Military history of the various wars (E 230, etc.), also Military science (U).

Crook, George E 83.866.C.

Miles, N. A. E 83.866.M.

French, S. G. E 467.1.F87.

Schofield, J. M. E 467.1.S35.

Gaines, E. P. E 353.1.G14.

Scott, Winfield E 403.1.S4.

Harrison, W. H. E 392.

Sheridan, P. H. E 467.1.S54.

Jesup, T. S. E 83.836.J.

Sherman, W. T. E 467.1.S55.

Macomb, Alexander E 353.1.M3. Wool, J. E. E 403.1.W8.

HISTORY—Continued.

- 182 Naval history. Naval societies covering more than a single war (United States navy veteran association; etc.) Biography of naval leaders not readily classed with a single war: Perry, M. C.; Paulding, Hiram; Meade, R. W.; Sands, B. F.; Preble, G. H.; Macaulay, E. Y.; Evans, R. D.; etc.

Cf. Naval history of the various wars (E 271, etc.), also Naval science (V).

National association of naval veterans E 462.5.

Bainbridge, William E 353.1.B2.	Maffitt, J. N. E 467.1.M35.
Biddle, James E 353.1.B5.	Maury, D. H. E 415.9.M3.
Conner, David E 403.1.C7.	Morris, Charles. E 353.1.M8.
Dahlgren, J. A. E 467.1.D13.	Porter, David E 353.1.P7.
Davis, C. H. E 467.1.D24.	Rodgers, John E 353.1.R7.
DuPont, S. F. E 467.1.D9.	Schley, W. S. E 714.6.S3.
Elliott, J. D. E 353.1.E4.	Sloat, J. D. E 403.1.S6.
Farragut, D. G. E 467.1.F23.	Stewart, Charles E 353.1.S8.
Hull, Isaac E 353.1.H8.	Stockton, R. F. E 403.1.S8.
Jouett, J. E. E 467.1.J86.	

- 183 Political history.

Cf. history of periods, and administrations (E 188, etc.), also Political science (JK).

- 183.7 Diplomatic history. Biographies; Marsh, G. P.; etc.

Special with history of period and administration.

Relations with Barbary states E 335.

Cf. Foreign relations (International law) JX 1305-1599.

United States JX 1405-1429.

International American conferences F 1405.

- 184 Elements in the population. Races. Ethnography.

Foreign elements in various regions, states, etc., are classed in F, as F 130.G4 Germans in New York (State).

Voyages of discovery by various nationalities E 105-135.

.A1 General.	.I8 Italians.
.A2 Acadians.	.J3 Japanese.
.A7 Armenians.	.J5 Jews.
Assyrians. See Syrians.	.M8 Moravians.
.C3 Catholics.	Zeisberger, David
The Catholic church B.	E 98.M6Z.
.C5 Chinese.	Negroes E 185, E 441-
Danes. See Scandinavians.	453.
.D9 Dutch.	.O6 Orientals.
.E5 English.	.P7 Poles.
.F8 French.	.S2 Scandinavians.
Cf. E 184.A2; E 184.H9.	(Danes, Norwegians,
.F85 French Canadians.	Swedes.)
.G3 Germans. Palatines.	.S3 Scotch.
Weiser, Conrad F 152.W.	.S4 Scotch-Irish.
.G7 Greeks.	.S6 Slavs.
.H9 Huguenots.	.S9 Swiss.
.H95 Hungarians.	.S98 Syrians.
Indians E 77-99.	.W4 Welsh.
.I6 Irish.	Cf. E 99.W5.
Cf. E 184.S4.	

Negroes in the United States.

- 185 **Comprehensive works. History. The general subject of free negroes before 1863.**

 Anthropology GN.

 Slave trade HT

 Slavery in the United States E 441-453.

 Emancipation E 453.

 Colonization E 448.

 Education LC 2701-2803.

- .18 **Free negroes in the South before 1863.**

 Free negroes in a particular state E 185.93.A-W.

- .2 **1863-1877. From emancipation to the end of the reconstruction period. The negro as ward of the nation. Freedmen's bureau. Ex-slaves. Slave pensions.**

 Cf. E 668, and the reconstruction period under each Southern state: F 231, etc.

 Freedmen by state E 185.93.A-W.

 Howard, O. O. E 467.1.H8.

- .3 **1877- Historical works.**

Status and development of the race since emancipation.

 Social, economic, and moral conditions, etc.

- 185.5 **Periodicals. Societies. Collections.**

 Cf. Negro secret societies in HS.

- .6 **Comprehensive works.**

- .61 **Relations with white race. Race problem.**

 Citizenship JK 1781-1783.

 Suffrage JK 1921-1929.

- .62 **Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation.**

- .63 **The negro as soldier.**

 Revolution E 269.N3.

 Civil war E 540.N3; E 585.N3.

- .65 **Crime.**

 Cf. Criminal ethnography HV 6191-6197.

 Lynching.

 Cf. Lynch law HV 6455-6469.

- .7 **Religion. Negro churches.**

 Special sects and local churches in BN.

- .8 **Occupations.**

 Cf. Classes of labor HD 6305.C7.

- .82 **Higher education. The professions. Art. Literature.**

- .86 **Social relations. Home and family.**

- .88 **Health. Physical condition.**

HISTORY—Continued.

Local. By region, state, etc.

185. 9 Negroes in the North.

. 93 States (alphabetically).

Negroes in a particular county, town, or city, in F; e. g., negroes in Fort Worth, Tex., F 394.F7; negroes in New York City, F 128.9.N3.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| .A3 Alabama. | .M7 Missouri. |
| Slavery in Alabama | Slavery in Missouri |
| E 445.A3. | E 445.M67. |
| .A8 Arkansas. | .N56 New York. |
| .C7 Connecticut. | Slavery in New York |
| .G4 Georgia. | E 445.N56. |
| Slavery in Georgia | .O2 Ohio. |
| E 445.G3. | .P4 Pennsylvania. |
| .L6 Louisiana. | Slavery in Pennsyl- |
| Slavery in Louisiana | vania E 445.P3. |
| E 445.L8. | .S7 South Carolina. Ne- |
| .M2 Maryland. | groes in the Sea Is- |
| Slavery in Maryland | land district, "Port |
| E 445.M3. | Royal mission." |
| .M3 Massachusetts. | Slavery in South Car- |
| Slavery in Massachu- | olina E 445.S7. |
| setts E 445.M4. | .V8 Virginia. |
| .M6 Mississippi. | Slavery in Virginia |
| Slavery in Mississippi | E 445.V8. |
| E 445.M6. | |

Biography.

185. 96 Collected.

. 97 Individual.

- Biography of slaves E 444.
 Douglass, Frederick E 449.D.
 Paul, R. A. F 231.P.

COLONIAL HISTORY (OF THE 13 ENGLISH COLONIES) E 186-199.

(From earliest permanent English settlements on Atlantic Coast
 to the American revolution, 1607-1775.)

186 Periodicals. Learned societies.

Patriotic societies for the colonial period.

- .3 Society of colonial wars.
- .4 National society of the colonial dames of America.
- .5 Colonial dames of America.
- .6 Order of the founders and patriots of America.
- .7 Colonial daughters of the seventeenth century.
- .8 Daughters of the founders and patriots.
- .99 Other societies, alphabetically.

187 Collections of monographs, essays, documents, sources, etc.
 e. g. Prince society publications.

187.5 Biography, Collected. Genealogy. Comprehensive lists of immigrants.

Biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian war, E 302.5-.6; Genealogy of New England F 3, etc.

General lists of immigrants of special nationality other than English, E 184.

188 Comprehensive works. History.

British possessions in America, in general. Cf. F 1030, F 2131, F 2361, etc.
Early explorations before 1607 E 101-135.

General accounts of America E 141-143.

Huguenot colony, Port Royal, S. C., 1562 F 314.

Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590 F 229.

History of single colonies or groups of colonies F 7, 67, etc.

History of inland regions F 352, 1030, etc.

Indian wars E 82-83.

Travels, and colonial customs E 162.

Administration of the British colonies JV1000-1099.

189 Miscellaneous. General discussion of European origin of American institutions.

BY PERIOD.

191 1607-1689.

Virginia company of London F 229.

Plymouth company and Council for New England F 7.

Popham colony F 22.

Pequot war, 1636-1638 E 83.63.

United colonies of New England, 1643 F 7.

War with Esopus Indians, 1663-1664 E 83.663.

King Philip's war, 1675-1676 E 83.67.

Andros and his government F 7.5.

195 1689-1775. Attempts at union. Albany congress, 1754. Sir William Johnson. William Shirley. Last years of colonial government, 1763-1775.

Cf. E 211-216.

Tuscarora war, 1711-1713 E 83.71.

War with the Natchez Indians, 1716 E 83.716.

Wars with the eastern Indians, 1722-1726 E 83.72.

Wars with the Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740 E 83.739.

Cartagena expedition, 1741 F 2272.5.

Franklin, Benjamin E 302.6.F8.

Weiser, Conrad F 152.W.

Zeisberger, David E 98.M6Z.

Ohio company F 517.

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 E 83.76.

Disputes with Great Britain E 211-216.

Stamp act congress, 1765 E 215.2.

Quebec act, 1774 F 1032.

196 King William's war, 1689-1697. Destruction of Schenectady. Port Royal. Quebec expedition.

COLONIAL HISTORY.

By period. 1689-1775—Continued.

- 197 Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713. Destruction of Deerfield. Church's expedition to the eastward. Haverhill. Port Royal.
Cf. D 281: War of the Spanish succession.
Tuscarora war, 1711-1713 E 83.71.
- 198 King George's war, 1744-1748. Louisburg. Sir William Pepperrell.
Cf. D 292: War of the Austrian succession, 1740-1748.
Acadia and Cape Breton F 1036-1039.C2.
Shirley, William E 195.S.
- 199 French and Indian war, 1755-1763. Washington at Fort Necessity. Braddock's defeat. Fort William Henry. Ticonderoga and Crown Point. Louisburg. Niagara. Quebec. Biographies: Bradstreet, John; Rogers, Robert; Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de; Lévis, Francois Gaston, duc de; etc.
Cf. DD 409-412: Seven years war 1756-1763.
Albany congress, 1754 E 195.
Acadia and Cape Breton F 1036-1039.C2.
War with the Cherokee Indians, 1759-1761 E 83.759.
Siege of Havana, 1762 F 1781.
Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 E 83.76.
Bigot, François F 1030.B.
Bouquet, Henry E 83.76.B.
Gridley, Richard E 207.G94.
Johnson, Sir William E 195.J.
Mercer, Hugh E 207.M5.
Pepperrell, Sir William E 198.P.
Pomeroy, Seth E 207.P7.
Pownall, Thomas F 67.P.
Putnam, Israel E 207.P9.
Shirley, William E 195.S.
Stark, John E 207.S79.
Thomas, John E 207.T45.
Washington, George E 312.
Wolfe, James DA 67.1.W8.
Wooster, David E 207.W9.
- Elements in the population: Foreigners E 184.

REVOLUTION.

- 201 Periodicals. Societies for research.
Organs of hereditary patriotic societies E 202.
- 202 Societies, Patriotic and hereditary.
Reports, registers, etc. Collections of documents, memoirs, etc., in E 203; e.g. Publications of the Seventy-six society E 203.849.
.1 Society of the Cincinnati.
.2 Daughters of the Cincinnati.
.3 Sons of the American revolution.
.4 Sons of the revolution. (Including proposals for union of S. R. and S. A. R.)
.5 Daughters of the American revolution.
.6 Daughters of the revolution.
- 203 Collected works. Collections of documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs, etc.
Collections of anecdotes E 296.
Biography.
- 206 Collected.
(Especially military and naval leaders.)
Statesmen of the revolutionary period E 302.5-.6.
Signers of the Declaration of independence E 221.
- 207 Individual.
Lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers. Regimental officers and privates either with regimental histories E 263, or personal narratives E 275. Scouts and spies E 279.
- | | |
|--|---|
| .A3 Alexander, William
(Lord Stirling.) | .G3 Gates, Horatio.
.G56 Glover, John. |
| .A4 Allen, Ethan.
Allen, Ira F 52.A.
Armstrong, John
E 302.6.A7. | .G9 Greene, Nathanael.
.G94 Gridley, Richard.
Hamilton, Alexander
E 302.6.H2. |
| Arnold, Benedict
E 278.A7; E 236. | .H4 Heath, William.
.H85 Howe, Robert. |
| Barney, Joshua
E 353.1.B26. | Jackson, James
E 302.6.J2. |
| .B2 Barry, John.
Boone, Daniel F 454.B. | .J7 Jones, John Paul.
.K14 Kalb, Jean. |
| .C2 Cadwalader, John. | .K74 Knox, Henry. |
| .C3 Campbell, William. | .K8 Kóciuszko, Tadeusz A.B. |
| .C5 Clark, G. R.
Clinton, George
E 302.6.C6. | .L2 Lafayette, Marquis de.
(Such lives as deal specifically with his career in America.)
Cl. DO 146.L2. |
| .O62 Clinton, James.
Cobb, David F 69.C.
Davie, W. R.
E 302.6.D2. | .L22 Lamb, John.
.L47 Lee, Charles. |
| Dearborn, Henry
E 302.6.D3. | .L5 Lee, Henry. |
| Dorchester, Guy Carleton,
baron F 1032.D. | .L6 Lincoln, Benjamin.
McHenry, James
E 302.6.M12. |
| .E3 Elbert, Samuel. | .M3 Marion, Francis. |
| .G2 Gadsden, Christopher. | .M5 Mercer, Hugh. |

REVOLUTION.

Biography.

207 Individual—Continued.

- | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| .M6 | Mifflin, Thomas. | | Revere, Paul F 69.R. |
| | Monroe, James E 372. | | Rochambeau, Comte de |
| | | | E 265.R. |
| .M7 | Montgomery, Richard. | | St. Clair, Arthur F 483.S. |
| .M8 | Morgan, Daniel. | | Schuyler, Philip J. |
| .M85 | Moultrie, William. | .S3 | Shelby, Isaac F 455.S. |
| .M9 | Moylan, Stephen. | | Spencer, Joseph. |
| .M96 | Muhlenberg, J. P. G. | .S6 | Stark, John. |
| .N2 | Nash, Francis. | .S79 | Steuben, F.W.A.H.F.von. |
| .O13 | O'Brien, Jeremiah. | .S8 | Sullivan, John. |
| | Paine, Thomas | .S9 | Sumter, Thomas. |
| | JC 177-178. | .S95 | Thomas, John. |
| .P2 | Parsons, S. H. | .T45 | Truxtun, Thomas |
| .P3 | Paterson, John. | | E 323.T. |
| | Pickering, Timothy | | Tryon, William F 257.T. |
| | E 302.6.P6. | .T8 | Tucker, Samuel. |
| | Pinckney, C. C. | .W2 | Ward, Artemas. |
| | E 302.6.P55. | | Warren, Joseph |
| .P68 | Pitcairn, John. | | E 263.M4W. |
| .P7 | Pomeroy, Seth. | | Washington, George |
| | Potts, Jonathan E 283.P. | | E 312. |
| .P75 | Prescott, William. | .W35 | Wayne, Anthony. |
| .P8 | Pulaski, Kazimierz. | | Wilkinson, James |
| .P9 | Putnam, Israel. | | E 353.1.W6. |
| | Putnam, Rufus F 483.P. | .W9 | Wooster, David. |
| | Reed, James E 263.N4R. | | |
| | Reed, Joseph E 302.6.R3. | | |

208 Comprehensive works. General histories.

Travel, manners and customs of the period E 163.

209 Miscellaneous.

Political history. Causes. Controversies, 1763-1775.

The previous controversy in a particular colony E 263.

e. g. in Massachusetts E 263.M4.

210 Modern treatises.

211 Contemporary works.

Sermons and addresses of a general character E 297.

215 Special questions and events.

- .1 General subject of commercial restrictions; the enforcement of trade and navigation laws. Writs of assistance.
- .2 Stamp act, March, 1765. Stamp act congress, October, 1765.
- .3 Townshend acts, June, 1767 (Repealed in April, 1770, save for a tax on tea) Non-importation agreements of 1768-1769.
- .4 Mutiny act. Quartering of troops in Boston. Boston massacre, March 5, 1772.
- .5 Taxation and representation.
- .6 Gaspee affair, June, 1772.
- .7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston tea-party, December, 1773.
- .8 Boston port bill, 1774.
- .9 Mecklenburg resolutions, 1775.

- 216 **Other special topics.**
 Committees of correspondence and safety. Efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland. Sons of liberty. The Duché letter.
 War of the regulators, N. C. F 257.
 The parsons' cause, Va. F 229.
 Loyalists in the colonies E 277.
- 221 **Declaration of independence.** Collected biography of the signers.
- 230 **Military operations. Campaigns and battles. Lists of battles.**
 Orderly books are classed with campaigns E 231-239 or with military organization to which they belong E 255-268.
 Indian wars, 1775-1783 E 83.775.
- 230.5 **Regional military history.** War in the South, operations in the Ohio Valley, etc.
- 231 **Campaigns of 1775.**
 Lexington and Concord, April. Capture of Ticonderoga and Crown Point, May. Siege of Boston, May, 1775-March, 1776. Bunker Hill, June. Invasions of Canada. Events in the South.
- 232 **Campaigns of 1776.**
 British occupation of New York, June-August. Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey. Trenton and Princeton. Events in the South, Charleston, etc.
- 233 **Campaigns of 1777.**
 Invasions from Canada, Burgoyne and St. Leger, June-September. Jane McCrea. Clinton's advance up the Hudson. Howe's occupation of Philadelphia.
 Conway cabal E 255.
- 234 **Campaigns of 1778.**
 British withdrawal to New York. Raids and massacres. Conquest of Georgia. Clark's expedition.
- 235 **Campaigns of 1779.**
 Gen. Lincoln in S. C. and Ga. British raids in Va. and Conn. Penobscot expedition. Sullivan's Indian campaign, etc.
- 236 **Campaigns of 1780.**
 Siege of Charleston. Cornwallis in the South. Arnold's treason.
 Arnold E 278.A7.
 André E 280.A5.
- 237 **Campaigns of 1781.**
 Greene and Cornwallis. Yorktown. Clark's expedition against Detroit.
 Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line E 255.
- 238 **Campaigns of 1782.**
 Crawford's campaign.
- 239 **Campaigns of 1783.**
 British evacuation of N. Y. Nov.
 Newburgh addresses E 255.
- 241 (If preferred this number may be used for battles, alphabetically, rather than classing them in E 231-239.)

REVOLUTION—Continued.

- 249 Diplomatic history. Alliances. Treaty of Paris.
 Franklin, Benjamin E 302.6.F8.
 French auxiliaries E 265.
 Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts E 313.
- 251 Armies. Troops.
- 255 American. Registers and lists not confined to a single state.
 Pensioners. War claims. Conway cabal. Mutiny of the
 Pennsylvania line. Newburgh addresses.
 Orderly books, E 231-239, or E 259-263.
 Military pensions UB 373.
 Lists of prisoners E 281.
- 259 Continental army. Brigades.
- 260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly: Com-
 mander in chief's guard, Lee's legion, etc.
- 263 The states in the revolution. British American colonies.
 Each state's part in the war and previous controversy.
 Histories. Collections. Registers. Regimental histo-
 ries, rolls, and orderly books; state continental line, state
 troops, militia.
 Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local his-
 tory. e. g. Worcester, Mass. F 74.W9.
 American loyalists in a particular state. E 277.
 Military operations in a state E 230.5-239.
- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| .C2 | Canada (Province of Que-
bec). Cf. E 216; E 263.N9. | Delaware—Continued.
Rodney, Caesar |
| .O5 | Connecticut. | E 302.6.B6. |
| | Arnold, Benedict | .F6 Florida (East and West). |
| | E 278.A7. | .G3 Georgia. |
| | Ellsworth, Oliver | Elbert, Samuel E 207.E3. |
| | E 302.6.E4. | Jackson, James |
| | Hosmer, Titus | E 302.6.J2. |
| | E 302.6.H8. | .M3 Maryland. |
| | Johnson, W. S. | Carroll, Charles |
| | E 302.6.J7. | E 302.6.C3. |
| | Parsons, S. H. E 207.P2. | Henry, John E 302.6.H4. |
| | Putnam, Israel E 207.P9. | Smith, Samuel |
| | Sherman, Roger | E 302.6.S6. |
| | E 302.6.S5. | .M4 Massachusetts (including
Maine). Warren, Joseph; |
| | Spencer, Joseph | Quincy, Josiah (2d); |
| | E 207.S6. | Foster, Jediah; etc. |
| | Wooster, David | Cf. E 215. |
| | E 207.W9. | |
| .D3 | Delaware. | Adams, John E 322. |
| | Bayard, J. A. | Adams, Samuel |
| | E 302.6.B3. | E 302.6.A2. |
| | Dickinson, John | Ames, Fisher E 302.6.A5. |
| | E 302.6.D5. | Bernard, Sir Francis |
| | McKean, Thomas | F 67.B |
| | E 302.6.M13. | Brooks, John F 69.B. |

Armies. Troops.**American.**

263

The states in the revolution, etc.—Continued.**Massachusetts—Continued.**

Cobb, David F 69.C.
 Gerry, Elbridge
 E 302.6.G37.
 Glover, John E 207.G56.
 Gridley, Richard
 E 207.G94.
 Hancock, John
 E 302.6.H23.
 Heath, William E 207.H4.
 Hutchinson, Thomas
 F 67.H.
 Knox, Henry E 207.K74.
 Lincoln, Benjamin
 E 207.L6.
 O'Brien, Jeremiah
 E 207.O13.
 Oliver, Peter F 67.O.
 Otis, James E 302.6.O8.
 Paterson, John E 207.P3.
 Pickering, Timothy
 E 302.6.P5.
 Pomeroy, Seth E 207.P7.
 Prescott, William
 E 207.P75.
 Putnam, Rufus F 483.P.
 Thomas, John E 207.T45.
 Ward, Artemas
 E 207.W2.
 Stark, John E 207.S79.
 Sullivan, John E 207.S9.
 Whipple, William
 E 302.6.W5.
 Witherspoon, John
 E 302.6.W7.

**.N4 New Hampshire. Reed, James, etc.
Bartlett, Josiah**

 E 302.6.B2.
 Stark, John E 207.S79.
 Sullivan, John E 207.S9.
 Whipple, William
 E 302.6.W5.

**.N5 New Jersey. Alexander, William
Witherspoon, John**

 E 207.A3.
 Witherspoon, John
 E 302.6.W7.
 Clinton, George
 E 302.6.C6.
 Clinton, James
 E 207.C62.
 Duane, James
 E 302.6.D8.
 Hamilton, Alexander
 E 302.6.H2.

New York—Continued.

Jay, John E 302.6.J4.
 Lamb, John E 207.L22.
 Lewis, Francis
 E 302.6.L6.
 Livingston, Philip
 E 302.6.L7.
 Livingston, R. R.
 E 302.6.L72.
 Montgomery, Richard
 E 207.M7.
 Morris, Gouverneur
 E 302.6.M7.
 Schuyler, Philip J.
 E 207.S3.

**.N8 North Carolina. Cf. F 257 (War of the
regulators); E 215.9.**

Blount, William
 E 302.6.B6.
 Davie, W. R. E 302.6.D2.
 Hooper, William
 E 302.6.H7.
 Howe, Robert
 E 207.H85.
 Nash, Francis E 207.N2.
 Shelby, Isaac F 455.S.

**.N9 Nova Scotia (and depend-
encies). Cf. E 263.C2.****.P4 Pennsylvania. Bayard, John, etc.
Boudinot, Elias**

 E 302.6.B7.
 Cadwalader, John
 E 207.C2.
 Dickinson, John
 E 302.6.D5.
 Franklin, Benjamin
 E 302.6.F8.
 Hillegas, Michael
 E 302.6.H6.
 McKean, Thomas
 E 302.6.M13.
 Mifflin, Thomas
 E 207.M6.
 Morris, Robert
 E 302.6.M8.
 M'fylan, Stephen
 E 207.M9.
 Reed, Joseph
 E 302.6.R3.

REVOLUTION.

Armies. Troops.

American.

263

The states in the revolution, etc.—Continued.

Pennsylvania—Continued. .V8 Virginia.

St. Clair, Arthur

F 483.8.

Cl. E 83.77.

Campbell, William

E 207.C3.

Wayne, Anthony

E 207.W35.

Clark, G. R. E 207.C5.

Gates, Horatio E 207.G3.

.B4 Rhode Island.

Cl. E 215.6.

Henry, Patrick

E 302.6.H5.

Ellery, William

E 302.6.E3.

Jefferson, Thomas E 332.

Greene, Nathaniel

E 207.G9.

Lee, Charles E 207.L47.

Lee, R. H. E 302.6.L4.

.S7 South Carolina.

Gadsden, Christopher

E 207.G2.

Madison, James E 342.

Mason, George

E 302.6.M45.

Lawson, Henry

E 302.6.L3.

Mercer, Hugh E 207.M5.

Morgan, Daniel

E 207.M3.

Marion, Francis

E 207.M3.

Muhlenberg, J. P. G.

E 207.M96.

Moultrie, William

E 207.M35.

Randolph, Edmund

E 302.6.R18.

Pinckney, C. C.

E 302.6.P55.

Randolph, John

E 302.6.R2.

Rutledge, John

E 302.6.R9.

Washington, George

E 312.

Sumter, Thomas

E 207.S95. .W5 West India. Bermuda.

.V5 Vermont.

Allen, Ethan E 207.A4.

265

Auxiliaries. French participation. Histories; lists; personal narratives of soldiers and sailors, etc. Rochambeau.

Lafayette, Marquis de E 207.L2.

267

English army.

Tory regiments E 277.6

268

German mercenaries. Hessians.

Germans in the American army E 269.G3.

269

Topics.

.B2 Baptists.

.I6 Irish.

.C3 Catholics.

.J5 Jews.

.C5 Church of England.

Loyalists E 277.

French auxiliaries E 265.

.N3 Negroes.

.F3 Friends, Society of.

Poles.

German mercenaries E 268.

Kósciuszko E 207.K8.

.G3 Germans.

Pulaski E 207.P3.

Kalb, Jean E 207.K14.

.P9 Presbyterians.

Steuben, F. W. A. H. F.

.W4 Welsh.

von

E 207.S3.

- 270 Colleges.
 .P9 Princeton.
 .Y2 Yale.
- 271 Naval history. Narratives of sailors. Privateers. British and French fleets in the West Indies.
 Lives of naval leaders E 206-207.
 Naval operations forming part of military movements E 231-239.
- 275 Personal narratives. Diaries.
 Narratives relating to special campaign, battle, or regiment are to be classed in E 231-239 or E 263; of German mercenaries E 268, of prisoners E 281.
 Narratives of naval service E 271.
 Cf. E 203 Collections of source material and
 E 296 Anecdotes.
- 277 Loyalists. Treatment of tories. Traitors.
 Loyalists in special provinces of Canada F 1036-39, 1041-44, 1056-59.
- 277.6 Loyalist regiments.
 Cf. English army E 267.
 .B9 Butler's rangers.
 .M2 Maryland loyalists regiment.
 .N5 New Jersey volunteers.
 .Q6 Queen's rangers.
- 278 Individual
 .A4 Allen, Jolley. .G4 Gilbert, Thomas.
 .A7 Arnold, Benedict. .J6 Johnson, John.
 Arnold's treason E 236. .L5 Leonard, Daniel.
 Cartwright, Richard .M8 Moody, James.
 F 1058.C. Rogers, Robert E 199.R.
 .C4 Chandler, John. Ruggles, Timothy.
 .C5 Christie, James. aF 67.R.
 .C7 Connolly, John. Simcoe, J. G. F 1058.S.
 .O8 Cornell, Samuel. .S6 Smyth, J. F. D.
 .O9 Curwen, Samuel. .T9 Tuttle, Stephen.
 Franklin, William F 137.F. .W6 Wilkins, Isaac.
- 279 Secret service. Spies.
- 280 Individual.
 .A5 André, John. His captors: Paulding, Van Wart and Williams.
 .H2 Hale, Nathan.
- 281 Prisons. Lists of prisoners. Prisoners' narratives. Exchanges.
- 283 Hospitals. Biographies: Potts, Jonathan; etc.
- 285 Celebrations. Anniversaries.
 Centennial celebration, Philadelphia T 825.
- 286 Fourth of July.
 The observance of the day. Fourth of July celebrations and addresses of distinct local interest, especially those containing lists of names, etc., are classed in F. Those classed here are arranged by place, alphabetically.
 Patriots' day, 19th of April E 231.
 Evacuation day E 239.
 Monuments and memorials, under place in F.

REVOLUTION—Continued.

- 289 Museums. Trophies. Flags. Relics. Exhibitions.
Illustrative material.
- 295 Poetry, drama, ballads, songs, etc.
- 296 Anecdotes. Fiction.
Cf. E 203 Collections of source material and
E 275 Personal narratives.
- 297 Sermons, addresses.
Classification under specific subject is to be preferred, if practicable.
e. g. a sermon on the Boston massacre in E 215.4.
- 298 Miscellaneous. Humor. Caricatures. Prints.

REVOLUTION TO THE CIVIL WAR.

- 301 1765–1865. From the beginning of the revolution to the
close of the civil war.
Slavery and the anti-slavery movement E 441–453.
Political history of slavery E 338–459.
Diplomatic history, 1783–1865 E 183.7.
Northeast boundary question E 398.
Northern boundary F 551, 597.
Northwest boundary F 880, 854.
- 302 Collected works of American statesmen of the revolutionary
group.
- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Adams, John | Jefferson, Thomas |
| Adams, Samuel | King, Rufus |
| Cobbett, William | Lee, R. H. |
| Dickinson, John | Madison, James |
| Franklin, Benjamin ¹ | Monroe, James |
| Gallatin, Albert | Paine, Thomas JO 177–178. |
| Hamilton, Alexander | Pinkney, William |
| Jay, John | Washington, George E 312. |
- . 1 1765–1836. Political history. The supremacy of the fathers
of the republic.
- . 5 Biography, Collected.
Signers of the Declaration of independence, collectively E 221.
Revolutionary leaders (especially military commanders) E 206.

¹In the Library of Congress, Frankliniana are distributed as follows:

Bibliography: Z 8313.

Biography: E 302. 6. F8.

Literary biography: PS 751.

Collected works: E 302. F.

Autobiography (without the "Essays"): PS 747.

Literary works ("Works consisting of Life written by himself, with the "Essays, humorous, moral, and literary"): PS 745.

Poor Richard: PS 749.

Other special works, with subject in B–Z.

1765-1836—Continued.

302.6 Biography, Individual.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| | Adair, John | | Hamilton, James |
| | E 353.1.A19. | | F 273.H. |
| | Adams, John E 322. | | Hampton, Wade (1st) |
| | Adams' collected | | E 353.1.H2. |
| | works in E 302.A. | .H23 | Hancock, John. |
| | Adams, John Quincy | .H29 | Harper, R. G. |
| | E 377. | | Harrison, W. H. E 392. |
| .A2 | Adams, Samuel. | .H4 | Henry, John. |
| | Adams' collected | .H5 | Henry, Patrick. |
| | works in E 302.A. | | Hiester, Joseph |
| | Allen, Ethan E 207.A4. | | F 153.H. |
| .A5 | Ames, Fisher. | .H6 | Hillegas, Michael. |
| .A7 | Armstrong, John. | .H7 | Hooper, William. |
| .B2 | Bartlett, Josiah. | .H8 | Hosmer, Titus. |
| .B3 | Bayard, J. A. | | Houston, W. C. |
| | Bedinger, G. M. | | F 138.H. |
| | F 455.B. | .I6 | Ingersoll, Jared. |
| .B6 | Blount, William. | .I7 | Iredell, James. |
| | Boone, Daniel F 454.B. | | Jackson, Andrew |
| .B7 | Boudinot, Elias. | | E 382. |
| .B9 | Burr, Aaron. | .J2 | Jackson, James. |
| | Burr's conspiracy in | .J4 | Jay, John. |
| | E 334. | | Jay's treaty in E 314. |
| .C11 | Cabot, George. | | Jay's collected works |
| | Cadwalader, John | | in E 302.J. |
| | E 207.C2. | | Jefferson, Thomas |
| .C3 | Carroll, Charles. | | E 332. |
| | Clinton, De Witt | | Jefferson's collected |
| | E 340.C65. | | works in E 302.J. |
| .C6 | Clinton, George. | | Johnson, R. M. |
| .D14 | Dallas, A. J. | | E 340.J 69. |
| .D2 | Davie, W. R. | .J7 | Johnson, W. S. |
| .D3 | Dearborn, Henry. | .K5 | King, Rufus. |
| .D5 | Dickinson, John. | | King's collected |
| | Dickinson's collected | | works in E 302.K. |
| | works in E 302.D. | | Knox, Henry |
| .D8 | Duane, James. | | E 207.K74. |
| .E3 | Ellery, William. | .L3 | Laurens, Henry. |
| .E4 | Ellsworth, Oliver. | .L4 | Lee, R. H. |
| .F56 | FitzSimons, Thomas. | | Lee's collected works |
| .F8 | Franklin, Benjamin. | | in E 302.L. |
| | Franklin's collected | .L6 | Lewis, Francis. |
| | works in E 302.F. | | Lincoln, Benjamin |
| .G16 | Gallatin, Albert. | | E 207.L6. |
| | Gallatin's collected | .L7 | Livingston, Philip. |
| | works in E 302.G. | .L72 | Livingston, R. R. |
| .G37 | Gerry, Elbridge. | .L9 | Lyon, Matthew. |
| .H2 | Hamilton, Alexander. | .M12 | McHenry, James. |
| | Hamilton's collected | .M13 | McKean, Thomas. |
| | works in E 302.H. | .M138 | Maclay, Samuel. |
| | | .M14 | Maclay, William. |

1765-1836.

302.6 Biography, Individual—Continued.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| .M17 | Macon, Nathaniel. | .R27 | Read, George. |
| | Madison, James | .R3 | Read, Joseph. |
| | E 342. | .R6 | Rodney, Caesar. |
| | Madison's collected | .R8 | Ross, James. |
| | works in E 302.M. | | Russell, Benjamin |
| .M4 | Marshall, John. John | | F 69.R. |
| | Marshall day. | .R9 | Rutledge, John. |
| .M43 | Mason, A. M. | | St. Clair, Arthur |
| .M45 | Mason, George. | | F 483.S. |
| | Monroe, James E 372. | .S3 | Sawyer, Lemuel. |
| | Monroe's collected | .S45 | Sevier, John. |
| | works in E 302.M. | .S5 | Sherman, Roger. |
| | Moore, Alfred F 258.M. | .S6 | Smith, Samuel. |
| .M7 | Morris, Gouverneur. | | Strong, Caleb F 69.S. |
| .M8 | Morris, Robert. | | Sumter, Thomas |
| .O6 | Otis, James. | | E 207.S95. |
| | Paine, Thomas | .T8 | Tompkins, D. D. |
| | JC 177-178. | | Warren, Joseph |
| | Paterson, John | | E 263.M4W. |
| | E 207.P3. | .W15 | Washington, Bushrod. |
| .P3 | Paterson, William. | | Washington, George |
| .P5 | Pickering, Timothy. | | E 312. |
| .P66 | Pinckney, C. C. | | Washington's col- |
| .P67 | Pinckney, Thomas. | | lected works in |
| .P6 | Pinkney, William. | | E 312. |
| .P73 | Plumer, William. | .W2 | Webster, Pelatiah. |
| | Porter, P. B. | .W6 | Whipple, William. |
| | E 353.1.P3. | | Wirt, William |
| | Quincy, Josiah (2d) | | E 340.W79. |
| | E 263.M4Q. | .W7 | Witherspoon, John. |
| .Q7 | Quincy, Josiah (3d) | | Yancey, Bartlett |
| .R18 | Randolph, Edmund. | | F 258.Y. |
| .R2 | Randolph, John. | | |

303 1775-1789. Continental congresses. Articles of confederation.
Constitution. The critical period. Foreign relations, 1783-1789.

Revolution E 201-296.

Shays' rebellion, 1786-1787 F 69.

Constitutional history JK 111-181.

309 Territorial questions. Cession of western land claims to the
general government by Mass., Conn., N. Y., Va., and N. C.
Northwest ordinance, 1787.

Old Northwest F 476-485.

S. C. cession, 1787 F 292.B7.

Georgia land cessions, 1802 F 290, 336-350.

310 1789-1812.

.7 Diplomatic history.

Cf. E 313-314, 323, 333-336, 357, etc., for diplomatic history of special periods.

- 311 **Washington's administrations, 1789-1797.**
 Wars with northwestern Indians. E 83.79.
 Bank of the United States, 1791-1811 HG 2525-2529.
- 312 **Biography of Washington.**
 At present the Library of Congress does not use this number, but has a special collection of "Washingtoniana" which includes works by and about Washington.
- 313 **Foreign relations. Neutrality proclamation of 1793. Genet. Adet. Withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts. Embargo of 1794. Treaty with Spain, 1795. Casa Yrujo.**
- 314 **Jay's treaty; signed Nov. 1794, ratified Aug. 1795.**
 British right of search E 357.2.
- 315 **Whisky insurrection in Pennsylvania, 1794.**
- 320 **Presidential campaign of 1796.**
- 321 **Adams' administration, 1797-1801.**
 Washington selected as capital F 195.
- 322 **Biography of Adams.**
 Adams' collected works E 302.
- 323 **Troubles with France, 1796-1799. "X Y Z letters." Naval conflicts. Biographies: Decatur, Stephen, sr.; Truxtun, Thomas, etc.**
 French spoliation claims before 1800 JX 238.F 74-75.
 Bainbridge, William E 353.1.B2.
 Barron, James E 335.B.
 Barry, John E 207.B2.
 Dale, Richard E 335.D.
 Stewart, Charles E 353.1.B3.
- 326 **Fries rebellion, 1798-1799.**
- 327 **Alien and sedition laws, 1798.**
- 328 **Kentucky and Virginia resolutions.**
- 330 **Presidential campaign of 1800.**
- 331 **Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809.**
 Impressment of American seamen E 357.2.
 The "Chesapeake" affair E 357.3.
- 332 **Biography of Jefferson.**
 Jefferson's collected works E 302.
- 333 **Purchase of Louisiana, 1803. Diplomatic and political aspects.**
 For the region purchased, see F 366-380 and F 351-354.
- .7 **Presidential campaign of 1804.**
- 334 **Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation.**
 Mississippi Valley F 353, 396.
 Burr, Aaron E 302.6.B9.
 Wilkinson, James E 353.1.W6.

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809—Continued.

- 335 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805. The general subject of relations with the Barbary states. Biographies: Barron, James; Dale, Richard; Noah, M. M.; Preble, Edward; etc.
 War with Algeria, 1815 E 365.
 Bainbridge, William E 353.1.B2.
 Decatur, Stephen, jr. E 353.1.D29.
 Hull, Isaac E 353.1.H8.
 Lawrence, James E 353.1.L4.
 Rodgers, John E 353.1.R7.
 Stewart, Charles E 353.1.S8.
 Truxtun, Thomas E 323.T.
- 336 Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810. French spoliations since 1800.
 Controversies with England, 1797-1812 E 357.
 Orders in Council HF 3505.9.
 Berlin and Milan decrees. H.
- .5 Embargo, Dec. 1807-Mar. 1809.
 Embargo acts: text, and effects on commerce HF 3027.1.
- 337 Presidential campaign of 1808.

EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY.

- 337.8 Collected works of American statesmen of the period.
 Adams, J. Q. Clay, Henry.
 Benton, T. H. Corwin, Thomas.
 Buchanan, James. Everett, Edward.
 Calhoun, J. C. Webster, Daniel.
 Choate, Rufus.
- 338 1811-1860. Slavery controversy in politics.
 Slavery in the U. S. in its moral and economic aspects E 441-453.
 Anti-masonic controversy, 1827-1845 HS 525-527.
- 339 Biography, Collected.
- 340 Biography, Individual.
- | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| Adair, John E 353.1.A19. | .C3 | Cass, Lewis. |
| Adams, J. Q. E 377. | | Chambers, John |
| Adams' collected | | F 621.C. |
| works in E 337.8.A. | .C4 | Choate, Rufus. |
| .B2 Bancroft, George. | | Choate's collected |
| Cf. E 175.5.B. | | works in E 337.8.C. |
| Bell, John E 415.9.B4. | .C5 | Cilley, Jonathan. |
| .B4 Benton, T. H. | | Graves-Cilley duel. |
| Benton's collected | .C6 | Clay, Henry. |
| works in E 337.8.B. | | Clay's collected works |
| .B6 Birney, J. G. | | in E 337.8.C. |
| .B8 Brockenbrough, W. H. | | Clayton, A. S. F 290.C. |
| Buchanan, James E 437. | | Clayton, J. M. |
| .B9 Burges, Tristram. | | E 415.9.C6. |
| Butler, W. O. | | Clingman, T. L. |
| E 403.1.B9. | | E 415.9.C63. |
| .C15 Calhoun, J. C. | .C65 | Clinton, De Witt. |
| Calhoun's collected | .C7 | Cook, D. P. |
| works in E 337.8.C. | .C72 | Cooper, James. |

1811-1860. Slavery controversy in politics.

340 Biography, Individual—Continued.

- | | | | |
|------|--|------|--|
| .C78 | Corwin, Thomas.
Corwin's collected
works in E 337.8.C. | | Johnson, Joseph
F 230.J. |
| .C89 | Crawford, W. H. | J69 | Johnson, R. M. |
| .C9 | Crittenden, J. J. | | Jones, G.W. E 415.9.J6. |
| | Crockett, David
F 436.C. | .K2 | Kaufman, D. S. |
| | | .K33 | Kendall, Amos.
Kennedy, J. P.
E 415.9.K35. |
| .D14 | Dallas, G. M. | .K54 | King, W. R. |
| | Dickinson, D. S.
E 415.9.D5. | .L4 | Lawrence, Abbott. |
| .D7 | Dodge, Henry. | .L5 | Legaré, H. S.
Lincoln, Abraham
E 457. |
| | Douglas, S. A.
E 415.9.D73. | .L7 | Linn, L. F.
McArthur, Duncan
E 353.1.M15. |
| .E2 | Duane, W. J. F 153.D. | | |
| | Earle, Thomas. | .M2 | McLean, John. |
| | Edwards, Ninian
F 545.E. | | Marsh, G. P. E 183.7.M. |
| .E8 | Everett, Edward. | .M4 | Menefee, R. H. |
| | Everett's collected
works in E 337.8.E. | .M5 | Mercer, C. F. |
| .E9 | Ewing, Thomas. | .M7 | Monroe, James (1799-
1870.) |
| .F16 | Fairfield, John. | .M8 | Morris, Thomas.
Noah, M. M. E 335.N. |
| .F36 | Fillmore, Millard E 427. | .O8 | Otis, H. G. |
| | Frelinghuysen, Theo-
dore. | .P3 | Pearce, J. A. |
| | Gallatin, Albert
E 302.6.G16. | .P54 | Phelps, S. S.
Pickens, F. W. E 577.P. |
| | Garrison, W. L.
E 449.G. | | Pierce, Franklin E 432. |
| | Giddings, J. R.
E 415.9.G4. | .P75 | Poindexter, George. |
| .G48 | Gilpin, H. D. | .P77 | Poinsett, J. R.
Polk, J. K. E 417. |
| .G6 | Gordon, W. F. | .P9 | Prentiss, S. S.
Ripley, E. W.
E 353.1.R5. |
| .G7 | Granger, Francis. | | |
| .G8 | Grundy, Felix. | .S18 | Saltonstall, Leverett.
Sawyer, Lemuel
E 302.6.S3. |
| | Hallock, Gerard
E 415.9.H18. | | |
| | Hammond, Charles
F 495.H. | .S6 | Smith, William. |
| | Harrison, W. H. E 392. | | Tyler, John E 397. |
| .H4 | Hayne, R. Y. | | Van Buren, Martin
E 387. |
| | Houston, Samuel
F 390.H. | | Walker, R. J.
E 415.9.W2. |
| | Hunter, R. M. T.
E 415.9.H9. | .W4 | Webster, Daniel.
Webster's collected
works in E 337.8.W. |
| .H9 | Huntington, J. W. | | |
| .I48 | Ingersoll, C. J. | .W6 | White, H. L. |
| .I5 | Ingersoll, J. R. | .W73 | Winthrop, R. C. |
| .I55 | Ingham, S. D. | .W79 | Wirt, William. |
| .J3 | Jarvis, Leonard. | .W8 | Woodbury, Levi.
Yancey, Bartlett
F 258.Y. |
| | Jay, William E 449.J. | | |
| | Johnson, Andrew
E 667. | | |

EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY—Continued.

341 Madison's administrations, 1809-1817.

See also E 365-370.

Tippecanoe campaign E 83.81.

1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.

Troubles with England E 357.

War of 1812 E 351-364.

Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido. F 301.

342 Biography of Madison.

Madison's collected works E 302.

349 Presidential campaign of 1812.

WAR OF 1812.

351 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

Societies of veterans.

.2 National convention of the soldiers of the war of 1812.

.23 Pennsylvania association of the defenders of the country.

.27 New England association of soldiers of the war of 1812.

.28 New York state convention of the soldiers of the war of 1812.

Patriotic societies of descendants.

.3 Society of the war of 1812.

.5 Military society of the war of 1812.

.6 National society of United States daughters of 1812.

353 Biography, Collected.

Chiefly military and naval leaders.

Statesmen and politicians E 302.5-.6 and E 339-340.

.1 Individual.

.A19 Adair, John.

Armstrong, John

E 302.6.A7.

.B2 Bainbridge, William.

.B26 Barney, Joshua.

Barron, James E 335.B.

.B5 Biddle, James.

.B8 Brock, Sir Isaac.

.B9 Brown, Jacob.

Cass, Lewis E 340.C3.

.C8 Croghan, George.

Dearborn, Henry

E 302.6.D3.

.D29 Decatur, Stephen.

.E4 Elliott, J. D.

.G14 Gaines, E. P.

.H2 Hampton, Wade (1st).

Harrison, W. H. E 392.

.H8 Hull, Isaac.

.H9 Hull, William.

Jackson, Andrew E 382.

Jesup, T. S. E 83.836.J.

Johnson, R. M.

E 340.J69.

.J6 Jones, Jacob.

.L4 Lawrence, James.

.L5 Lewis, Morgan.

.M15 McArthur, Duncan.

.M2 McDonough, Thomas.

.M3 Macomb, Alexander.

.M37 McRee, William.

Madison, James E 342.

Mercer, C. F. E 340.M5

.M6 Miller, James.

.M8 Morris, Charles.

.P4 Perry, O. H.

Pinckney, Thomas

E 302.6.P57

Pike, Z. M. F 592.P.

.P7 Porter, David.

.P8 Porter, P. B.

.P9 Proctor, H. A.

.R3 Reid, S. C.

.R5 Ripley, E. W.

.R7 Rodgers, John.

Scott, Winfield

E 403.1.S4

Shelby, Isaac F 455.S.

Smith, Samuel

E 302.6.S6

.S8 Stewart, Charles.

Taylor, Zachary E 422

.W6 Wilkinson, James.

.W7 Winder, W. H.

354 Comprehensive works.

Manners and customs, and general travels of the period E 165.

355 Military operations. Campaigns and battles.

Indian wars, 1812-1815 E 83.812.

.1 Regional military history.

.2 1812. Northwestern campaigns. Hull's advance, and surrender of Detroit. Expeditions under Hopkins and Harrison. Van Rensselaer and Smyth at Niagara, Oct.-Nov. Dearborn at Lake Champlain, Nov.

.4 1813. Harrison in the Northwest. Proctor. Perry's victory. Expeditions against Chesapeake Bay and Norfolk. Dearborn and Wilkinson on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence. Niagara region. Hampton on Lake Champlain.

1st Creek war E 83.813.

.6 1814-15. Brown in the Niagara region. Capture of Washington and attempt on Baltimore. McDonough on Lake Champlain. Expedition against New Orleans.

356 (If preferred this number may be used for battles, alphabetically, rather than classing in E 355.)**357 Political history, including controversy with England since 1797.**

Of. E 814, 836, 836.5.

.2 Right of search and impressment.

.3 The "Chesapeake" affair.

.6 Opposition of the New England Federalists.

.7 Hartford convention, 1814.

.9 Effects of the war.

358 Diplomatic history.**359 Armies. Troops.**

The American army.

.2 Regulars.

.4 Pensioners. Bounties.

Military pensions, U. S. UB 373.

Illinois military tract F 547.M6.

.5 The states, etc., and their participation (alphabetically).

.C2 Canada.

.N6 New York.

.G4 Georgia.

.N7 North Carolina.

.K5 Kentucky.

.O2 Ohio.

.M2 Maryland.

.P3 Pennsylvania.

.M3 Massachusetts.

.V3 Virginia.

.N4 New Jersey.

.8 The British army. Canadian troops.

360 Naval history. Privateers. Narratives of sailors. Naval battles on the ocean.

Biography of naval leaders E 353-353.1.

"Chesapeake" affair E 357.3.

Naval battles in connection with military operations E 355.

361 Personal narratives.

Sailors' narratives E 360.

Prisoners' narratives E 362.

362 Prisons. Lists of prisoners. Hospitals.

WAR OF 1812—Continued.

- 363 Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums.
364 Illustrative matter. Poetry. Drama, etc.
 Madison's administrations (continued).
 Cf. E 341-349.
- 365 War with Algeria, 1815.
 Relations with the Barbary states in general E 335.
 Decatur, Stephen E 353.1.D29.
- 370 Presidential campaign of 1816.
- 371 **Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825.**
 1st Seminole war, 1817-1818 E 83.817.
- 372 Biography of Monroe.
 Monroe's collected works E 302.
- 373 **Missouri compromise.**
 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
 E 446.
 Repeal of the Missouri compromise E 433.
 Missouri F 461-475.
- 374 **Foreign relations.**
 Monroe doctrine JX 1425.
 Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 E 83.817.
 Spanish treaty of 1819 and cession of Florida F 314.
- 375 Presidential campaign of 1824. Charge of a corrupt bargain
 between Adams and Clay.
- 376 **J. Q. Adams' administration, 1825-1829.**
 Northeastern boundary dispute E 398.
 Panama congress F 1404.
 Tariff of 1828 HF 1754.
- 377 Biography of Adams.
 Foreign relations, 1825-1829 E 376.
- 380 Presidential campaign of 1828.
- 381 **Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837.**
 Bank of the United States 1816-1836 HG 2525-2529.
 Northeastern boundary troubles E 398.
 Black Hawk war E 83.83.
 Tariff of 1833 HF 1754.
 2d Seminole war E 83.835.
 2d Creek war E 83.836.
- 382 Biography of Jackson.
- 383 Presidential campaign of 1832.
- 384 .3 Nullification.
 Tariff controversy HF 1754.
 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865 F 273.
 Poinsett, J. R. E 340.P77.
- .7 Removal of deposits. Vote of censure. Expunging resolutions.
 Bank of the U. S. 1816-1836 HG 2525-2529.
- .8 Foreign relations.
 Mexican protest against advance of U. S. troops F 390.
 Texan war of independence, and recognition by U. S. F 390.
- 385 Presidential campaign of 1836.

E**UNITED STATES****E**

- 386 Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841.**
 2d Seminole war, 1835-1842 E 83.835.
 Movement for annexation of Texas F 390.
 Panic of 1837 HB 3717.1837.
 Independent treasury HG 2535-2539.
 Canadian rebellion and destruction of the Caroline F 1032.
 Removal of the Creek Indians to the West E 99.C9.
 Alton riot, 1837 F 549.A4.
 Aroostook war and Northeast boundary troubles E 398.
 "Amistad" case E 447.
- 387 Biography of Van Buren.**
- 390 Presidential campaign of 1840.**
- 391 Harrison's administration, Mar. 4-Apr. 4, 1841.**
- 392 Biography of Harrison.**
- 396 Tyler's administration, Apr. 4, 1841-1845. Explosion on frigate Princeton. 1844.**
 Dorr's rebellion F 83.4.
 Question of the annexation of Texas F 390.
 Bank of the U. S. (attempt to re-establish) HG 2525-2539.
 Tariff HF 1754.
- 397 Biography of Tyler.**
- 398 Northeastern boundary disputes since 1783. The Aroostook war. Ashburton treaty.**
- 400 Presidential campaign of 1844.**

WAR WITH MEXICO.

- 401 Periodicals. Collections.**
Societies.
 .1 Aztec club of 1847.
 .3 National association of veterans of the Mexican war.
 .34 Michigan association of veterans of the war with Mexico.
 .36 Ohio state association of Mexican war veterans.
 .7 Dames of 1846.
- 403 Biography, Collected.**
 Chiefly military and naval leaders. Statesmen and politicians
 E 339-340 and E 415.8-.9.
- .1 Individual.**
- | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Baker, E. D. | E 467.1.B16. | Fremont, J. C. | E 415.9.F8. |
| Beale, E. F. | F 593.B. | Gaines, E. P. | E 353.1.G14. |
| .B9 Butler, W. O. | | Geary, J. W. | E 467.1.G29. |
| .C7 Conner, David. | | | |
| Croghan, George | E 353.1.C8. | .H2 Hamer, T. L. | |
| | E 467.1.C97. | Harney, W. S. | E 181.H. |
| Curtis, S. R. | | .K2 Kearney, S. W. | |
| Davis, Jefferson | E 467.1.D26. | Lane, Joseph | E 415.9.L2. |
| .D6 Doniphan, A. W. | | Perry, M. C. | E 182.P. |
| DuPont, S. F. | E 467.1.D9. | Pierce, Franklin | E 432. |
| | | .P6 Pillow, G. J. | |

WAR WITH MEXICO.

Biography.

403 .1 Individual—Continued.

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| .Q8 | Quitman, J. A. | .S6 | Sloat, J. D. |
| | Santa Anna, A. L. de | .S7 | Smith, P. F. |
| | F 1232.S. | .S8 | Stockton, R. F. |
| .S4 | Scott, Winfield. | | Taylor, Zachary E 422. |
| | Semmes, Raphael | .T9 | Twigg, D. E. |
| | E 467.1.S47. | .W8 | Wool, J. E. |
| .S5 | Shields, James. | .W9 | Worth, W. J. |

404 Comprehensive works.

405 Military operations. Campaigns.

- .1 Taylor's campaign, 1846-1847.
Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, Buena Vista.
- .2 Occupation of New Mexico and California.
Kearney, Doniphan, Sloat, Stockton.
Cf. F 800, F 864.
- .4 Chihuahua campaign.
Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo.
- .6 Scott's campaign, 1847.
Vera Cruz, Cerro Gordo, Contreras, Churubusco, Molino del Rey, Chapultepec, Mexico.

406 (If preferred, this number may be used for battles, alphabetically, rather than classing in E 405.)

407 Political history. Causes.

Revolt and annexation of Texas F 390.

408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.

Mexican boundary F 786.
Gadsden purchase, 1853 F 786.

409 Armies. Troops.

The American army.

- .2 Regulars.
- .4 Pensioners. Bounties.
Military pensions, U. S. UB 373.
- .5 The states and their participation (alphabetically).
.D6 District of Columbia. .N6 New York.
.I4 Illinois. .P3 Pennsylvania.
.I7 Indiana. .S7 South Carolina.
.M2 Maryland.
- .8 The Mexican army.

410 Naval history. Narratives of sailors.

Biography of naval leaders E 403-403.1.
Operations in connection with military campaigns E 405.

411 Personal narratives.

Sailors' narratives E 410.
Prisoners' narratives E 412.

412 Prisons. Hospitals.

413 Celebrations. Anniversaries.

Societies of veterans E 401.

415 Illustrative matter. Poetry. Drama, etc.

MIDDLE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

415. 6 Collected writings of statesmen of the period.

Belmont, August.	Phillips, Wendell.
Dana, R. H.	Pierce, Franklin.
Dickinson, D. S.	Seward, W. H.
Field, D. D.	Sumner, Charles.
Foote, H. S.	Tilden, S. J.
Johnson, Andrew.	Toombs, R. A.
Lincoln, Abraham	E 457.91.

415. 7 1845-1870. From outbreak of Mexican war to end of the Civil war. Political aspects of the slavery question from the Mexican war to Emancipation. Extension of slavery to the territories. Squatter sovereignty.

Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.

American party JK 2341.

Cuban question F 1783.

Biography.

. 8 Collected.

Military leaders of the Mexican war E 403-408.1.

Military leaders of the Civil war E 467-467.1.

415. 9 Individual.

Anthony, H. B.	E 664.A6.	.C08	Curtis, S. R.	E 467.1.C97.
Baker, E. D.	E 467.1.B16.	.D15	Cushing, Caleb.	
Banks, N. P.	E 467.1.B23.		Dallas, G. M.	E 340.D14.
.B4 Bell, John.			Dana, R. H.	
.B45 Belmont, August.		.D26	Dana's collected works	in E 415.6.D.
Belmont's collected			Davis, H. W.	
works in E 415.6.B.			Davis, Jefferson	E 467.1.D26.
Benjamin, J. P.	E 467.1.B4.	.D27	Dayton, W. L.	
Blaine, J. G.	E 664.B6.	.D5	Dickinson, D. S.	
.B84 Broderick, D. C.			Dickinson's collected	works in E 415.6.D.
.B87 Brown, B. G.		.D6	Dix, J. A.	
.B9 Brownlow, W. G.		.D68	Dodge, A. O.	
Buchanan, James	E 437.	.D73	Douglas, S. A.	
.C18 Cameron, Simon.			Lincoln-Douglas de-	bates in E 457.4.
Chandler, Zachariah		.D9	Dunn, W. M.	
	E 664.C4.		English, W. H.	
.C4 Chase, S. P.				E 664.E58.
.C6 Clayton, J. M.			Everett, Edward	
.C63 Clingman, T. L.				E 340.E8.
.C68 Colfax, Schuyler.			Ewing, Thomas	
Conkling, Roscoe				E 340.E9.
	E 664.C75.	.F4	Fessenden, W. P.	
Cooper, James	F 153.C.	.F5	Field, D. D.	
Corwin, Thomas			Field's collected works	in E 415.6.F.
	E 340.C76.		Field, R. S.	F 138.F.
.C96 Curtis, B. R.				

MIDDLE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

1845-1870. From outbreak of Mexican war to end of the Civil war, etc.

Biography.

415.9 Individual—Continued.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Fillmore, Millard E 427. | .K7 Körner, G. P. |
| Fish, Hamilton E 664.F52. | Körner's memoirs in E 415.7.K. |
| .F64 Floyd, J. B. | Lane, J. H. F 685.L. |
| .F7 Foote, H. S. | .L2 Lane, Joseph. |
| Foote's collected works in E 415.6.F. | .L38 Lawrence, A. A. |
| .F8 Fremont, J. C. | .L4 Lawrence, W. B. |
| Garfield, J. A. E 687. | .L7 Lieber, Francis. |
| .G2 Garnett, M. R. H. | Lincoln, Abraham E 457. |
| Garrison, W. L. E 449.G. | .M16 Macclay, W. B. |
| .G4 Giddings, J. R. | Martin, M. L. F 586.M. |
| .G46 Gilbert, W. A. | .M2 Mason, J. M. |
| .G7 Graham, W. A. | .M3 Maury, D. H. |
| .G8 Greeley, Horace. | .M4 Memminger, C. G. |
| Presidential campaign of 1872 in E 675. | .M5 Meredith, W. M. |
| .G85 Grimes, J. W. | .M8 Moorhead, J. K. |
| .G86 Grinnell, J. B. | Morehead, J. M. F 258.M. |
| .H15 Hale, J. P. | Morrill, J. S. E 664.M8. |
| .H18 Hallock, Gerard. | Morton, O. P. E 506.M. |
| .H2 Hamlin, Hannibal. | Palmer, J. M. E 664.P2. |
| Harlan, James E 664.H27. | Peckham, R. W. F 124.P. |
| .H28 Harris, B. G. | P4 Pendleton, G. H. |
| Harris court martial, 1865 E 458.8.H. | Phillips, Wendell E 440.P. |
| .H3 Harris, Ira. | Pierce, Franklin E 432. |
| Harris, I. G. E 664.H31. | .P78 Pomeroy, S. C. |
| .H35 Haskin, J. B. | Quitman, J. A. E 403.1.Q8. |
| Hatton, Robert E 467.1.H44. | Rusk, T. J. F 389.R. |
| Hendricks, T. A. E 664.H49. | Scales, A. M. E 664.S23. |
| .H6 Hicks, T. H. | Schenck, R. C. E 467.1.S32. |
| .H65 Hilliard, H. W. | Scott, Winfield E 403.1.S4. |
| .H9 Hunter, R. M. T. | .S4 Seward, W. H. |
| Ingersoll, J. R. E 340.I5. | Seward's collected works in E 415.6.S. |
| .J5 Jenckes, T. A. | .S5 Seymour, Horatio. |
| Johnson, Andrew E 667. | Shields, James E 403.1.S5. |
| Johnson, Joseph F 230.J. | Stanton, E. M. E 467.1.S8. |
| .J6 Jones, G. W. | .S84 Stevens, Thaddeus. |
| .J7 Jones, J. G. | Stockton, R. F. E 403.1.S8. |
| .J9 Judd, N. B. | |
| Kelly, John F 128.47.K. | |
| .K35 Kennedy, J. P. | |
| .K52 King, Horatio. | |

- 1845-1870. From outbreak of Mexican war to end of the Civil war, etc.**
Biography.
- 415.9 Individual—Continued.**
- | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| .S9 Sumner, Charles. | | Tyler, John E 397. |
| Brooks' assault in | .V2 | Vallandigham, C. L. |
| E 434.8. | | Van Buren, Martin E387. |
| Sumner's collected | .W16 | Wade, B. F. |
| works in E 415.6.8. | .W2 | Walker, R. J. |
| .T5 Tilden, S. J. | .W6 | Wilson, Henry. |
| Tilden's collected works | | Winthrop, R. C. |
| in E 415.6.T. | | E 340.W73. |
| .T6 Toombs, R. A. | | |
| Toombs' collected works | | |
| in E 415.6.T. | | |
- 416 Polk's administration, 1845-1849. Slavery question in politics.**
 Wilmot proviso. Slavery in the territories. Government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest.
 Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 F 830.
 Annexation of Texas F 390.
- 417 Biography of Polk.**
- 420 Presidential campaign of 1848.**
- 421 Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850.**
 Admission of California F 864.
 Organization of New Mexico and Utah territories F 801, F 826.
 Payment to Texas for claim on part of New Mexico F 801.
- 422 Biography of Taylor.**
- 423 Slavery question, 1849-1853. Clay's Omnibus bill (Compromise of 1850). Southern convention, Nashville, 1850.**
 Fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 E 450.
- 426 Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853.**
- 427 Biography of Fillmore.**
- 429 Foreign relations, 1849-1853. Intervention. Political refugees from abroad.**
 Gadsden purchase F 786.
 Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 1850 F 1438.
 Cuban question F 1783-1784.
- 430 Presidential campaign of 1852.**
- 431 Pierce's administration, 1853-1857. Foreign relations. Ostend manifesto, Oct., 1854.**
 Cuban question F 1783.
 Wars with Pacific coast Indians E 83.84.
 3d Seminole war, 1855-1857 E 83.855.
 American party JK 2341.
 Gadsden purchase, Dec., 1853 F 786.
 Bombardment of Greytown, 1854 F 1536.82.
 Filibuster war in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 F 1526.
- 432 Biography of Pierce.**

MIDDLE NINETEENTH CENTURY—Continued.

- 431 Pierce's administration, etc.
- 433 Slavery question, 1853-1857. Repeal of the Missouri compromise. Kansas-Nebraska bill, May, 1854.
Squatter sovereignty E 415.7.
Kansas troubles F 685.
Moral and economic aspects of the slavery question E 449-450.
434. 5 Election of speaker of the House.
. 8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner.
Biography of Sumner E 415.9.89.
- 435 Presidential campaign of 1856.
Biography of Fremont E 415.9.F8.
- 436 Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861.
Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 F 1526.
Spirit Lake massacre, 1857 E 83.857.
Mill Creek war, 1857-1865 E 83.858.
Mormon rebellion, 1857-1859 F 826.
Cuban question F 1783.
- 437 Biography of Buchanan.
Buchanan's collected works E 837.8.B.
- 438 Slavery question, 1857-1861.
Kansas and the Lecompton constitution F 685.
Dred Scott decision, 1857 E 450.
Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 E 457.4.
John Brown raid, 1859 E 451.
- 440 Presidential campaign of 1860.
. 5 State of the country, Nov., 1860-Mar. 4, 1861. Secession of certain states. Attempts at compromise. Peace conference at Washington.
Cf. E 471, 458.1.

SLAVERY IN THE U. S. ANTI-SLAVERY MOVEMENTS.

- Cf. E 338 Political history, 1811-1860, also the various aspects of the slavery question in politics E 301-459, especially 373, 407, 415.7, 416, 423, 433, 438, 440.5.
 Slavery in general and the slave trade HT.
 General works on the Negroes in the U. S., including Negroes since the civil war, and the race issue E 185.
- 441 General works. Histories.
- 442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions.
- 443 Slave life. Duties of slaves and masters. Overseers.
- 444 Personal narratives of slaves. Biography.
 Cf. Biography of negroes E 185.97.
- 445 Slavery by states (alphabetically).
- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| .A3 Alabama. | .N5 New England. |
| Negroes in Alabama | .N54 New Jersey. |
| E 185.93.A3. | .N55 New Mexico. |
| .C7 Connecticut. | .N56 New York. |
| .D3 Delaware. | Negroes in New York |
| .D6 District of Columbia. | E 185.93.N56. |
| .G3 Georgia. | Negro plot in New York |
| Negroes in Georgia | city 1741 F 128.4. |
| E 185.93.G4. | .N8 North Carolina. |
| .I2 Illinois. | .P3 Pennsylvania. |
| .K5 Kentucky. | Negroes in Pennsylvania |
| .L8 Louisiana. | E 185.93.P4. |
| Negroes in Louisiana | .R4 Rhode Island. |
| E 185.93.L6. | .S7 South Carolina. |
| .M3 Maryland. | Trouble with Mass. over |
| Negroes in Maryland | negro citizens of latter |
| E 185.93.M2. | state in S. C. F 273. |
| .M4 Massachusetts. | Negroes in South Caro- |
| Negroes in Massachusetts | lina E 185.93.S7. |
| E 185.93.M3. | V8 Virginia. |
| .M6 Mississippi. | Negroes in Virginia |
| Negroes in Mississippi | E 185.93.V8. |
| E 185.93.M6. | Southampton insurrec- |
| .M67 Missouri. | tion F 232.S7. |
| Negroes in Missouri | .W8 Wisconsin. |
| E 185.93.M7. | |
- 446 History to about 1830. Attempts to revive slave trade. Early anti-slavery movements.
 Ordinance of 1787 E 309.
 Birney, J. G. E 340.B6.
 Missouri compromise E 373.
- 447 Important events. Slave insurrections. Slave ships (Creole Amistad, etc.)
 History of a single insurrection in local history, e. g., Southampton insurrection (Nat Turner) F 232.S7.

SLAVERY IN THE U. S.—Continued.

- 448 Colonization. American colonization society and affiliated organizations.
Liberia DT 621-637.
- 449 History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation. Biographies: Douglass, Frederick; Garrison, W. L.; Jay, William; Mott, Mrs. Lucretia; Phillips, Wendell; etc.
Political aspects of the slavery question E 338-459.
Morris, Thomas E 340.M8.
Sumner, Charles E 415.9.S9.
Brooks' assault E 434.8.
Adams, J. Q. E 377.
Holley, Myron F 123.H.
Alton riot, 1837 F 549.A4.
Earle, Thomas E 340.E2.
Hale, J. P. E 415.9.H15.
Dispute between South Carolina and Massachusetts over negro citizens of the latter state, 1845 F 273.
Wilmot proviso E 416.
Compromise of 1850 E 423.
Giddings, J. R. E 415.9.G4.
Kansas F 685.
Lincoln, Abraham E 457.
- 450 Fugitive slaves. Anthony Burns case in Boston; Christiansa riot (trial of Hanway and others for assault on Gorsuch); etc. Slaves in the free states. Dred Scott case. Underground railroad. Personal liberty laws.
- 451 Harpers Ferry raid. John Brown.
John Brown in Kansas F 685.
- 453 Slaves and the slavery question in the civil war. "Contrabands." Emancipation. Slavery in the C. S. A.
(General matter only; local is classed in E 445 or E 185.93.)
Negroes in the U. S. in general, and the race question E 185.
Negro soldiers in the civil war E 540.N3; 585.N3.
Freedmen. Freedmen's bureau E 185.2.
Port Royal mission, S. C. E 185.93.S7.
13th-15th amendments to the Constitution JK 169.

THE CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865.

- 456 Lincoln's administrations, 1861-Apr. 15, 1865.**
 Election and events preceding inauguration E 440-440.5.
 Presidential campaign of 1864 E 458.4.
 Wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 E 83.86.
 Indian wars, 1863-1865 E 83.863.
- 457 Biography of Lincoln.** Comprehensive works (including campaign biographies 1860, 1864). Lincoln as president.
 Political history of the country, 1861-1865 E 456, 458-459.
- . 15 Anecdotes relating to Lincoln. Personal reminiscences of contemporaries (not including formal biographies).
- . 2 Special. Character, Kindness, Religion, Literary art, etc. Relations with special classes; as Jews, private soldiers, etc. Attitude toward slavery, temperance, etc. Lincoln as a lawyer.
 Lincoln as a statesman E 457.
- By period:
- . 3 Early life to 1861.
 Campaign biographies E 457.
 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill. F 549.87.
- . 32 Antecedents. Family and parents. Life in Kentucky and Indiana. (To 1830).
- . 35 First years in Illinois. Black Hawk war. Illinois legislature. Professional career. (1830-1846).
- . 4 In national politics. Congressional service. Lincoln-Douglas debates. In the campaign of 1860. Journey to Washington. (1846-1861).
 The slavery question E 449, 415. 7.
 Presidential campaign of 1860 E 440.
 State of the country, Nov., 1860-Mar., 1861 E 440. 5.
 Presidency E 457, 458, 459.
 Civil war E 456-655.
 Presidential campaign of 1864 E 458.4.
- . 5 Assassination. The conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)
 Their trials.
- . 52 Death of Lincoln. Funeral journey to Springfield. Burial. Memorial services throughout the country and abroad. Guard of honor. Tomb.
 Funeral sermons E 457. 8.
- . 6 Monuments. Statues. Life and death masks. Portraits.
 Lincoln tomb, Springfield, Ill. E 457.52.
 Local monuments and statues in F; e. g. Lincoln statue in Washington. F 203. 4.L.
- . 63 Cartoons. Caricatures. Satirical and comic works.

Biography of Lincoln, etc.—Continued.

- 457.65 Lincoln relics. Museums.
- .7 Celebrations. Anniversaries. Memorials (since 1865 only; funeral and memorial services in E 457.52); Lincoln day; centennials.
 - .8 Addresses. Sermons. Lectures. Essays. (Those delivered since his assassination; those before Apr. 1865 in E 440, 457 or 458.1–.5.)
 - Funeral services E 457.52.
 - Personal reminiscences E 457.15.
 - .9 Poetry. Drama. Fiction.
- Writings of Lincoln.
- 457.91 Collected works (By date).
- .92 Selected works. Partial editions (By date).
- Separate works.
- Classification by subject is to be preferred; e. g. Lincoln's Cooper institute address in E 438; Emancipation proclamation, E 453; etc.
- .94 State papers (By date).
 - .95 Addresses, lectures, etc. (By date).
 - Lincoln-Douglas debates, E 457.4.
 - .96 Letters. Single letters and special collections.
 - .98 Miscellaneous.
 - .99 Stories, anecdotes, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln (alphabetically by editor or title).
- 458 Contemporary political history. Including questions at issue between North and South, and also the internal politics of the U. S.
- Treatises, addresses, etc. Collections covering more than a single year. Material published after the close of the war, in E 459; addresses and sermons E 649–650.
- Foreign public opinion E 469.8.
- .1 Mar. 4–Dec. 31, 1861.
 - Cf. E 440.5: Nov. 1860–Mar. 4, 1861.
 - .2 1862.
 - .3 1863.
 - Emancipation E 453.
 - .4 1864.
 - Presidential campaign of 1864, including campaign literature.
 - Biography of McClellan E 467.1.M2.
 - .5 Jan.–May 1865.
 - .7 Union men in the South. Refugees.
 - .8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. Conspiracies. Disloyal organizations. Knights of the golden circle, etc. Suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Prisoners of state. Harris court-martial, 1865. (Cf. E 415.9.H28.)
 - Cf. JK 343–355; E 615–616.
 - Vallandigham, C. L. E 415.9.V2.

459 Political history of the civil war.

(Publications since May 1865. Treatises only; addresses, sermons, etc., E 649-650.)

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.**461 Periodicals.**

Confederate periodicals E 482.

462 Societies of veterans, etc.

Confederate societies E 483.

- .1 Grand army of the republic.
- .15 Woman's relief corps.
- .17 Ladies of the Grand army of the republic.
- .2 Military order of the loyal legion of the United States.
- .4 Union veteran legion of the United States.
- .5 National association of naval veterans.
- .9 Sons of veterans of the United States.
- .99 Other societies, alphabetically.

First defenders E 493.9.

United States veteran signal corps association E 608.

National association of civil war nurses E 621.

463 Patriotic societies during the war. Loyal publication society.

Union league clubs HS 2725.

464 Collections. Collected works. Papers read before Loyal legion, G. A. R., etc.

Collections of political pamphlets E 458-459.

Anecdotes of the civil war E 655.

Confederate collections E 484.

467 Biography, Collected. Union and Confederate.

Rolls of college men in the war E 541, 586.

Nurses E 621.

Prisoners of war E 611-616.

.1 Biography, Individual.

Chiefly for lives of commanders and other officers. Biography of political leaders preferably E 415.9 (except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin, whose careers culminated in the war). Regimental officers and privates with their regiments E 495-582. Personal narratives of war service E 601-606.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| .A2 Adams, C. F. | .B5 Berry, H. G. |
| .A3 Alexander, A. J. | .B6 Birney, D. B. |
| .A4 Allen, H. W. | .B7 Boomer, G. B. |
| .A8 Ashby, Turner. | .B78 Buell, D. C. |
| .A89 Audenried, J. C. | .B8 Burnside, A. E. |
| .B16 Baker, E. D. | .B67 Butler, B. F. |
| .B23 Banks, N. P. | .B9 Butterfield, Daniel. |
| .B26 Barnes, James. | .C2 Canby, E. R. S. |
| .B29 Bartlett, W. F. | .C62 Chetlain, A. L. |
| .B8 Bayard, G. D. | Clingman, T. L. |
| .B38 Beauregard, P. G. T. | E 415.9.C63. |
| .B39 Beaver, J. A. | Cooper, James |
| .B392 Belger, James. | E 340.C72. |
| .B393 Benedict, Lewis. | Cox, J. D. E 664.C78. |
| .B4 Benjamin, J. P. | .C97 Curtis, S. R. |

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.

467.1 Biography, Individual—Continued.

- | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| .C98 | Cushing, W. B. | J15 | Jackson, T. J. |
| .C99 | Custer, G. A. | J73 | Johnston, A. S. |
| .D13 | Dahlgren, J. A. | J74 | Johnston, J. E. |
| .D18 | Daniels, J. M. | | Johnston, W. P. LD 5436. |
| .D24 | Davis, C. H. | J86 | Jouett, J. E. |
| .D26 | Davis, Jefferson. | .K24 | Kearney, Philip. |
| | De Peyster, J. W. | .L39 | Lee, Fitzhugh. |
| | F 123.D. | .L4 | Lee, R. E. |
| .D4 | Devens, Charles. | | Lincoln, Abraham |
| | Dix, J. A. E 415.9.D6. | | E 457. |
| .D6 | Dodge, G. M. | .L6 | Lowell, C. R. |
| .D9 | DuPont, S. F. | .L9 | Lyon, Nathaniel. |
| .E4 | Elliott, Stephen. | .M17 | McAllister, Robert. |
| .E47 | Ellsworth, E. E. | .M2 | McClellan, G. B. |
| | Evans, R. D. E 182.E. | .M28 | McCulloch, Ben. |
| .E9 | Ewing, Charles. | .M35 | Maffitt, J. N. |
| .F23 | Farragut, D. G. | | Mason, J. M. E 415.9.M2. |
| | Fisk, C. B. E 664.F53. | | Maury, D. H. E 415.9.M3. |
| | Floyd, J. B. | .M38 | Meade, G. G. |
| | E 415.9.F64. | | Meade, R. W. E 182.M. |
| .F64 | Flusser, C. W. | .M4 | Meagher, T. F. |
| .F68 | Foote, A. H. | | Memminger, C. G. |
| .F72 | Forrest, N. B. | | E 415.9.M4. |
| .F83 | Franklin, W. B. | | Miles, N. A. E 83.866.M. |
| | Fremont, J. C. E 415.9.F8. | .M52 | Miller, M. S. |
| .F87 | French, S. G. | .M6 | Mitchel, O. M. |
| .G15 | Garesche, J. P. | .M82 | Moore, Alexander. |
| | Garfield, J. A. E 687. | | Morgan, J. T. E 664.M7. |
| .G2 | Garland, Samuel, jr. | .O97 | Owen, J. T. |
| .G29 | Geary, J. W. | | Palmer, J. M. E 664.P2. |
| | George, J. Z. E 664.G34. | .P26 | Parsons, L. B. |
| .G6 | Gooding, O. P. | .P3 | Payne, W. H. |
| .G66 | Gordon, J. B. | .P37 | Pendleton, W. N. |
| | Grant, U. S. E 672. | .P4 | Perkins, G. H. |
| .G7 | Green, Thomas. | .P5 | Pettigrew, J. J. |
| .H18 | Halleck, H. W. | | Phelps, C. E. F 186.P. |
| .H19 | Hampton, Wade (3d). | .P57 | Pickett, G. E. |
| .H2 | Hancock, W. S. | .P6 | Pike, Albert. |
| | Harney, W. S. E 181.H. | | Pillow, G. J. E 403.1.P6. |
| | Harrison, Benjamin | .P7 | Polk, Leonidas. |
| | E 702. | .P8 | Porter, Fitz-John. |
| .H4 | Hartranft, J. F. | | Conduct at 2d Bull Run |
| .H44 | Hatton, Robert. | | and court martial in |
| | Hayes, R. B. E 682. | | E 473.772. |
| .H58 | Hood, J. B. | | Preble, G. H. E 182.P. |
| .H6 | Hooker, Joseph. | | Ransom, M. D. |
| .H7 | Hovey, A. P. | | E 664.R2. |
| .H8 | Howard, O. O. | .R4 | Reynolds, J. F. |
| .H89 | Hunt, H. J. | .R7 | Rosecrans, W. S. |
| .H9 | Hunter, David. | | Sands, B. F. E 182.S. |

467.1 Biography, Individual—Continued.

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| .S22 Sartori, L. C. | .S76 Smyth, T. A. |
| Scales, A. M. E 664.S23. | .S8 Stanton, E. M. |
| .S32 Schenck, R. C. | .S84 Steedman, J. B. |
| .S35 Schofield, J. M. | .S85 Stephens, A. H. |
| Schurz, Carl E 664.S39. | .S87 Stone, C. P. |
| Scott, Winfield | .S9 Stuart, J. E. B. |
| E 403.1.S4. | .T4 Thomas, G. H. |
| .S4 Sedgwick, John. | Toombs, R. A. |
| .S47 Semmes, Raphael. | E 415.9.T6. |
| Seward, W. H. | Twiggs, D. E. |
| E 415.9.S4. | E 403.1.T9. |
| .S54 Sheridan, P. H. | .W13 Wadsworth, J. S. |
| .S55 Sherman, W. T. | .W3 Wallace, W. H. L. |
| Shields, James | .W4 Warren, G. K. |
| E 403.1.S5. | .W5 Wheeler, Joseph. |
| .S57 Sickles, D. E. | .W61 Whiting, W. H. C. |
| .S58 Sigel, Franz. | .W72 Williams, A. S. |
| .S63 Slocum, H. W. | Wool, J. E. E 403.1.W8. |

468 Comprehensive works. General histories.

- Causes and principles E 458-459.
- Military operations E 470-478.
- Description and travel of the period E 167.
- The Confederate States of America E 482-489; F 214.

.3 Chronology.

- Chronological lists of battles E 470.1.

.5 Historiography. Criticisms of histories and textbooks. Accuracy and bias of writers.

.7 Photographic works.

- (Those important solely or chiefly for the illustrations.)
- War museums E 646.

.9 Miscellaneous.

469 Diplomatic history. Trent affair. Gilmore and Jaquess' conference with Davis, 1864. Hampton Roads conference, 1865. Construction of Confederate war vessels in England. (Their subsequent careers E 596-599).

- Washington peace conference, 1860 E 440.5.
- Confederate diplomatic history E 488.
- Adams, C. F. E 467.1.A2.
- French intervention in Mexico F 1233.
- Alabama claims JX 238.A4-.A7.
- Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans raid E 470.95.

469.8 Foreign public opinion.

- Contemporary addresses on the war E 458-458.5.

470 Military operations. Campaigns. Military histories of the war.

Narratives of commanders.

- Works not restricted to a single region or campaign.
- General histories of the war E 468.
- Personal narratives of minor officers and privates E 601-605.

470.1 Battles. Lists, chronologic or alphabetic.

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.

Military operations, etc.—Continued.

Operations by region.

470.2 Eastern border states.

Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania.
Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia,
Army of northern Virginia (C. S. A.).

N. B.—A personal narrative of service in the Army of the
Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, would
be classed in E 601 rather than E 470.2.

.3 Shenandoah Valley.

.4 Western border states.

Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (W. Va., Ky.,
Tenn., O., Ind., Ill., Mo., Ark.). Army of West Virginia.

.45 Border warfare. Guerrillas.

.5 Cumberland and Tennessee valleys. Chattanooga region.

Armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee. Army of
Tennessee (C. S. A.)

.6 Lower South.

(States of N. C., S. C., Ga., and region west.)

Sherman's march E 476.69.

.65 South Atlantic coast line.

Naval operations and blockade running E 591-600.

.7 Gulf States. (Fla., Ala., Miss., La., Tex.)

(Society of the army and navy of the Gulf.)

Naval operations and blockade running E 591-600.

.8 Mississippi Valley.

.9 Trans-Mississippi region.

(Tex., Ind. Ter., Kan., N. Mex., etc.)

.95 Northern frontier of U. S. Confederates in Canada.
St. Albans raid.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles.

This classification follows that used in "The war of the rebel-
lion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and
Confederate armies," series I, volumes I-LIII (111 parts).
The volume number in right-hand margin, in angular brack-
ets, indicates the volume in that work where the corre-
sponding records are found.

The student of a campaign will seek his material not only
here in E 471-478, but in

(1) Military operations by region E 470.2-470.95.

(2) Biography of leaders E 467.1.

(3) History of armies E 470.2-470.95.

History of corps, divisions, and brigades E 493, 547.

History of regiments E 495-537, 551-582.

(4) General military histories, and memoirs of commanders
E 470.

(5) Comprehensive histories of the war E 468.

(6) Personal narratives of combatants E 601, 605.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E 471-478, rather than E 495-582. The literature of the national military parks (Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc.) is regularly classed with the battle; also descriptive works dealing with the battlefield. Cf. local guide books in F, e.g. Chattanooga F 444.04. Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed in E 471-478 rather than E 591.

- 471 Opening events. <v. 1>
 .1 S. C., Dec. 20, 1860-Apr. 14, 1861. Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter.)
 .5 Other southern states.
 Cf. General political history E 440.5, E 458.1, E 551-582.
 .51 Ga., Jan. 3-26, 1861.
 .52 Ala. and Miss., Jan. 4-20, 1861.
 .53 Fla., Jan. 6-Aug. 31, 1861.
 .54 N. C., Jan. 9-May 20, 1861.
 .55 La., Jan. 10-Feb. 19, 1861.
 .56 Tex. and N. Mex., Feb. 1-June 11, 1861.
 .57 Ark., Ind. Ter., Mo., Feb. 7-May 9, 1861.
 472.1 Md., Pa., Va., and W. Va., Apr. 16-July 31, 1861. <v. 2>
 .13 Conflict between U. S. troops and mob in Baltimore, Apr. 19.
 .14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10.
 .16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25.
 .17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17.
 .18 Bull Run campaign, July 16-22. (1st Bull Run, July 22.)
 472.2 Mo., Ark., Kan. and Ind. Ter., May 10-Nov. 19, 1861. <v. 3>
 .23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, Aug. 10.
 .25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., Sept. 13-20.
 .28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo. and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., Nov. 7.
 472.3 Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., June 11, 1861-Feb. 1, 1862. <v. 4>
 .32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, June 25-27.
 472.4 Ky. and Tenn., July 1-Nov. 19, 1861.
 472.5 N. C., and southeastern Va., Aug. 1, 1861-Jan. 11, 1862.
 472.6 Md., northern Va. and W. Va., Aug. 1, 1861-Mar. 17, 1862. <v. 5>
 .63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va., including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, Oct. 21-24.
 472.7 Coasts of S. C., Ga., and middle and east Fla., Aug. 21, 1861-Apr. 11, 1862. <v. 6>
 .79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Apr. 10-11.

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

- 472.8 West Fla., southern Ala., southern Miss. and La.,
Sept. 1, 1861-May 12, 1862.
- .88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and
Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans by
the Union forces Apr. 18-May 1.
Gen. Butler's government after conquest
E 510.
- 472.9 Ky., Tenn., north Ala. and southwest Va., Nov. 19,
1861-Mar. 4, 1862. Anna E. Carroll's claim.
<v. 7>
- .96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., Feb. 6.
- .97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., Feb.
12-16.
- 473.1 Mo., Ark., Kan., and Ind. Ter., Nov. 19, 1861-Apr.
10, 1862. <v. 8>
- .15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No.
10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., Feb.
28-Apr. 8.
- .17 Battle of Pea Ridge.
- 473.2 Southeastern Va., Jan. 11-Mar. 17, 1862. (Naval
engagement in Hampton Roads.) <v. 9>
- 473.3 N. C., Jan. 11-Aug. 20, 1862.
- .31 Battle of Roanoke Island, Feb. 8.
- .34 Battle of New Berne, Mar. 14.
- 473.4 Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz., Feb. 1-Sept. 20, 1862.
- .46 Expedition from southern Cal. through Ariz. to
northwestern Texas and N. Mex., Apr. 13-Sept.
20. (California column.)
- 473.5 Ky., Tenn., northern Miss., northern Ala., and south-
west Va., Mar. 4-June 10, 1862. <v. 10>
- .52 Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar. 28-June 18.
- .54 Battle of Shiloh, Apr. 6-7.
- .55 Raid on Confederate line of communication
between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta,
Ga., Apr. 7-12. (Andrews' railroad raid.)
- .56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth and pursuit
of the Confederate forces, Apr. 29-June 10.
- .59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8.
- 473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., Mar. 17-Sept. 2, 1862.
<v. 11>
- .61 Siege of Yorktown, Apr. 5-May 4.
- .63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5.
- .64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10.
- .65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1.
- .66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15.
- .68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1. (Gaines'
Mill, Glendale, Malvern Hill.)
- 473.7 Northern Va., W. Va., and Md., Mar. 17-Sept. 2,
1862. <v. 12>
- .72 Battle of Kernstown, Mar. 23.
- .74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-
June 17.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles.

- Northern Va., W. Va., and Md.—Continued.
- . 76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, Aug. 9.
- . 77 Campaign in northern Va., Aug. 16–Sept. 21. (2d Bull Run, Chantilly.)
- . 772 Fitz-John Porter case.
473. 8 Mo., Ark., Kan., Ind. Ter., and the Dept. of the Northwest, Apr. 10–Nov. 20, 1862. <v. 13>
Sioux war E 83.86.
473. 9 Coasts of S. C., Ga., and middle and east Fla., Apr. 12, 1862–June 11, 1863. <v. 14>
- . 92 Engagement at Secessionville, S. C., June 16.
- . 96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, Apr. 7.
474. 1 West Fla., southern Ala., southern Miss. and La., May 12, 1862–May 14, 1863.
- Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., Sept. 20, 1862–May 14, 1863. <v. 15>
- . 11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge, La., May 18–Aug. 6.
- . 17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, Mar. 7–27.
- . 18 Operations in west La., Apr. 9–May 14.
474. 3 Ky., middle and east Tenn., north Ala., and southwest Va., June 10–Oct. 31, 1862. <v. 16>
- . 32 Morgan's first Ky. raid, July 4–28.
- . 34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesborough, Tenn., July 13.
- . 37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., Aug. 30.
- . 38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap., Sept. 17–Oct. 3.
- . 39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., Oct. 8.
474. 4 West Tenn. and northern Miss., June 10, 1862–Jan. 20, 1863. <v. 17>
- . 42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19.
- . 44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, Oct. 3–12.
- . 46 Forrest's expedition into west Tenn., Dec. 15–Jan. 2.
- . 47 Operations against Vicksburg, Dec. 20–Jan. 2.
- . 48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, Jan. 4–17.
474. 5 N. C. and southeastern Va., Aug. 20, 1862–June 3, 1863. <v. 18>
- . 52 Expedition from New Berne to Goldsborough, N. C., Dec. 11–20, 1862.
- . 55 Siege of Washington, N. C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, Mar. 30–Apr. 20, 1863.
474. 6 Northern Va., W. Va., Md. and Pa., Sept. 3–Nov. 14, 1862. <v. 19>
- . 61 The Maryland campaign, Sept. 3–20.
- . 65 Battle of Antietam. Antietam national cemetery.
- . 67 Stuart's expedition into Md. and Pa., Oct. 9–12.

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

474. 7 Ky., middle and east Tenn., north Ala., and south-west Va., Nov. 1, 1862-Jan. 20, 1863. <v. 20>
- . 75 Morgan's 2d Ky. raid, Dec. 22-Jan. 2.
- . 77 The Stone's River or Murfreesborough, Tenn., campaign, Dec. 26-Jan. 5.
474. 8 Northern Va., W. Va., Md., and Pa., Nov. 15, 1862-Jan. 25, 1863. <v. 21>
- . 85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., Dec. 11-15.
474. 9 Mo., Ark., Kan., Ind. Ter. and the Dept. of the Northwest, Nov. 20, 1862-Dec. 31, 1863. <v. 22>
- Sioux war, Dakota. E 83.86.
- . 92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., Dec. 7, 1862.
- . 96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., Aug. 1-Sept. 14, 1863.
- . 97 Quantrill's raid into Kan. and pursuit by Union forces, Aug. 20-28.
- . 98 Shelby's raid in Ark. and Mo., Sept. 22-Oct. 26.
475. 1 Ky., middle and east Tenn., north Ala. and south-west Va., Jan. 21-Aug. 10, 1863. <v. 23>
- . 16 The Middle Tenn. or Tullahoma campaign, June 23-July 7.
- . 18 Morgan's raid in Ky., Ind.. and Ohio, July 2-26.
475. 2 Miss. and west Tenn., including operations in Ark. and La. connected with the siege of Vicksburg, Jan. 20-Aug. 10, 1863. <v. 24>
- . 22 Yazoo Pass expedition, Feb. 24-Apr. 8.
- . 23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton Rouge, La., Apr. 17-May 2.
- . 24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1.
- . 26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16.
- . 27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4.
- . 29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign, July 5-25.
475. 3 Northern Va., W. Va., Md. and Pa., Jan. 26-June 3, 1863. <v. 25>
- . 35 The Chancellorsville campaign, Apr. 27-May 6.
- . 38 The Stoneman raid, Apr. 29-May 7.
475. 4 West Fla., southern Ala., southern Miss., La. (excepting those operations connected with the siege of Vicksburg), Tex. and N. Mex., May 14-Dec. 31, 1863. <v. 26>
- . 42 Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 21-July 8.
475. 5 N. C., Va., W. Va., Md., Pa., and Dept. of the East, June 3-Aug. 3, 1863. <v. 27>
- Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16, F 128.44
- . 51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-Aug. 1.
- . 53 Battle of Gettysburg.
- . 55 Gettysburg national cemetery. Dedication, 1863. National monument.
- . 56 Gettysburg national military park. State, regimental and other monuments. (If accounts of the battle are included class in E 475.53.)

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

- 475. 6 Coasts of S. C. and Ga. and middle and east Fla.,
June 12-Dec. 31, 1863. <v. 28>
- . 63 Operations on Morris Island, S. C., July 10-
Sept. 7. (Battery Wagner.)
- . 65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, Aug. 17-Dec. 31.
- . 68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, Sept. 7-8.
- 475. 7 N. C., Va., W. Va., Md., and Pa., Aug. 4-Dec. 31,
1863. <v. 29>
- . 75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, Oct. 9-22.
- . 76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against
Lewisburg, W. Va., Nov. 1-17.
- . 78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, Nov. 26-Dec. 2.
- 475. 8 Ky., southwest Va., Tenn., Miss., north Ala., and
north Ga., Aug. 11-Oct. 19, 1863. <v. 30>
- . 81 Chickamauga campaign, Aug. 16-Sept. 22.
(Chickamauga-Chattanooga national park.)
- . 85 East Tenn. campaign, Aug. 16-Oct. 19.
- . 87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, Sept. 30-Oct. 17.
- . 88 Chalmer's raid in west Tenn. and northern Miss.,
Oct. 4-17.
- 475. 9 Ky., southwest Va., Tenn., Miss., north Ala., and
north Ga., Oct. 20-Dec. 31, 1863. <v. 31>
- . 92 Reopening of the Tenn. River, Oct. 26-29, includ-
ing skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement
at Wauhatchie, Tenn.
- . 94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, Nov. 4-Dec. 23.
- . 97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, Nov. 23-27.
(Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge.)
- 476. 1 Ky., southwest Va., Tenn., Miss., Ala., and north
Ga., Jan. 1-Apr. 30, 1864. <v. 32>
- . 14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition and cooperating
expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo
River, Feb. 3-Mar. 6.
- . 17 Forrest's expedition into west Tenn. and Ky.,
Mar. 16-Apr. 14. (Fort Pillow.)
- 476. 2 N. C., Va., W. Va., Md., and Pa., Jan. 1-Apr. 30,
1864. <v. 33>
- . 23 Expedition against New Berne, N. C., Jan. 28-
Feb. 10.
- . 27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, Feb.
28-Mar. 4. (Dahlgren's raid.)
- 476. 3 La. and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
Jan. 1-June 30, 1864. <v. 34>
- . 33 Red River, La., campaign, Mar. 10-May 22.
- . 35 Camden, Ark., expedition, Mar. 23-May 3.
- 476. 4 S. C. and Fla. and the Ga. coast, Jan. 1-Nov. 13,
1864. <v. 35>
- . 41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity,
Jan. 1-Nov. 13.
- . 43 Florida expedition, Feb. 5-22. (Olustee.)

HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR.

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

- 476.5 Southeastern Va. and N. C., May 1-June 12, 1864. <v. 36>
- .52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12. (Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor.)
- .57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2. (Bermuda Hundred.)
- .59 Engagement at Petersburg, June 9.
- 476.6 Northern Va., W. Va., Md., and Pa., May 1-Aug. 3, 1864. <v. 37>
- .62 Expedition against the Va. and Tenn. railroad, May 2-19.
- .64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15.
- .65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29.
- .66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley and Md., June 23-Aug. 3. (Harpers Ferry, Monocacy, Fort Stevens.)
- 476.69 Sherman's march, May, 1864-Apr., 1865.
Cf. E 476.7, 476.87, 477.41, 477.7
- 476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-Sept. 8, 1864. (Rosaca, Atlanta, Jonesborough.) <v. 38>
- 476.8 Ky., southwest Va., Tenn., Miss., Ala., and north Ga. (the Atlanta campaign excepted) May 1-Nov. 13, 1864. <v. 39>
- .82 Morgan's raid into Ky., May 31-June 20.
- .83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Miss., June 1-13.
- .84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21.
- .85 Operations in Mobile Bay, Aug. 2-23.
- .87 Operations in north Ga. and north Ala., Sept. 29-Nov. 13.
- 476.9 Southeastern Va. and N. C., June 13-July 31, 1864. <v. 40>
- .91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31.
- .93 Siege of Petersburg. The crater.
- 477.1 La., and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-Dec. 31, 1864. <v. 41>
Indian campaigns in Dakota E 83.863.
- .16 Price's Missouri expedition, Aug. 29-Dec. 2.
- 477.2 Southeastern Va. and N. C., Aug. 1-Dec. 31, 1864. <v. 42>
- .21 Richmond campaign, Aug. 1-Dec. 31. (Weldon railroad.)
- .23 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N. C., Dec. 7-27.
- 477.3 Northern Va., W. Va., Md. and Pa., Aug. 4-Dec. 31, 1864. <v. 43>
- .33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, Aug. 7-Nov. 23. (Winchester, Fisher's Hill, Cedar Creek.)

471-478 Special campaigns and battles—Continued.

- 477. 4 S. C., Ga. and Fla., Nov. 14-Dec. 31, 1864. <v. 44>
- . 41 Savannah campaign, Nov. 15-Dec. 21.
- . 44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S. C., Nov. 30.
- 477. 5 Ky., southwest Va., Tenn., Miss., Ala., and north Ga., Nov. 14, 1864-Jan. 23, 1865. <v. 45>
- . 52 Campaign in north Ala. and middle Tenn., Nov. 14, 1864-Jan. 23, 1865. (Franklin, Tenn., Nashville.)
- 477. 6 Northern and southeastern Va., N. C., Jan. 1 to 31, W. Va., Md., and Pa., Jan. 1-June 30, 1865. <v. 46>
- . 61 Richmond campaign, Jan. 1-Apr. 3. (Petersburg.)
- . 63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C., Jan. 3-17.
- . 65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, Feb. 27-Mar. 28.
- . 67 Appomattox campaign, Mar. 29-Apr. 9 (Five Forks.)
- . 675 Warren court-martial.
- 477. 7 N. C. (from Feb. 1), S. C., southern Ga. and east Fla., Jan. 1-June 30, 1865. (Campaign of the Carolinas.) <v. 47>
- . 75 Capture and burning of Columbia.
- 477. 8 La. and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, Jan. 1-June 30, 1865. <v. 48>
- Indian campaigns E 83.863.
- 477. 9 Ky., southwestern Va., Tenn., northern and central Ga., Miss., Ala., and west Fla., Jan. 1-June 30, 1865. <v. 49>
- . 94 Mobile campaign, Mar. 17-May 4.
- . 96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., Mar. 22-Apr. 24.
- . 98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis.
- 478. 1 Pacific coast, Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1865. <v. 50>
- Expedition from southern Cal. through Arizona to northwestern Tex. and N. Mex., Apr. 13-Sept. 20, 1862. (California column) E 473.46.
- Indian campaigns E 83.86-.863.

480 Financial and commercial questions. Confiscations. Claims for property taken or destroyed. Government contracts.
 Cf. JK 347.

History of U. S. commerce in civil war HF 3027.6.

Public finance of civil war HJ 251.

Revenue and taxation during civil war HJ 2371.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.**482 Periodicals.****483 Societies.**

- .1 United Confederate veterans.
- .2 Confederate veteran association of Kentucky.
- .25 Society of the army and navy of the Confederate States, Md.
- .28 Grand camp Confederate veterans. Dept. of Va.
- .4 United sons of Confederate veterans.
- .5 United daughters of the confederacy.
- .7 Southern historical society.
- .72 Confederated southern memorial association.
- .75 Confederate memorial literary society.

484 Collections. Collected works.

Biography. Collected and individual E 467-467.1.

Description and travel. Social conditions, etc. F 214.

487 General political and civil history of the Confederate States.

Memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants.

General histories of the war. E 468.

Military operations. E 470-478.

Political history. Principles involved. Causes E 456-459.

Constitutional history C. S. A. JK 9801-9893.

488 Diplomatic history.

Diplomatic history of the U. S. E 469.

The foreign-built Confederate cruisers E 469, 586-590.

Mason, J. M. E 415.9.M2.

Pike, Albert. E 467.1.P6.

Army. Troops. Histories of individual states in the war E 545-586.

Separate armies (e. g. Army of northern Virginia) E 470.2-.9.

Naval history E 591-599.

Secret service. Signal corps E 608.

Flags E 646.

Military prisons E 611-612.

Union men in the South E 458.7.

Hospitals E 625.

Commemorations, Memorial day E 645.

Battle abbey, Richmond F 234.R5.

Addresses, sermons, etc. E 650.

489 Miscellaneous.

ARMIES. TROOPS. PARTICIPATION OF THE STATES.

- 491 The Union army. Administration. Organization. Volunteering. Conscription. Statistics. Numbers and losses. Civil war medals of honor. Sanitary condition. Transportation.**
 History of military operations E 470-478.
 The separate armies (e. g. Army of the Potomac) E 470.2-.9.
 Bounties, Military UB 373-374.
 Hospitals, charities, etc. E 621-635.
 Flags E 646.
- 492 The various arms of the service. Artillery. Cavalry. Infantry.**
- .3 U. S. regular troops in the civil war.**
 General histories of regular army organizations are classed in U.
 - .4 Infantry.**
 e. g., 12th U. S. infantry. E 492.4.12th.
 - .5 Cavalry.**
 - .6 Artillery.**
 - .7 Miscellaneous: Engineers, Sharpshooters, etc.**
 Secret Service. Signal corps. E 608.
 - .9 Negro regiments. Corps d'Afrique, etc.**
 General subject of negroes in the war E 540.N3.
 Various state regiments of negroes E 495-537.
- 493.1 Corps. Divisions.**
 e. g., all histories of the Third corps or its divisions are numbered E 493.1.3d with such further designations as are found necessary.
 Special corps, cavalry, etc. receive special numbering.
- .5 Brigades.**
 A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E 495-537, subdivision .4 under state number (e. g. Crocker's Iowa brigade E 507.4).
 - .9 First defenders or Minute men of 1861.**
 Collected works on the troops which responded to President Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861.
- 494 Lists of soldiers or officers covering more than a single state.**
 Census or reunion lists of veterans residing in a particular state (but soldiers residing in a county or town, with local biography in F). Pension lists. (Pensions UB 373-374) Rolls of interments in national cemeteries.
 Lists of prisoners E 611-612.

CIVIL WAR—ARMIES. TROOPS.

- 495-537 Civil war history of the States. State political history, 1861-1865. Quotas in the war. War governors.
 Military operations in a state E 470.2-.9.
 Relief associations. E 629.

Under each State, subdivide as follows:

- .1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war.
- .2 Adjutant-generals' reports covering period 1861-1865.
 Cf. UA 43 for full series.
- .3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead.
 A census or list of all ex-soldiers residing in a state at any period since the war E 494.
- .4 Histories of the states' troops. Collected biographies or lists of officers. General associations of survivors. The draft. State brigades. State memorials and monuments (a monument on a particular battlefield, E 471-478; a monument or other memorial to soldiers of a locality in local history, F 1-900). The state's battle flags. Lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states.
 Military organizations. (Regimental associations of veterans are classed with regiment. A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in U even if civil war service is given.)
- .5 Infantry.
- .6 Cavalry.
- .7 Artillery, Heavy.
- .8 Artillery, Light.
- .9 Other.

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil war, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F 1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., Shiloh, etc., literature is found in E 471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E 470.2-.9 (e. g., a history of all military operations around Richmond).

For the seceded states, Alabama, etc., the subdivisions .3-.9 above are used for Union troops; general and political history of the state is classed in E 551-582, unless relating to civil or military government actually recognized by the U. S. as in Louisiana, Tennessee, Virginia.

For Confederate troops see E 551-582, subdivisions .3-.9 under each.

496 Alabama.

Confederate history E 551, 471.52.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6-.7, 471-478.

496 Arkansas.

Confederate history E 552, 471.57.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.8, 471-478.

497 California.

The California column, 1862 E 473.46.

498 Colorado.

499 Connecticut. Gov. W. A. Buckingham.

Dakota Territory, see South Dakota.

495-537 Civil war history of the States, etc.—Continued.

- 500 Delaware.
- 501 District of Columbia.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.2, 471-478.
- 502 Florida.
 - Confederate history E 558, 471.53.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.6-.7, 471-478.
- 503 Georgia.
 - Confederate history E 559, 471.51.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.
- 505 Illinois.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 471-478.
 Indian Territory.
 - Special Indian tribes E 99.
 - Preliminaries of the war E 471.57.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.9, 471-478.
- 506 Indiana. Gov. O. P. Morton.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 471-478.
- 507 Iowa.
- 508 Kansas.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.9, 471-478.
- 509 Kentucky.
 - Confederate history E 564.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.5, 470.8, 471-478.
- 510 Louisiana. Butler's government.
 - Confederate history E 565, 471.55.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.7-.8, 471-478.
- 511 Maine.
- 512 Maryland.
 - Confederate history E 566.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.2, 471-478.
 - Prisoners of state E 458.8.
- 513 Massachusetts. Gov. J. A. Andrew.
- 514 Michigan.
- 515 Minnesota.
 - Indian wars E 83.86, 83.863.
- 516 Mississippi.
 - Confederate history E 568, 471.52.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.6-.7, 471-478.
- 517 Missouri.
 - Confederate history E 569, 471.57.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.8-.9, 471-478.
- 518 Nebraska.
- 519 Nevada.
- 520 New Hampshire.
- 521 New Jersey. Gov. Joel Parker.
- 522 New Mexico.
 - Confederate history E 571.
 - Preliminaries of the war E 471.56.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.9, 471-478.
- 523 New York.
 - Draft riots, N. Y. city F 128.44.
- 524 North Carolina.
 - Confederate history E 573, 471.54.
 - Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.

CIVIL WAR—ARMIES. TROOPS.

495-537 Civil war history of the States, etc.—Continued.

North Dakota, *see* South Dakota.

525 Ohio.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 471-478.

Oklahoma, *see* Indian Territory.

526 Oregon.

527 Pennsylvania.

Campaigns and battles E 470.2, 471-478.

528 Rhode Island.

529 South Carolina.

Confederate history E 577, 471.1.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.

Negroes in the Sea Island district E 185.93.S7.

530 [South Dakota] Dakota Territory.

Indian wars E 83.86, 83.863.

531 Tennessee.

Confederate history E 579.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4-.5, 470.8, 471-478.

Johnson, Andrew E 667.

532 Texas.

Confederate history E 580, 471.56.

Campaigns and battles E 470.7, 470.9, 471-478.

533 Vermont.

St. Albans raid E 470.95.

534 Virginia. Gov. F. H. Peirpoint.

Confederate history E 581.

Campaigns and battles E 470.2-.3, 471-478.

535 Washington (State).

536 West Virginia.

Confederate history E 582.

Campaigns and battles E 470.3, 470.4, 471-478.

537 Wisconsin.

540 Special classes.

.F8 Friends, Society of.

.G3 Germans.

.H6 Hungarians.

.I3 Indians.

Indian wars, 1861-1865 E 83.86, E 83.863.

.I6 Irish.

Special Irish regiments or other organizations E 492-537.

.M5 Methodists.

.N3 Negroes.

U. S. negro regiments E 492.9.

State negro regiments E 495-537.

Slavery as affected by the war E 453.

541 Colleges and schools (alphabetically).

.A5 Amherst college.

.B7 Bowdoin college.

.B8 Brown university.

.E13 East Maine conference
seminary, Bucksport.

.H2 Harvard university.

.M3 Marietta college.

.N2 Nazareth hall, Nazareth, Pa.

.N5 New York. College of the
city of New York.

.O2 Oberlin college.

.P9 Princeton university.

.W7 Williams college.

.Y2 Yale university.

CONFEDERATE STATES ARMY.**545 Administration. Organization. Volunteering. Conscription. Statistics.**

History of military operations and the military memoirs of Confederate leaders E 470-470.9.

The separate armies (e. g. Army of northern Virginia) E 470.2-.9.
Flags E 646.

Amnesty E 668.

546 The various arms of the service. Artillery. Cavalry. Infantry.

Secret service. Signal corps E 608.

547. 1 Corps. Divisions.

Cf. E 493.

.5 Brigades.

Brigades consisting entirely of troops from one state may be classified in E 551-582, subdivision .4 under state number (e. g. Texas brigade, E 580.4).

548 Lists of soldiers or officers covering more than a single state, etc. (cf. E 494).

Lists of prisoners E 615-616.

551-582 Civil war history of the individual Confederate States (and border states with troops in the Confederate army).

For subdivisions and explanations see note at head of E 495-537.
Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico) the subdivisions .3-.9 are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E 509, 512, 517, 536, and 522.

Union troops from the seceded states (Alabama, etc.) are classed in E 495, etc., subdivisions .3-.9 under each.

Military operations in a state E 470.2-.9.

Southern relief agencies E 639.

551 Alabama.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.52.

Union history E 495.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6-.7, 471-478.

553 Arkansas.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.57.

Union history E 496.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.8, 471-478.

558 Florida.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.53.

Union history E 502.

Campaigns and battles E 470.65-.7, 471-478.

559 Georgia.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.51.

Union history E 503.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.

Indian Territory.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.57.

Campaigns and battles E 470.9, 471-478.

Special Indian tribes E 99.

CONFEDERATE STATES ARMY.

551-582 Civil war history of the individual Confederate States,
etc.—Continued.

564 Kentucky.

Union history E 509.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.5, 470.8, 471-478.

565 Louisiana.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.55.

Union history E 510.

Campaigns and battles E 470.7, 470.8, 471-478.

566 Maryland.

Union history E 512.

Campaigns and battles E 470.2, 471-478.

568 Mississippi.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.52.

Union history E 516.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 470.7, 470.8, 471-478.

569 Missouri.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.57.

Union history E 517.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.8, 470.9, 471-478.

571 New Mexico.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.56.

Union history E 522.

Campaigns and battles E 470.9, 471-478.

573 North Carolina.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.54.

Union history E 524.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.

Oklahoma, *see* Indian Territory.

577 South Carolina. Gov. F. W. Pickens.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.1.

Union history E 529.

Campaigns and battles E 470.6, 471-478.

579 Tennessee.

Union history E 531.

Campaigns and battles E 470.4, 470.5, 471-478.

580 Texas.

Preliminaries of the war E 471.56.

Union history E 532.

Campaigns and battles E 470.7, 470.9, 471-478.

581 Virginia.

Union history E 534.

Campaigns and battles E 470.2, 470.3, 471-478.

582 West Virginia.

Union history E 536.

Campaigns and battles E 470.3, 470.4, 471-478.

585 Special classes (alphabetically).

.N3 Negroes.

586 Colleges and schools (alphabetically).

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| .N8 North Carolina. University. | .V5 Virginia military institute, Lexington. |
| .S7 South Carolina. University. | .V6 Virginia. University. |

NAVAL HISTORY.

591 General. Union navy. Operations. Registers. Naval reminiscences. Special fleets or squadrons. Cruisers.

- Naval operations in combination with military campaigns E 470-478.
 Monitor-Merrimac battle E 473.2.
 National association of naval veterans E 462.5.
 Lives of naval commanders E 467-467.1.
 Naval contracts E 480.

595 Special ships (alphabetically).

596 Confederate navy. Registers. Privateers and cruisers. Naval reminiscences.

- Construction of Confederate cruisers abroad E 469.

599 Special ships (alphabetically).

600 Blockade and blockade running.

PERSONAL NARRATIVES. DIARIES.

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E 470, unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are placed in E 470.2-.9 or E 471-478. (Cf. E 467.1, Biography of commanding officers.)

The following numbers are used for narratives of regimental officers and privates; if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories E 495-537 or 551-582 are to be preferred, as the case may be; while those of value for military history of special campaigns should be placed in E 471-478.

Narratives of non-combatants are not to be classed here; if relating to military operations, class in E 470-478; otherwise E 456, 468, 491, 545, F 214, or under state E 495-582.

Collections of narratives E 464, E 484.

Prisoners' narratives E 611-616.

Sailors' narratives E 591-600.

Collections of anecdotes E 655.

Women's narratives, Nurses E 621-628.

601 Union narratives.

Refugees from the South E 458.7.

605 Confederate narratives.

Travel and social life F 214.

607 Army life. The private soldier.

608 Secret service. Signal corps. United States veteran signal corps association. Telegraph service. U. S. military telegraph corps. Spies.

Both northern and southern.

PRISONERS OF WAR. PRISON LIFE. MILITARY PRISONS.

611 Confederate prisons. General lists of prisoners. Exchanges.

612 Special prisons (alphabetically).

- | | |
|---|--|
| .A5 Andersonville, Ga. Military prison. | .L6 Libby prison, Richmond. |
| .B3 Belle Isle prison, Richmond. | .L7 Liggon's tobacco warehouse prison, Richmond. |
| .C2 Cahaba, Ala. Military prison. | .M1 Macon, Ga. Military prison. |
| .D2 Danville, Va. Military prison. | .S15 Salisbury, N. C. Military prison. |

615 Union prisons.

Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners of state, and suspension of writ of habeas corpus. E 458.8. Cf. JK 343-355.

616 Special prisons.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| .A4 Alton, Ill. Military prison. | .J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie. |
| .C4 Camp Chase, Columbus, O. | .L8 Point Lookout, Md. |
| .D3 Fort Delaware. | .M8 Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| .D4 Camp Dennison, O. | |
| .D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill. | .R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military prison. |
| .E4 Elmira, N. Y. Military prison. | |

HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.

621 Hospitals. Nurses. Ambulance service. Transportation of wounded. Mortality and health statistics.

625 Southern hospitals. Nurses.

628 Women's work.

629 Agencies for the relief and aid of soldiers. Refreshment saloons. Relief associations.

631 United States sanitary commission and its branches.

632 Sanitary fairs.

635 Religion in the army. United States Christian commission.

CELEBRATIONS, ILLUSTRATIVE MATERIAL, ETC.

641 Celebrations. Anniversaries. General works on cemeteries and monuments.

(Cf. note under E 495-537.)

National cemeteries in connection with battlefields E 471-478.

Other national cemeteries in local history, e. g. Arlington F 234.A7.

Registers of dead (general) E 494, 548.

Registers of deceased prisoners of war E 611-616.

Reunion of veterans of a single state or group of states E 494, 548.

642 Memorial day services and addresses.

645 Celebrations, etc., Confederate. Confederate memorial day.

Cf. note under E 641.

- 646 War museums. Trophies. Flags. Exhibitions.
 Illustrative material.
- 647 Poetry. Drama. Cartoons.
- 648 Fiction.
- 649 Addresses. Sermons.
 Those delivered since the war.
 Contemporary addresses, etc. E 458-458.5.
 Lincoln memorial addresses E 457.8.
 Memorial day addresses E 642.
- 650 Southern addresses and sermons.
 Confederate memorial day addresses E 645.
- 655 Anecdotes.

PERIOD SINCE THE CIVIL WAR.

- 660 Collected works of statesmen of the period.
 Garfield, J. A. McKinley, William.
 Harrison, Benjamin. Roosevelt, Theodore.
- 661 General histories of the U. S. since 1865. History from the
 civil war to the Spanish war, 1865-1898.
 Indian wars, 1866-1895 E 83.866.
 Negroes. The race question E 185.
 Reconstruction E 668.
 History since 1898 E 712.
661. 7 Foreign relations.
 Biography.
- 663 Collected.
- 664 Individual.
- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| .A5 Angell, J. B. | .C8 Cox, S. S. |
| .A6 Anthony, H. B. | .D18 Daniel, J. W. |
| Arthur, C. A. E 692. | .D58 Dingley, Nelson, jr. |
| .B2 Bailey, J. W. | Dodge, G. M. E 467.1.D6. |
| Banks, N. P. E 467.1.B23. | .E58 English, W. H. |
| .B23 Barbour, J. S. | .E88 Evarts, W. M. |
| .B3 Bayard, T. F. | .F16 Fairbanks, C. W. |
| .B6 Blaine, J. G. | Field, D. D. E 415.9.F5. |
| .B64 Bland, R. P. | .F46 Field, S. J. |
| .B7 Boutwell, G. S. | .F52 Fish, Hamilton. |
| .B87 Bryan, W. J. | .F53 Fisk, C. B. |
| Buckingham, W. A. | .F69 Foraker, J. B. |
| E 499.B. | .F9 Frye, W. P. |
| Burnside, A. E. | Garfield, J. A. E 687. |
| E 467.1.B8. | .G34 George, J. Z. |
| Butler, B. F. E 467.1.B87. | Gordon, J. B. E 467.1.G66. |
| .C29 Carpenter, M. H. | .G6 Gorman, A. P. |
| .C4 Chandler, Zachariah. | .G73 Grady, H. W. |
| .C49 Clark, Champ. | Grant, U. S. E 672. |
| Cleveland, Grover E 697. | Greeley, Horace |
| .C75 Conkling, Roscoe. | E 415.9.G8. |
| .C78 Cox, J. D. | |

PERIOD SINCE THE CIVIL WAR.

Biography.

664

Individual—Continued.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| Hampton, Wade (3d) | .O3 | O'Connor, M. P. |
| E 467.1.H19. | .O37 | O'Connor, Charles. |
| Hancock, W. S. | .O42 | O'Ferrall, C. T. |
| E 467.1.H2. | .P2 | Palmer, J. M. |
| .H24 Hanna, M. A. | .P34 | Payne, H. C. |
| .H27 Harlan, James. | | Pendleton, G. H. |
| .H31 Harris, I. G. | | E 415.9.P4. |
| Harrison, Benjamin | | Phelps, C. E. F 186.P. |
| E 702. | .P53 | Phelps, W. W. |
| .H41 Hay, John. | .P7 | Platt, O. H. |
| Hayes, R. B. E 682. | .P96 | Proctor, Redfield. |
| .H48 Henderson, D. B. | .Q2 | Quay, M. S. |
| .H49 Hendricks, T. A. | .R2 | Ransom, M. D. |
| .H53 Hill, B. H. | .R3 | Reed, T. B. |
| .H54 Hill, D. B. | | Roosevelt, Theodore |
| .H65 Hoar, G. F. | | E 757. |
| .H73 Hobart, G. A. | | Rosecrans, W. S. |
| Hovey, A. P. E 467.1.H7. | | E 467.1.R7. |
| .I4 Ingalls, J. J. | | Sands, B. F. E 182.S. |
| Johnston, T. D. F 259.J. | .S23 | Scales, A. M. |
| .K2 Kelley, W. D. | .S39 | Schurz, Carl. |
| .K35 Kernan, Francis. | | Seymour, Horatio |
| .K4 Kerr, M. C. | | E 415.9.S5. |
| .L2 Lamar, L. Q. C. | | Slocum, H. W. |
| Langston, J. M. | | E 467.1.S63. |
| E 185.97.L2. | .S66 | Smoot, Reed. |
| Leavenworth, E. W. | | Sumner, Charles |
| F 123.L. | | E 415.9.S9. |
| Lee, Fitzhugh | | Taft, W. H. E 762. |
| E 467.1.L39. | | Tilden, S. J. E 415.9.T5. |
| .L7 Lodge, H. C. | | Wheeler, Joseph |
| McKinley, William | | E 467.1.W5. |
| E 711.6. | | Williams, A. S. |
| .M25 Mallory, S. R., jr. | | E 467.1.W72. |
| .M7 Morgan, J. T. | | Wilson, Woodrow E 767. |
| .M8 Morrill, J. S. | .W8 | Wolcott, E. O. |

666 Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865–1869. Impeachment of President.

Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866 F 1032.

Beecher Island fight E 83.868.

13th amendment to Constitution 1865 JK 169.

14th amendment to Constitution 1868 JK 169.

667

Biography of Johnson.

Johnson's collected works E 415.6.J.

Johnson's administration, 1865-1869—Continued.

- 668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877. Relations of seceded states to the Union. Amnesty. Removal of political disabilities. Ku-Klux.
 Negroes during reconstruction E 185.2.
 Travel in the South during reconstruction F 216.
 Reconstruction in particular states in F; e. g., Virginia F 231.
- 669 Foreign relations. Alaska purchase.
 Alaska F 901-951.
 French in Mexico F 1233.
- 670 Presidential campaign of 1868.
 Seymour, Horatio E 415.9.85.
- 671 Grant's administrations, 1869-1877. Liberal Republicans.
 Grant and Sumner controversy.
 Reconstruction E 668.
 Civil service reform JK 681-699.
 15th amendment to Constitution, ratified Mar. 1870 JK 169.
 Modoc war, Nov. 1872-June 1873 E 83.87.
 Credit Mobilier, Dec. 1872-Feb. 1873 HG 4071.A3.
 Panic of 1873 HB 3717.18.73.
 Specie resumption act, Jan. 1875 HG 527.
 Whisky ring, 1875 HJ 5021.
 Centennial exposition, May-Nov. 1876 T 625.
 Dakota Indian war; Custer massacre, June 1876 E 83.876.
- 672 Biography of Grant.
- 673 Foreign relations. Proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871. Sale of arms to France.
 Northwest San Juan boundary F 854.
 Cuban question F 1785.
 Fenian invasions of Canada 1870-71 F 1033.
 Virginus affair, Oct.-Dec. 1873 F 1785.
 Geneva arbitration (Alabama claims) JX 238.A2-.A7.
 Dominican Republic F 1931.
- 675 Presidential campaign of 1872.
- 680 Presidential campaign of 1876. Hayes-Tilden contest.
 Electoral commission.
 Tilden, S. J. E 415.9.T5.
- 681 Hayes' administration, 1877-1881.
 Nez Percés war, 1877 E 83.877.
 Ute war, 1879 E 83.879.
 Resumption of gold payments, 1879 HG 527.
- 682 Biography of Hayes.
- 685 Presidential campaign of 1880.
 Hancock, W. S. E 467.1.H2.
- 686 Garfield's administration, Mar. 4-Sept. 19, 1881. Mr. Blaine's foreign policy.
- 687 Biography of Garfield.
 Garfield's collected works. E 660.G.
- .9 Assassination. Guiteau.

PERIOD SINCE THE CIVIL WAR—Continued.

- 691 Arthur's administration, Sept. 19, 1881-1885.
Apache war, 1883-1886 E 83.88.
- 692 Biography of Arthur.
- 695 Presidential campaign of 1884.
Blaine, J. G. E 664.B6.
- 696 Cleveland's 1st administration, 1885-1889.
Apache war, 1883-1886 E 83.88.
- 697 Biography of Cleveland.
- 700 Presidential campaign of 1888.
- 701 Harrison's administration, 1889-1893.
Dakota Indian war, 1890-91 E 83.89.
International American conference, 1889-90 F 1405.
McKinley tariff, 1890 HF 1755.
- 702 Biography of Harrison.
- 705 Presidential campaign of 1892.
- 706 Cleveland's 2d administration, 1893-1897.
Hawaiian revolution 1893-1896 DU 627.19-.2.
Currency question HG 529-534.
Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy F 2331.B7
Wilson tariff HF 1755.
- 710 Presidential campaign of 1896.
Bryan, W. J. E 664.B87.
- 711 McKinley's 1st administration, 1897-1901.
Annexation of Hawaii DU 627.3-.5.
Territorial expansion E 713.
Dingley tariff HF 1755-1756.
See also E 750.
- .6 Biography of McKinley.
McKinley's collected works. E 660.M.
- .9 Assassination. Czolgosz.

THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1898.

- 712 General works.
U. S. since the civil war E 661.
- 713 Territorial expansion. Imperialism. Anti-imperialism.
Historical geography of U. S. E 179.5.
Insular acquisitions F 970.
Annexation of Hawaii DU 627.3-.5.
Annexation of Porto Rico F 1971.
Annexation of Philippine Islands DS 679-685.
Question of Cuban annexation F 1785.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR.

714 Periodicals. Collections.

714.3 Societies.

Biography.

714.5 Collected.

.6 Individual.

.C5 Clark, C. E.

Miles, N. A. E 83.866.M.

.D51 Dewey, George.

Roosevelt, Theodore E 757.

.D55 Dickinson, W. M.

.S3 Schley, W. S.

Evans, R. D. E 182.E.

Wheeler, Joseph E 467.1.W5.

715 Comprehensive works.

717 Military operations. Campaigns and battles.

.1 Cuban campaign.

Cuban revolution, 1895-1899 F 1786.

Naval battle off Santiago E 727.

.3 Porto Rican campaign.

.7 Philippine campaign. Battle of Manila Bay.

Philippine insurrection, 1898 DS 679-684.

719 (Battles may be placed here, if it is preferred not to class in E 717.)

721 Political history. Question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine."

Cuban question before February 1898 F 1783-1786.

Cuban insurrection 1895-1899 F 1786.

.6 Destruction of the "Maine," Feb. 15, 1898.

723 Diplomatic history.

725 Armies. Troops.

.3 U. S. army. Corps. Brigades.

.4 Regulars. U. S. volunteers.

.5 Special classes: Irish, Negroes, etc.

Negro regiments E 725.4, 726.

.6 Colleges.

.8 Registers.

.9 Spanish army.

726 War history of the states. Regimental histories.

.A3 Alabama.

.C1 California.

.C7 Connecticut.

.I2 Illinois.

.I3 Indiana.

.I4 Iowa.

.K2 Kansas.

.M4 Massachusetts.

.M6 Michigan.

.M7 Minnesota.

.M8 Missouri.

.N4 New Jersey.

.N5 New York.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR.

- 726 War history of the states. Regimental histories—Continued.
 .N8 North Carolina.
 .O3 Ohio.
 .P4 Pennsylvania.
 .R4 Rhode Island.
- 727 Naval history. U. S. Navy. Destruction of Cervera's fleet.
 Destruction of the Maine E 721.6.
 Battle of Manila Bay. E 717.7.
- .8 Spanish navy.
- 729 Personal narratives.
 Sailors' narratives E 727.
- 731 Prisons. Hospitals. Camps. Red Cross.
- 733 Celebrations.
- 735 Miscellaneous. Addresses. Poetry. Cartoons, etc.

TWENTIETH CENTURY.

- McKinley's 1st administration (continued).**
 Boxer insurrection in China, 1900 DS 771.
- 750 Presidential campaign of 1900.
- 751 **McKinley's 2d administration, Mar. 4–Sept. 14, 1901.**
 Biography of McKinley, and assassination E 711.6–.9.
- 756 **Roosevelt's administrations, Sept. 14, 1901–1909.**
- 757 Biography of Roosevelt.
- 758 Presidential campaign of 1904.
- 760 Presidential campaign of 1908.
 Bryan, W. J. E 684.B87.
- 761 **Taft's administration, 1909–1913.**
 Regulation of the trusts HD 2771–2795.
 Payne-Aldrich tariff HF 1756.
 Reciprocity with Canada HF 1732.C2.
- 762 Biography of Taft.
- 765 Presidential campaign of 1912.
- 766 **Wilson's administration, 1913–.**
- 767 Biography of Wilson.

F 1—970

UNITED STATES LOCAL HISTORY

UNITED STATES LOCAL HISTORY.

SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES.

The letter (a), (b), (c), or (d) after name of each state in the schedules indicates the form used.

(a)

1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

Includes besides historical and genealogical societies, social organizations and clubs which by virtue of aims or limitation of membership may be regarded as patriotic societies. (Local societies in subdivision 12 or 14.) Purely social clubs not limited in membership to citizens or descendants of citizens and (former) residents of particular sections or states of the United States are classified in HS 2301—. Note that state societies and local chapters of national organizations are classed with the general body; e. g. Society of Mayflower descendants in the state of Illinois in F 68.S, not F 536; Cincinnati chapter D. A. R. in E 202.5.O, not F 449.C5. Collections include: the publications of societies, collections of archive material, and essays or collected works of individual authors. Collections of documents, etc., if confined to a period, are to be classified preferably in subdivision 7-11.

2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Lists of Indian and other local names.

2.5 Directories, General.

directory of a special element in the population, in subdivision 15 below; e. g. A directory of French Canadians in Maine, F 30.F8.

.6 Elite.

.7 Business.

3 Biography and genealogy, Collected.¹

The biography of an individual if prominent in state affairs is placed in his period (7-11, below). History of a single family in CS 71. Genealogical periodicals in subdivision 1 above.

4 General works. Histories. Compenda.

5 Miscellaneous. Historic buildings. Collections of illustrative material, stories, etc. Cf. source material in 1, above.

¹ BIOGRAPHY.—It is the practice of the Library of Congress to classify both collected and individual biography with the subject. Usually a number is provided for collected biography, but in F this number is intended for *comprehensive* general works. Collected biography confined to a period brought out in the scheme should be classed with period; e. g. collected biography of colonial Virginia in F 239 not F 235.

The rule is to class the biography of an individual with the epoch, historical event or locality with which we consider his life especially identified. Thus lives of presidents are classed with their administrations, those of generals under the wars in which they were most prominent, statesmen under the period to which they belong (preferring E to F where they were distinguished in both national and state affairs), and local celebrities under county, city, or town.

Having settled where a man belongs, references are made from other places in the classification where he might be looked for; e. g. A. S. Johnston's number is K 467.LJ73, with references from F 290 and F 236.

While it is intended that all general biographies of an individual shall be classed together (e. g. all lives of U. S. Grant in E 672, even if they are almost exclusively military biographies), yet a work on some period or event in a man's career should be classed under subject; e. g. a criticism of Gov. Tompkins' administration in New York in F 123.T (general biography E 302.6.T6), Tryon's raid in Connecticut E 235 (general biography F 287.T).

The life of a member of the family of a noted person is classed with his own biography, unless of special significance elsewhere; e. g. Dolly Madison E 342.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- 6 **Antiquities.**
 Mounds and moundbuilders in the state E 74, (e. g. Mounds in Ohio E 74.O3); Indians in the state E 78, (e. g. Indians of Connecticut E 78.C7, but special tribe in E 99 as Pequots E 99.P53).
- 7-11 **By period.** (Including in each case general works on the whole period and such special events falling within it as are not provided for elsewhere.)
 e. g. 7 (Early) to 1775: Colonial life.
 For earliest explorations and description see E 101-135.
 Boundary disputes (12, below) usually contain material on earliest period.
 8 (Later) 1775-1865.
 9 (Recent) 1865-
- Variations in the use of these period numbers are specified in the schedules.
- 12 **Regional.** Counties. Parishes covering more than a single village or city. Rivers. Mountains. Lakes. Boundaries.
 In general it is preferred to take the county as the unit, and classify with the county such mountains, lakes, caves, rivers, etc., as lie wholly within its limits (unless wholly within some town). If these natural features extend over several counties, they take their own number in 12. By exception, certain well-known islands, with considerable literature of their own, have special number even when forming part of a county. And national parks, other than battlefield cemeteries, are to take separate number, though situated within the limits of a county.
 See note under "q" in General order of subdivisions on p. 9.
- 13 **Metropolis.** Chief city.
 This number has been used for Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago, only.
- 14 **Other places.** Towns and cities.
 Including historical and descriptive matter on the town or city and subdivisions, local biography, genealogy, vital records, directories, histories of the colonial churches reaching back to the settlement, local societies of a historical character, centennial, and other local celebrations, old home week, views, historic buildings, etc. Also estates not within the limits of any town or city, as Mount Vernon, F 234.M9.
- 15 **Topics not elsewhere provided for.**
 E. g. Foreign elements in the population; (nationalities which were prominent in settlement, as Dutch in New York, Germans in Pennsylvania are not usually considered as foreign elements).

(b)

Identical with "a" except that 7-11 are not used, historical and descriptive material for any period being placed in 4.

(c)

- 1 **Periodicals.**
- 2 **Societies.** Historical, genealogical, etc.
- 3 **Collections.**
- 4 **Gazetteers.** Dictionaries. Lists of Indian and other local names.
- . 5 **Directories, General.**
- . 6 **Elite.**
- . 7 **Business.**

UNITED STATES LOCAL HISTORY

- 5 Biography and genealogy, Collected.
See 3 under "a".
- 6 General works. Histories.
- 7 Miscellaneous.
- 8 Antiquities.
See 6 under "a".
- 9-11 By period.
See 7-11 under "a".
- 12 Regional.
See 12 under "a".
- 13 Metropolis.
- 14 Other places.
See 14 under "a".
- 15 Topics.
See 15 under "a".

(d)

Identical with "c" except that 9-11 are not used, historical and descriptive material for any period being placed in 6.

SUBDIVISIONS UNDER METROPOLIS.

- .1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- .2 Directories.
- .22 Elite.
- .24 Business.
- .25 Biography and genealogy, Collected. Vital records. Epitaphs.
- .3 Comprehensive works. General history.
- .37 Miscellaneous.
- .39 Antiquities.
- .4 By period (Early) e. g. to 1775.
- .44 (Later) e. g. 1775-1865.
- .5 (Recent) e. g. 1865-
- .6 Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- .61 Cemeteries.
Collections of epitaphs in .25.
- .62 Churches.
Church history in [BN] save that original colonial churches are classed here.
Parish registers of baptisms, etc. in .25.
- .63 Harbor.
- .64 Monuments. Statues.
- .65 Parks. Squares. Circles.
- .67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads.
- .68 Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
A particular suburb unless an actual part of the city goes with towns (subdiv. 14 under states); as also a section of the city annexed within recent years, which has a considerable literature of its own.
- .69 Wards.
- .7 Buildings. Collectively, e. g. Theaters; Churches; Public buildings.
- .8 Buildings, Individual.
A church building in .62.
- .9 Topics: Foreigners, etc.

1-15 **New England (a).**

- 7 Before 1775. The Plymouth company 1606. Voyagers after 1607: Smith, Gosnold, Pring, Weymouth. Council for New England 1620. Puritans. United Colonies of New England.

Norsemen; Vinland E 105.

Early voyages before 1607 E 121-135.

Popham colony F 22.

Pequot war, 1636-1638 E 83.63.

King Philip's war, 1675-1676 E 83.67.

Witchcraft BF 1575-1576.

King William's war, 1689-1697 E 196.

Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713 E 197.

War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726 E 83.72.

King George's war, 1744-1748 E 198.

Pepperrell, Sir William E 198.P.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

- 7.5 Consolidated province of New England (English colonies north of Pennsylvania) and Gov. Andros, 1688. Revolution of 1689.

- 8 1775-1865.

Attitude toward war of 1812 E 357.6-.7.

- 9 1865-

- 12 Regions.

Berkshire Hills F 72.B5.

Isles of Shoals F 42.I8.

.C7 Connecticut River and Valley.

Merrimac River and Valley F 72.M6.

Cf. F 42.C65, F 57.C7, F 72.C7, F 102.C7.

White Mountains F 41.

- 15 Topics.

.C2 Catholics.

Negro slavery E 445.N5.

.F8 French Canadians.

.S4 Scotch-Irish.

.J5 Jews.

16-30 **Maine (a).**

Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

16-30 **Maine—Continued.**

- 22 Attempts at colonization before 1620. Popham colony. Sabino.
- 23 Colonial period to 1775. Biographies: Godfrey, Edward; Cleve, George; Pepperrell, William, sr.; etc.
 Acadia F 1036-1039.
 Ancient boundary between French and English possessions F 1039.B7.
 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726; Rasles E 83.72.
 Pepperrell, Sir William E 198.P.
 Kennebec patent F 27.K3.
 Pejepscot company (Brunswick proprietors) F 29.B9.
 Muscongus patent F 27.M95.
- 24 1775-1865. Separation from Massachusetts 1820. Biographies: King, William; Merrick, John; etc.
 Revolutionary war E 263.M4.
 Military operations E 230.5-239.
 Tucker, Samuel E 207.T8.
 Knox, Henry E 207.K74.
 Jarvis, Leonard E 340.J3.
 Cilley, Jonathan E 340.C5.
 Fairfield, John E 340.F16.
 Fessenden, W. P. E 415.9.F4.
 Hamlin, Hannibal E 415.9.H2.
 International boundary troubles and Aroostook war E 398.
 Civil war E 511.
- 25 1865- Biographies: King, M. F.; etc.
 Hamlin, Hannibal E 415.9.H2.
 Blaine, J. G. E 664.B6.
 Frye, W. P. E 664.F9.
 Reed, T. B. E 664.R3.
 Dingley, Nelson, jr. E 664.D58.
- 27 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.
- | | | | |
|------|---|------|---|
| .A5 | Androscoggin Co. | .H3 | Hancock Co. |
| .A53 | Androscoggin River and Valley. | | Cf. F 27.M9. |
| | | | Isles of Shoals F 42.I8. |
| .A7 | Aroostook Co. Aroostook River and Valley. | .K2 | Kennebec Co. |
| | Cf. F 1044.A7. | .K3 | Kennebec purchase. Plymouth company (1749-1816). |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | | |
| | International boundary E 398. | .K32 | Kennebec River and Valley. |
| | Ancient Acadian boundary F 1039.B7. | .L7 | Lincoln Co. |
| | New Hampshire boundary F 42.B7. | | Cf. F 27.M7. |
| | | .M7 | Monhegan Island. |
| | | .M8 | Moosehead Lake region. |
| .C9 | Cumberland Co. Casco Bay. (Saco Bay and River F 27.Y6.) | .M9 | Mount Desert Island. Jesuit station, 1609 F 1038. |
| .D2 | Dead River and Valley. | | |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

16-30 **Maine.**27 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.**

- | | |
|--|--|
| .M95 Muscongus lands. The Waldo patent (including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of Lincoln counties). | .P48 Piscataqua River and Valley, Me.
Cf. F 42.P4. |
| .O9 Oxford Co. Parmachene Lake. | .P5 Piscataquis Co. Debeconeag Lake region.
.R2 Rangeley Lakes. |
| .P3 Passamaquoddy Bay.
Cf. F 1044.P3. | .S2 St. Croix River and Valley.
Cf. F 1044.S17. |
| Pejepscot patent (Brunswick) F 29.B9. | .S3 St. John River and Valley, Me.
Cf. F 1044.S2. |
| .P37 Penobscot Bay region. | .W3 Washington Co. Narraguagus Valley. St. Croix (Dechet) Island. |
| .P38 Penobscot Co. | .Y6 York Co. Saco Bay. Saco River and Valley. |
| .P4 Penobscot River and Valley. | |

31-45 **New Hampshire (a).**

Mason's province, between Piscataqua and Merrimac rivers, 1629.
United with Massachusetts about 1641. A royal province 1680.

37 **Before 1775. Mason's grant.**

Bachiler, Stephen F 67.B.
Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726; Pigwacket fight E 83.72.
Pepperrell, Sir William E 198.P.
New Hampshire Grants F 52.
French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

38 **1775-1865. Biographies: Hill, Isaac, etc.**

Revolutionary war E 263.N4.
Bartlett, Josiah E 302.6.B2.
Sullivan, John E 207.S9.
Plumer, William E 302.6.P73.
Webster, Daniel E 340.W4.
Woodbury, Levi E 340.W8.
Pierce, Franklin E 432.
Hale, J. P. E 415.9.H15.
Civil war E 520.

39 **1865- Biographies: Harriman, Walter; Doe, Charles; Hale, S. W.; etc.**41 **White Mountains.**

- .1 Periodicals.
- .2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .37 Miscellaneous.
- .44 Before 1865.
- .5 1865-
- .6 Regions. Localities. (Political divisions of White Mountain region F 42-44.)

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

31-45 New Hampshire—Continued.

42 Other regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|---|--|
| .B4 Belknap Co. | .M4 Merrimac River and Valley, N. H. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | Cf. F 72.M6. |
| .C3 Carroll Co. Kearsarge Mountain; Ossipee Mountain. | .M5 Merrimack Co. Kearsarge Mountain. |
| .C5 Cheeshire Co. | .P4 Piscataqua River and Valley. Cf. F 27.P48. |
| .C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N. H. Cf. F 12.C7. | .R7 Rockingham Co. Lake Massabesic. Cf. F 42.I8. |
| .C7 Coos (Coös) Co. Indian Stream. | .S8 Strafford Co. |
| .G7 Grafton Co. Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake. | .S87 Sullivan Co. |
| .H6 Hillsborough Co. | .S9 Sunapee Lake. |
| .I8 Isles of Shoals. | White Mountain region F 41. |
| | .W7 Lake Winnepesaukee. |

45 Topics.

- .S9 Swedes.

46-60 Vermont (a).

This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union.

52 Before 1791. New Hampshire Grants. Green Mountain boys. Biographies: Allen, Ira; Chittenden, Thomas; etc.

- Lyon, Matthew E 302.6.L9.
 New York colonial history F 122.
 New Hampshire colonial history F 37.
 Albany Co., N. Y. F 127.A3.
 Charlotte (now Washington) Co., N. Y. F 127.W3.
 Allen, Ethan E 207.A4.
 Revolutionary war E 263.V5.
 Military operations E 230.5-239.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

46-60 Vermont—Continued.

53 1791-1865. Biographies: Collamer, Jacob; etc.

Chittenden, Thomas F 52.C.

Lyon, Matthew E 302.6.L9.

War of 1812; military operations E 355.

Marsh, G. P. E 183.7.M.

Phelps, S. S. E 340.P54.

Civil war E 533.

St. Alban's raid E 470.95.

54 1865—

Proctor, Redfield E 664.P96.

57 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2 Addison Co. Lake Dunmore.

.B4 Bennington Co. Hoosic River and Valley, Vt.

Cf. F 127.H73.

.B7 Boundaries.

Massachusetts boundary F 72.B7.

New Hampshire boundary F 42.B7.

New York boundary F 127.B7.

.C2 Caledonia Co.

.C4 Lake Champlain region, Vt.

Cf. F 127.C6; F 57.G7.

.C5 Chittenden Co.

.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.

Cf. F 12.C7.

.E7 Essex Co.

.F8 Franklin Co. Missisquoi River and Valley.

Cf. F 1054.B8.

.G7 Grand Isle Co.

.G8 Green Mountains.

.L2 Lamoille Co.

.M3 Mt. Mansfield.

.M5 Lake Memphremagog region.

Cf. F 1054.M5.

.O7 Orleans Co.

.R9 Rutland Co. Lake Bomoseen.

.W3 Washington Co.

.W7 Windsor Co.

61-75 Massachusetts (a).

Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Weesagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U. S., 1785 except those in western N. Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786. (Cf. note under F 127.G19.)

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

61-75 **Massachusetts—Continued.**

- 67 Before 1775. Puritans. Dorchester company. Massachusetts Bay company. Persecution of Quakers. Province of Massachusetts. Biographies: Conant, Roger; Endecott, John; Higginson, Francis; Cradock, Mathew; Winthrop, John; Dudley, Thomas; Humfrey, John; Bachiler, Stephen; Hutchinson, Mrs. Anne; Dyer, Mrs. Mary; Harvard, John; Denison, Daniel; Pike, Robert; Mather, Increase; Dudley, Joseph; Randolph, Edward; Sewall, Samuel; Mather, Cotton; Lynde, Benjamin; Taler, William; Quincy, Edmund; Shute, Samuel; Dummer, William; Quincy, John; Hutchinson, Thomas; Kilby, Christopher; Frankland, Charles H.; Pownall, Thomas; Oliver, Peter; Bernard, Sir Francis; etc.

King Philip's war, 1675-1676 E 83.67.

Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689 F 7.5.

King William's war, 1689-1697 E 196.

Bellamont, Richard Coote, earl of F 122.B.

Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713 E 197.

War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726 E 83.72.

Shirley, William E 195.S.

King George's war, 1744-1748 E 198.

Pepperrell, Sir William E 198.P.

Adams, Samuel E 302.6.A2.

Quincy, Josiah (2d) E 263.M4Q.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Hancock, John E 302.6.H23.

Otis, James E 302.6.O8.

Foster, Jedediah E 263.M4F.

- 68 New Plymouth Colony. Pilgrims. Annexed to Massachusetts 1691 (forming counties of Plymouth, Bristol and Barnstable). Biographies: Brewster, William; Standish, Myles; Allerton, Isaac; Fuller, Samuel; etc.
Plymouth. F 74.P8.

- 69 1775-1865. Shays' rebellion 1786-1787. Biographies: Bowdoin, James; Revere, Paul; Cobb, David; Thomas, Isaiah; Strong, Caleb; Parsons, Theophilus; Higginson, Stephen; Minot, G. R.; Russell, Benjamin; Brooks, John; Gore, Christopher; Lawrence, Amos; Howe, Samuel; Perkins, T. H.; Willard, Joseph; Henshaw, David; King, D. P.; Gordon, G. W., etc.

Ward, Artemas E 207.W2.

Adams, Samuel E 302.6.A2.

Hancock, John E 302.6.H23.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

61-75 **Massachusetts.**

69 1775-1865—Continued.

- Revolutionary war E 263.M4.
- Preliminaries E 211-216.
- Military operations E 230.5-239.
- Pickering, Timothy E 302.6.P5.
- Cabot, George E 302.6.C11.
- Lincoln, Benjamin E 207.L6.
- Knox, Henry E 207.K74.
- Paterson, John E 207.P3.
- Cession of western lands E 309; F 483.
- King, Rufus E 302.6.K5.
- Dearborn, Henry E 302.6.D3.
- Ames, Fisher E 302.6.A5.
- Otis, H. G. E 340.O8.
- Lands in western N. Y. F 127.G19, .H7, .T6.
- Quincy, Josiah (3d). E 302.6.Q7.
- Ripley, E. W. E 353.1.R5.
- War of 1812 E 359.5.M3.
- Webster, Daniel E 340.W4.
- Everett, Edward E 340.E8.
- Cushing, Caleb E 415.9.C98.
- Choate, Rufus E 340.C4.
- Lawrence, Abbott E 340.L4.
- Adams, C. F. E 467.1.A2.
- Winthrop, R. C. E 340.W73.
- Sumner, Charles E 415.9.S9.
- Saltonstall, Leverett E 340.S18.
- Boutwell, G. S. E 664.B7.
- Curtis, B. R. E 415.9.C96.
- Trouble with S. C. over negro citizens, 1845 F 273.
- Banks, N. P. E 467.1.B23.
- Lawrence, A. A. E 415.9.L38.
- Hoar, G. F. E 664.H65.
- Butler, B. F. E 467.1.B87.
- Civil war E 513.
- Andrew, J. A. E 513.A.

70 1865— Biographies: Pierce, H. L.; Porter, E. G.; Mason, Albert; etc.

- Winthrop, R. C. E 340.W73.
- Curtis, B. R. E 415.9.C96.
- Butler, B. F. E 467.1.B87.
- Dana, R. H. E 415.9.D15.
- Hoar, G. F. E 664.H65.
- Lodge, H. C. E 664.L7.
- War with Spain E 726.M4.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

61-75 Massachusetts—Continued.

72 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | |
|---|-----|---|
| Barnstable Co. F 72.C3. | .F3 | Franklin Co. Deerfield River. Pocumtuck Valley. |
| .B5 Berkshire Co. Berkshire Hills. Mount Everett. Greylock Mountain. Hoo-sic River and Valley, Mass. Cf. F 127.H73. | .H2 | Hampden Co. |
| Paterson, John E 207.P3. | .H3 | Hampshire Co. Mill River Mt. Holyoke. Mt. Tom. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .M5 | Martha's Vineyard. Duke's Co. |
| New Hampshire bound-ary F 42.B7. | .M6 | Merrimac River and Val-ley. |
| Ancient boundary of Aca-dia F 1039.B7. | | Cf. F 42.M4. |
| .B8 Bristol Co. | .M7 | Middlesex Co. Concord River. |
| .B9 Buzzards Bay region. | .N2 | Nantucket Co. Island of Nantucket. |
| .C3 Cape Cod. Barnstable Co. Cape Cod Bay. | .N8 | Norfolk Co. |
| .C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Mass. Cf. F 12.C7. | .P7 | Plymouth Co. North Riv-er. South shore. |
| Duke's Co. F 72.M5. | .S9 | Suffolk Co. |
| .E7 Essex Co. Cape Ann. North shore. Saugus River. | | Cf. Boston, F 73. |
| | .W9 | Worcester Co. Wachusett Mountain. |

73 Boston. (Metropolis subdivisions.)

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| .4 Before 1775. | | |
| Mather, Cotton F 67.M. | | |
| Events just prior to revolution | E 215.4-.8. | |
| .44 1775-1805. | | |
| Fugitive slave riots | E 450. | |
| .5 1865- Fire of 1872. | | |
| .68 Suburbs. Sections of the city. | | |
| Brighton F 74.B73. | .R2 | Rainsford Island. |
| .C3 Castle Island. | | Roxbury F 74.R9. |
| Charlestown F 74.C4. | .S7 | South Boston. |
| Dorchester F 74.D5. | | West Roxbury |
| .E2 East Boston. | | F 74.W486. |
| 9. Topics. | | |
| .I7 Irish. | .R9 | Russians. |
| .I8 Italians. | | |

75 Topics.

- | |
|----------------------|
| .I6 Irish. |
| Negroes E 185.93.M3. |
| Slavery E 445.M4. |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

76-90 Rhode Island (a).

- 82 Before 1775. Settlements at Providence, Portsmouth, Newport, and Warwick 1636-1643 form a union. First R. I. charter 1663. The Narragansett country. Biographies: Williams, Roger; etc.
Dyer, Mrs. Mary F 67.D.
King Philip's war, 1675-1676 E 83.67.

83 1775-1865.

- Revolutionary war E 263.R4.
Gaspee affair E 215.6.
Military operations E 230.5-239.
Ellery, William E 302.6.E3.
Burgess, Tristram E 340.B9.
Jenckes, T. A. E 415.9.J5.
Anthony, H. B. E 664.A6.
Lawrence, W. B. E 415.9.L4.
Civil war E 528.

83.4 Dorr rebellion, 1842. Dorr, T. W.

84 1865-

- Jenckes, T. A. E 415.9.J5.
Anthony, H. B. E 664.A6.
Burnside, A. E. E 467.1.B8.
War of 1898 E 726.R4.

87 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|--|---|
| .B6 Block Island. | .N2 Narragansett Bay region. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .N5 Newport Co. Island of Rhode Island. |
| Connecticut boundary F 102.B7. | Cf. F 87.B6. |
| Massachusetts boundary F 72.B7. | .P3 Pawtuxet River and Valley. |
| Mass. claims to Narragansett country F 82. | .P9 Providence Co. |
| | .W3 Washington Co. |
| .K3 Kent Co. | |

90 Topics.

- .G3 Germans.
.I6 Irish.
Negro slavery E 445.R4.

91-105 Connecticut (a).

The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1636, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N. Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U. S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

91-105 Connecticut—Continued.

the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state. Cf F 157.W9.

97 Before 1775. Early grants by the Council for New England. Dutch posts.

Pequot war, 1636-1638 E 83.63.

King Philip's war, 1675-1676 E 83.67.

Government of Andros, 1688-1689 F 7.5.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Susquehanna claims in Penn.; Wyoming Valley F 157.W9.

Parsons, S. H. E 207.P2.

98 New Haven colony.

New Haven F 104.N6.

New Haven Co. F 102.N5.

99 1775-1865.

Sherman, Roger E 302.6.S5.

Johnson, W. S. E 302.6.J7.

Revolutionary war E 283.C5.

Military operations E 230.5-239.

Ellsworth, Oliver E 302.6.E4.

Cession of western lands E 309; F 483; F 497.W5.

Susquehanna claims F 157.W9.

Hartford convention, 1814 E 357.7.

Huntington, J. W. E 340.H9.

Buckingham, W. A. E 499.B.

Civil war E 499.

100 1865-

Platt, O. H. E 664.P7.

War of 1898 E 726.C7.

102 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B7 Boundaries.

Massachusetts boundary .M6

F 72.B7.

New York boundary

F 127.B7.

Connecticut Gore, Susquehanna claim F 157.W9.

.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.

Cf. F 12.C7.

.F2 Fairfield Co.

.H3 Hartford Co.

.L6 Litchfield Co., Litchfield Hills.

Long Island F 127.L8.

Middlesex Co.

.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley.

.N5 New Haven Co.

Cf. F 98.

.N7 New London Co.

.T6 Tolland Co.

Western Reserve F 497

.W5.

Westmoreland Co. (Pa.).

F 157.W9.

.W7 Windham Co.

105 Topics.

Negroes E 185.93.C7.

Slavery E 445.C7.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

**106 Atlantic Coast of North America. Middle Atlantic states.
Delaware River and Valley. Delaware Bay.**

(For later literature only; descriptive and historic works on the Atlantic states before 1825, in E 162-165, and E 186-375.)

Susquehanna River F 157.88.

Potomac River F 187.P8.

Chesapeake Bay F 187.C5.

Atlantic coast of Canada F 1035.8.

116-130 New York (a).

Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Del., N. J.; and southeastern Pa.) It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N. J. was for many years attached to N. Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Conn. and Mass. in colonial times, and later to Vt. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France (F 1030) as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights. cf. F 127.G19.

122 Before 1775. English province 1664-1774. Dutch reconquest 1673-1674. Biographies: Bayard, Nicholas; Dongan, Thomas; Leisler, Jacob; Bellamont, Richard Coote, earl of; Atwood, William; Falckner, Justus; Colden, Cadwallader; De Lancey, James, etc.

Early voyages E 101-135.

Champlain, Samuel de F 1030.1.

Hudson, Henry E 129.H8.

French explorations, invasions and missionaries in western N. Y. F 1030-1030.8.

Andros and his government, 1688-1689 F 7.5.

King William's war, 1689-1697 E 196.

Palatine immigration F 130.P2.

Johnson, Sir William E 195.J.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Livingston, Philip E 302.6.L7.

Tryon, William F 257.T.

122.1 New Netherland. Dutch colony 1610-1664. Biographies: Michaelius, Jonas; Curler, Arent van; Donck, Adriaen van der; Stuyvesant, Peter; etc.

Rensselaerswyck F 127.R4.

Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655 F 187.

Indian uprising of 1655 E 83.655.

Esopus Indian war, 1663-1664 E 83.663.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

116-130 New York—Continued.

- 123 1775-1865. Biographies: Kent, James; Wells, John; Johnson, Jeremiah; Holley, Myron; Jay, P. A.; De Peyster, J. W.; King, J. A.; Leavenworth, E. W.; Kent, William; etc.
 Schuyler, Philip J. E 207.S3.
 Duane, James E 302.6.D8.
 Clinton, George E 302.6.C6.
 Livingston, R. R. E 302.6.L72.
 Revolutionary war E 263.N6.
 Military operations E 230.5-239.
 Morris, Gouverneur E 302.6.M7.
 Jay, John E 302.6.J4.
 Hamilton, Alexander E 302.6.H2.
 Lewis, Morgan E 353.1.L5.
 Clinton, James E 207.C62.
 Paterson, John E 207.P3.
 King, Rufus E 302.6.K5.
 Clinton, DeWitt E 340.C65.
 Burr, Aaron E 302.6.B9.
 Noah, M. M. E 335.N.
 Van Buren, Martin E 387.
 Porter, P. B. E 353.1.P8.
 Tompkins, D. D. E 302.6.T8.
 War of 1812 E 359.5.N6.
 Military operations E 355.
 Granger, Francis E 340.G7.
 Erie canal TC 625.E6.
 Jay, William E 449.J.
 Fillmore, Millard E 427.
 Anti-masonic movement HS 525-527.
 Dix, J. A. E 415.9.D6.
 Monroe, James (1799-1870) E 340.M7.
 Fish, Hamilton E 664.F52.
 Seymour, Horatio E 415.9.S5.
 Dickinson, D. S. E 415.9.D5.
 Burning of the Caroline; McLeod F 1032.
 Greeley, Horace E 415.9.G8.
 Anti-rent troubles, 1839-1846 HD 190.
 Tilden, S. J. E 415.9.T5.
 Belmont, August E 415.9.B45.
 Harria, Ira E 415.9.H3.
 Field, D. D. E 415.9.F5.
 War with Mexico E 409.5.N6.
 Evarts, W. M. E 664.E83.
 MacLay, W. B. E 415.9.M16.
 Haskin, J. B. E 415.9.H35.
 Peckham, R. W. F 124.P.
 Gilbert, W. A. E 415.9.G46.
 Wadsworth, J. S. E 467.1.W13.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 25-27.

116-130 New York—Continued.

- 124 1865- Biographies: Drew, Daniel; Peckham, R. W.; Husted, J. W.; King, J. A., jr.; McMahon, M. T.; O'Brien, M. J.; O'Gorman, J. A.; McCarren, P. H.; Higgins, F. W.; Dix, J. A.; etc.

Tilden, S. J. E 415.9.T5.

O'Connor, Charles E 664.O37.

Conkling, Roscoe E 664.C75.

Sigel, Franz E 467.1.S58.

Slocum, H. W. E 467.1.S63.

Kernan, Francis E 664.K35.

Hill, D. B. E 664.H54.

Roosevelt, Theodore E 757.

Cleveland, Grover E 697.

War of 1898 E 726.N5.

Lake Champlain tercentenary, 1909 F 127.C6.

127 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|------|---|
| .A2 | Adirondack Mountains. | .C73 | Chemung River and Valley. |
| | Blue Mountain Lake. | | Cf. F 157.C37. |
| | Fulton Chain. Keene Valley. | .C76 | Chenango Co. |
| | Lake Placid. Raquette Lake. | .C77 | Clinton Co. |
| | Saranac Lake. Mt. Seward. | .C8 | Columbia Co. Livingston Manor. |
| .A3 | Albany Co. | | Cornwall Co. (Maine) |
| | Cf. F 52, F 127.R4. | | F 23. |
| .A4 | Allegheny Co. | .C85 | Cortland Co. |
| .A45 | Allegheny River and Valley, N. Y. | | Cumberland Co. (Vt.) |
| | Cf. F 157.A5. | .D3 | F 52. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .D4 | Delaware Co. |
| | Massachusetts boundary F 72.B7. | | Delaware River and Valley, N. Y. |
| | New Jersey boundary F 142.B7. | .D8 | Cf. F 106. |
| .B8 | Broome Co. | | Dutchess Co. Little or Upper Nine Partners' patent. Oblong tract. |
| | Cf. F 127.G19, .T6. | .E6 | Erie Co. |
| .C3 | Catskill Mountains. | .E65 | Lake Erie region, N. Y. |
| .C4 | Cattaraugus Co. | | Cf. F 555. |
| .C5 | Cayuga Co. | .E8 | Essex Co. Au Sable River and Valley. Au Sable chasm. |
| .C52 | Cayuga Lake. | | Fisher's Island (Southold) |
| .C6 | Lake Champlain region. | | F 129.S74. |
| | Cf. F 57.C4; F 57.G7. | .F8 | Franklin Co. |
| | Lake Champlain tercentenary, 1909. | .F9 | Fulton Co. |
| | Charlotte Co. F 127.W3. | | Gardiner's Island (East Hampton) F 129.E13. |
| .C7 | Chautauqua Co. Lake Chautauqua. | | |
| .C72 | Chemung Co. | | |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

116-130 New York.

127 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.G19	Genesee region. Phelps and Gorham's purchase. ¹	.N6	Niagara River region. Cf. F 1059.N5.
.G3	Lake George. Gloucester Co. (Vt.) F 52.	.N8	Niagara Falls. State reservation. Cf. F 1059.Q3.
	Grand Island F 129.G.	.05	Oneida Co.
.G7	Greene Co.	.06	Onondaga Co. Onondaga Lake.
.H5	Herkimer Co.	.07	Ontario Co.
.H7	Holland purchase. ²		(erected 1789, to include all of the state west of the Mass. pre-emption line. Cf. F 127.G19 and .H7.)
.H73	Hoesic River and Valley. Cf. F 57.B4; F 72.B5.		
.H8	Hudson River and Valley. Palisades. Hudson-Fulton celebration. Cf. F 142.H83; F 142.B4.	.072	Lake Ontario region, N. Y. Cf. F 556.
.J4	Jefferson Co.	.08	Orange Co. Minisink region. Newburgh Bay.
.K4	Keuka Lake.		
.K5	Kings Co. Cf. F 129.B7 (Borough of Brooklyn).	.09	Orleans Co.
.L6	Lewis Co.	.091	Oswego Co.
.L7	Livingston Co.	.093	Otsego Co.
.L8	Long Island.	.P9	Putnam Co.
.M2	Madison Co.	.Q3	Queens Co. Cf. F 128.68.Q4; F 127.N2.
.M55	Mohawk River and Valley.		
.M6	Monroe Co.	.R3	Rensselaer Co.
.M7	Montgomery Co. (Tryon Co. 1772-1784).	.R4	Rensselaerswyck. The manor of the Van Rensselaers. Cf. Anti-rent movement HD 199.
.N2	Nassau Co. Cf. F 127.Q3.		
	New York Co. F 128.		
.N5	Niagara Co.		Richmond Co. F 127.S7.

¹ Among the numerous claims of the seaboard colonies to western territory was that of Massachusetts to the Indian lands west of the settled region of New York State. In December, 1786, an agreement was reached that sovereignty should rest with New York, while Massachusetts received the preemption right to the entire region north of Pennsylvania and west of a line through Seneca Lake. New York reserved to herself a strip 1 mile wide along Niagara River, but granted to Massachusetts an additional tract of 200,000 acres in Montgomery County (now Toga and Broome), known as the "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships." This agreement gave to Massachusetts the exclusive right to purchase six or seven million acres from the Indians. The claim in Montgomery County was at once disposed of to Samuel Brown and associates; and in 1788 the state sold all her preemption rights west of the Seneca Lake, or "preemption" line, to O. Phelps and N. Gorham. The new proprietors proceeded to extinguish the Indian title to the eastern third of their tract as far west as the junction of Genesee River and Canaseraga Creek; but becoming financially embarrassed they then induced the State of Massachusetts to cancel the sale of the balance and receive back the portion west of the Genesee.

After disposing of a part of their holdings, Phelps and Gorham sold the balance in 1790 to Robert Morris, who resold to an Englishman, Sir William Pulteney. Cf. F 127.H7, .07, .T6.

² In 1791 Massachusetts sold the preemption right to the part of modern New York west of the Genesee River (the tract contracted for by Phelps and Gorham, but not actually purchased by them) to Robert Morris. Morris bought from the Indians all the land they were willing to sell, and after reserving several large tracts for himself, sold the balance to some Amsterdam merchants, who organized the Holland Land Company. Cf. F 127.G19, .07.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

116-130 **New York.**127 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.—Continued.**

- | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| .R6 | Rockland Co. | .T8 | Tioga Co. "Massachu- |
| .S2 | St. Lawrence Co. | | setts (or Boston) Ten |
| .S23 | St. Lawrence River and | | Townships." |
| | Valley, N. Y. | | Cf. F 127.G19. |
| | Cf. F 1050; F 127.T5. | | Paterson, John |
| .S26 | Saratoga Co. Mt. Mc- | | E 207.P3. |
| | Gregor. | .T7 | Tompkins Co. |
| .S27 | Schenectady Co. | | Tryon Co. F 127.M7. |
| .S3 | Schoharie Co. | .U4 | Ulster Co. Mount Mee- |
| .S34 | Schuyler Co. Watkins | | nahga. Lake Minne- |
| | Glen. State reservation. | | waska. Lake Mohonk. |
| .S4 | Seneca Co. | | Shawangunk Mountains. |
| .S7 | Staten Island. Richmond | .W2 | Warren Co. Luzerne Lake. |
| | Co. Richmond bor- | .W3 | Washington Co. (Char- |
| | ough, N. Y. city. | | lotte Co. 1772.) Cf. |
| .S8 | Steuben Co. | | F 52. |
| .S9 | Suffolk Co. Fire Island. | .W4 | Wayne Co. |
| | State park. | .W5 | Westchester Co. Philipse |
| .S91 | Sullivan Co. | | Manor. Van Cortlandt |
| .S96 | Susquehanna River and | | Manor. |
| | Valley, N. Y. | | Cf. F123.63.B8. |
| | Cf. F 157.S8. | .W9 | Wyoming Co. |
| .T5 | Thousand Islands. | .Y3 | Yates Co. |

128 **New York (City). (Metropolis subdivisions.) New York Co.**

- | | | | |
|-----|---|--------------|------------------------|
| .4 | Before 1775. New Amsterdam. Negro plot, 1741. | | |
| | Cf. F 122, 122.1. | | |
| .44 | 1775-1865. Draft riot, 1863. | | |
| | Revolutionary war, military operations | E 230.5-239. | |
| .47 | 1865-1897. Biographies: Kelly, John; etc. | | |
| .5 | 1898-. Greater New York. | | |
| | Cf. F 127.Q3; F 127.S7; F 129.B7. | | |
| .68 | Suburbs. Sections of the city. | | |
| .B6 | Bloomingtondale. | | Long Island City |
| .B8 | Borough of the | | F 129.L78. |
| | Bronx. | .Q4 | Borough of Queens. |
| | Cf. F 127.W5. | | Cf. F 127.Q3. |
| | Borough of Brook- | | Borough of Richmond. |
| | lyn F129.B7. | | Staten Island F127.S7. |
| | Coney Island | | Rockaway Beach |
| | F 129.C75. | | F 129.R8. |
| .G7 | Governor's Island. | .S9 | Stuyvesant Village. |
| .G8 | Greenwich. | | |
| .H3 | Harlem. | | |
| .9 | Topics. | | |
| .C2 | Canadians. | .I6 | Irish. |
| .C3 | Catholics. | .J2 | Japanese. |
| .C5 | Chinese. | .J5 | Jews. |
| .G3 | Germans. | .S9 | Syrians. |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

116-130 New York—Continued.

130 Topics. [New York (State)]

.G4	Germans.	Negroes	E 185.83.N56
	Weiser, Conrad F 152.W.	Slavery	E 445.N56.
.H8	Huguenots.	.P2	Palatines.
.I6	Irish.	.S2	Scandinavians.
.J4	Jews.	.S4	Scotch.

131-145 New Jersey (a).

This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey.

137 Before 1775. Plowden's New Albion grant. East and West Jersey 1676-1702. Biographies: Carteret, Sir George; Fenwick, John; Franklin, William; etc.

New Sweden F 167.

Colonial wars E 196-199.

Fenwick's colony F 142.S2.

138 1775-1865. Biographies: Houston, W. C.; Kirkpatrick, Andrew; Field, R. S.; etc.

Revolutionary war E 263.N5.

Military operations E 230.5-239.

Paterson, William E 302.6.P3.

Bayard, John E 263.P4B.

Witherspoon, John E 302.6.W7.

War of 1812 E 359.5.N4.

Frelinghuysen, Theodore E 340.F36.

Dayton, W. L. E 415.9.D27.

Parker, Joel E 521.P.

Phelps, W. W. E 664.P53.

Civil war E 521.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

131-145 **New Jersey—Continued.**

139 1865— Biographies: Jackson, J. P., jr.; McGill, A. T.; Pitney, H. C.; etc.

Field, R. S. F 138.F.

Parker, Joel E 521.P.

Phelps, W. W. E 664.P53.

Hobart, G. A. E 664.H73.

Fink, C. B. E 664.F53.

McClellan, G. B. E 467.1.M2.

Wilson, Woodrow E 767.

War of 1898 E 726.N4.

142 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.**

- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|--|
| .A8 | Atlantic Co. | .H9 | Hunterdon Co. |
| .B4 | Bergen Co. The N. J. palisades. Cf. F 127.H8. | .M5 | Mercer Co. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .M7 | Monmouth Co. |
| .B9 | Burlington Co. | .M8 | Morris Co. Cedar Lake. Schooley's Mountain. |
| .C16 | Camden Co. | .O2 | Ocean Co. |
| .C2 | Cape May Co. | | Palisades of the Hudson. |
| .C9 | Cumberland Co. | | Palisades interstate park F 127.H8. |
| .D3 | Delaware Bay region, N.J. Cf. F 106; F 172.D3. | .P2 | Passaic Co. |
| .D4 | Delaware River and Valley, N. J. Cf. F 106. | .P3 | Passaic River and Valley. |
| .E3 | Essex Co. | .R2 | Raritan River and Valley. |
| .G5 | Gloucester Co. | .S2 | Salem Co. Fenwick's colony. |
| .H7 | Lake Hopatcong. | .S6 | Somerset Co. |
| .H8 | Hudson Co. | .S9 | Sussex Co. |
| .H83 | Hudson River and Valley, N. J. Cf. F 127.H8; F 142.B4. | .U5 | Union Co. |
| | | .W2 | Warren Co. Delaware Water Gap, N. J. Cf. F 157.D5. |

145 **Topics.**

- .G3 Germans.
Negro slavery E 445.N54.

146-160 **Pennsylvania (a).**

The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was portion of the colony of New Sweden (cf. F 167); in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border (Connecticut Gore or Susquehanna claim F 157.W9) and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments. (Cf. Westmoreland County F 157.W5.)

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

146-160 Pennsylvania—Continued.

- 152 Before 1775. Grant to Penn, 1681. The Paxton boys. Biographies: Pannebecker, Hendrick; Pastorius, F. D.; Logan, James; Keith, Sir William; Antès, Henry; Weiser, Conrad; Kinsey, John; Schlatter, Michael; etc.

Swedish and Dutch settlements before 1680 F 167.

Penn, William F 152.2.

Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763 E 196-199.

French and Indian war; Fort Duquesne E 199.

Franklin, Benjamin E 302.6.F8.

Franklin, William F 137.F.

Zeisberger, David E 98.M6Z.

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 E 83.76.

Connecticut claims in northeastern Pa. F 157.W9.

Virginia claims in southwestern Pa. F 157.W5.

- 152.2 The proprietors: William Penn and family.

- 153 1775-1865. Buckshot war, 1838. Biographies: Hiester, Joseph; Biddle, Charles; Gibson, J. B.; Duane, W. J.; Lewis, Ellis; Woodward, G. W.; Price, E. K.; etc.

Armstrong, John E 302.6.A7.

Dickinson, John E 302.6.D5.

Maclay, William E 302.6.M14.

Morris, Robert E 302.6.M8.

Bayard, John E 263.P4B.

Reed, Joseph E 302.6.R3.

St. Clair, Arthur F 483.S.

Miffin, Thomas E 207.M6.

Revolutionary war E 263.P4.

Military operations E 230.5-239.

Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley; Susquehanna claim F 157.W9.

McKean, Thomas E 302.6.M13.

Ingersoll, Jared E 302.6.I6.

FitzSimons, Thomas E 302.6.F56.

Muhlenberg, J. P. G. E 207.M96.

Gallatin, Albert E 302.6.G16.

Ross, James E 302.6.R8.

Dallas, A. J. E 302.6.D14.

Maclay, Samuel E 302.6.M138.

Whisky insurrection, 1794 E 315.

Boudinot, Elias E 302.6.B7.

Fries' rebellion, 1798-1799 E 326.

Ingersoll, C. J. E 340.I48.

Ingham, S. D. E 340.I55.

Buchanan, James E 437.

War of 1812 E 359.5.P3.

Dallas, G. M. E 340.D14.

Meredith, W. M. E 415.9.M5.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

146-160 Pennsylvania.

153 1775-1865—Continued.

Stevens, Thaddeus E 415.9.S8.

Cameron, Simon E 415.9.C18.

Ingersoll, J. R. E 340.I5.

Gilpin, H. D. E 340.G48.

Cooper, James E 340.C72.

Moorhead, J. K. E 415.9.M8.

Jones, J. G. E 415.9.J7.

War with Mexico E 409.5.P3.

Kelley, W. D. E 664.K2.

Civil war E 527.

Military operations E 470.2; 471-478.

154 1865- Biographies: Jackson, G. D.; Lemon, J. A.; Kemmerer, J. B.; Lemon, M. B.; Hackett, H. B.; Harrison, J. T.; Rowland, G. F.; Patton, A. E.; Matson, Myron; etc.

Price, E. K. F 153.P.

Hartranft, J. F. E 467.1.H4.

Geary, J. W. E 467.1.G29.

Beaver, J. A. E 467.1.B39.

Molly Maguires HV 6452.P4.

Quay, M. S. E 664.Q2.

War of 1898 E 726.P4.

157 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2 Adams Co.

Cf. F 157.C75.

.A4 Allegheny Co. Sewickley Valley.

.A5 Allegheny River and Valley.

Cf. F 127.A45.

.A7 Armstrong Co.

.B2 Beaver Co. Ohio River and Valley, Pa.

Cf. F 516-520.

.B23 Beaver River and Valley.

.B3 Berks Co.

.B5 Blair Co.

.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's line.

New York boundary F 127.B7.

Ohio boundary

F 497.B7.

Connecticut boundary dispute (Susquehanna company, Connecticut Gore) F 157.W9.

.B7 Boundaries—Continued.

Virginia boundary (latter's claim to land south and east of Ohio River) F 157.W5.

.B76 Bradford Co.

.B8 Bucks Co.

Cf. F 157.M7.

.B83 Butler Co.

.C16 Cambria Co.

.C18 Cameron Co.

.C2 Carbon Co.

.C3 Centre Co.

.C37 Chemung River and Valley, Pa.

Cf. F 127.C73.

.C4 Chester Co. Brandywine Creek, Pa.

.C5 Clarion Co.

.C53 Clearfield Co.

.C6 Clinton Co.

.C7 Columbia Co.

.C73 Conemaugh River and Valley.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

146-160 Pennsylvania.

157 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.C75	Conewago Creek and Valley.	.L8	Luzerne Co.
		.L9	Lycoming Co.
.C77	Crawford Co. Conneaut Lake.	.M2	McKean Co.
		.M3	Mahoning River and Valley, Pa.
.C8	Cumberland Co.		Cf. F 497.M2.
.C85	Cumberland road. National road. Cf. HE 356. C8.	.M5	Mercer Co.
		.M55	Mifflin Co.
.C9	Cumberland (or Kittoch-tinny) Valley. (in Cumberland and Franklin cos.)	.M58	Monongahela River and Valley. Cf. F 247. M6.
		.M6	Monroe Co. Pocono Mountain.
.D2	Dauphin Co.		Cf. F 157.D5.
.D3	Delaware Co.	.M7	Montgomery Co. Perkiomen River and Valley (in Montgomery and Bucks cos.)
.D4	Delaware River and Valley, Pa. Cf. F 106.		
.D5	Delaware Water Gap. Cf. F 142.W2.	.M8	Montour Co.
.E4	Elk Co.	.N7	Northampton Co.
.E6	Erie Co. Lake Erie region, Pa. Cf. F 555.	.N8	Northumberland Co.
			Ohio River and Valley, Pa. F 157.B2.
.F2	Fayette Co.	.O3	Oil regions.
.F7	Forest Co.	.P5	Perry Co.
.F8	Franklin Co. The part of Cumberland or Kittochtinny Valley in Franklin Co. Conococheague Creek and Valley. Cf. F 157.C9; F 187.W3.	.P56	Philadelphia Co. (County merged into city 1854. Cf. F 158.)
		.P6	Pike Co.
.G8	Greene Co.	.P8	Potter Co.
.H9	Huntingdon Co.	.S3	Schuylkill Co.
.I3	Indiana Co.	.S5	Snyder Co.
.J4	Jefferson Co.	.S6	Somerset Co.
.J7	Juniata River and Valley.	.S67	Sullivan Co.
.L15	Lackawanna Co.	.S7	Susquehanna Co.
.L17	Lackawanna River and Valley.	.S8	Susquehanna River and Valley. Cf. F 127.S96; F 187.S8.
		.S9	West branch of the Susquehanna.
.L2	Lancaster Co. Pequea Creek.	.T5	Tioga Co.
		.V4	Venango Co.
.L3	Lawrence Co.	.W2	Warren Co.
.L4	Lebanon Co.	.W3	Washington Co. (Organized 1781.)
.L5	Lehigh Co.		Cf. F 157.W5.
.L6	Lehigh River and Valley.	.W35	Wayne Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

146-160 Pennsylvania.

157 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>.W5 Westmoreland Co.
Old Westmoreland Co. organized 1773 (including present Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette and Greene cos.). Boundary disputes with Va. down to 1784 and her organization of the region (district of West Augusta, counties of Monongalia, Yohogania and Ohio).</p> | <p>.W8 Wyoming Co.
.W9 Wyoming Valley. Connecticut claims. Susquehanna company. "Connecticut Gore." Connecticut town and county of Westmoreland.
.Y6 York Co.
 <i>Cf. F 157.075.</i></p> |
|---|---|

158 Philadelphia. (Metropolis subdivisions.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>.4 To 1775.
.44 1775-1854 Riots of 1844, etc. Consolidation act, merging the county of Philadelphia in the city.
.5 1854-
 Centennial exposition, 1876 T.
.68 Suburbs. Sections of the city.
 .E4 Elmwood.
 .F2 Falls of Schuylkill.
 Germantown F 159.G3.
 .L4 League Island.</p> | <p>.N78 North Penn.
.N8 Northern Liberties.
.O8 Oxford Township.
.W7 Windmill Island.</p> |
|--|---|

160 Topics.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>.D9 Dutch.
.F3 French.
.G3 Germans.
.H8 Huguenots.</p> | <p>.I5 Irish.
 Negroes E 185.93. P4.
 Slavery E 445. P3.
.S4 Scotch-Irish.
.W4 Welsh.</p> |
|---|---|

161-175 Delaware (a).

The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Netherland conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Penn, and adjudged to the latter. Known as the "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703.

167 Before 1775. Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden. Dutch conquest 1655. English conquest 1664. Part of Penn's grant 1681. The "Lower Counties on the Delaware."

Penn, William F 152.2.
Rodney, Caesar E 302.6.R6.
McKean, Thomas E 302.6.M13.
Read, George E 302.6.R27.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

- 161-175 **Delaware**—Continued.
- 168 1775-1865. Biographies: Pusey, Pennock; etc.
 Rodney, Caesar E 302.6.R6.
 Read, George E 302.6.R27.
 Revolutionary war E 263.D3.
 Bayard, J. A. E 302.6.B3.
 Clayton, J. M. E 415.9.C6.
 Civil war E 500.
 Gilpin, E. W. F 169.G.
- 169 1865- Biographies: Gilpin, E. W.; Addicks, J. E.; etc.
- 172 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.**
 .B7 Boundaries. .D4 Delaware River and Valley,
 Pennsylvania boundary; Del.
 Mason and Dixon's Cf. F 106.
 line F 157.B7. .K3 Kent Co.
 Maryland boundary .N5 New Castle Co.
 F 157.B7. Bohemia Manor F 157.C3.
 .D3 Delaware Bay region, Del. .S8 Sussex Co.
 Cf. F 106, F 142.D3.
- 175 **Topics.**
 Negro slavery E 445.D3.
- 176-190 **Maryland** (c).
 Territory included in Virginia by early charters. Granted 1632 to
 Lord Baltimore under whom the colony was settled. Boundary dis-
 putes with Pa. and Va. formed an important part of the early history.
- 184 **Before 1775. The Calverts, proprietors of Maryland.**
 Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st baron of. Baltimore,
 Cecilius Calvert, 2d baron of. Kent Island and
 Claiborne. Toleration in Md.
 Mason and Dixon's line F 157.B7.
 French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.
 Eden, Sir Robert E 263.M3E.
- 185 1775-1865. Biographies: McMahon, J. V.; Lowe, E. L.; etc.
 Carroll, Charles E 302.6.C3.
 Revolutionary war E 263.M3.
 Military operations E 230.5-239.
 Henry, John E 302.6.H4.
 McHenry, James E 302.6.M12.
 Pinkney, William E 302.6.P6.
 War of 1812 E 359.5.M2.
 Baltimore riot, 1812 F 189.B1.
 Military operations E 355.
 Pearce, J. A. E 340.P3.
 Kennedy, J. P. E 415.9.K35.
 War with Mexico E 409.5.M2.
 Hicks, T. H. E 415.9.H6.
 Harris, B. G. E 415.9.H28.
 Davis, H. W. E 415.9.D26.
 Civil war E 512.
 Confederate E 566.
 Military operations E 470.2, 471-478.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

176-190 Maryland—Continued.

186 1865- Biographies: Knott, A. L.; Phelps, C. E.; etc.
Gorman, A. P. E 664.G6.

187 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|---|
| .A4 | Allegany Co. | .H2 | Harford Co. Deer Creek. |
| .A6 | Anne Arundel Co. St.
Ann's Parish. | .H8 | Howard Co. |
| .B2 | Baltimore Co. | .K3 | Kent Co. St. Paul's Par-
ish. |
| .B7 | Boundaries.
Pennsylvania boundary
F 157.B7.
Mason and Dixon's line
F 157.B7.
District of Columbia
boundary F 202.B7. | .M7 | Montgomery Co. Prince
George's Parish. |
| .C15 | Calvert Co. | .P8 | Potomac River and Val-
ley.
Cf. F 202.P8; F 232.P8;
F 247.P8. |
| .C2 | Caroline Co. | .P9 | Prince Georges Co. |
| .C3 | Cecil Co. Bohemia Manor. | .S2 | St. Marys Co. |
| .C6 | Chesapeake Bay region.
Cf. F 187.E2; F 232.C43;
F 232.E2. | .S8 | Susquehanna River and
Valley, Md.
Cf. F 157.S8. |
| .D6 | Dorchester Co. | .T2 | Talbot Co. |
| .E2 | Eastern shore of Maryland. | .W3 | Washington Co. Antie-
tam Creek. Blue Moun-
tain. Conococheague
Creek and Valley, Md.
Cf. F 157.F8. |
| .F8 | Frederick Co. | | |
| .G2 | Garrett Co. | | |

190 Topics.

- .F8 Friends, Society of.
.G3 Germans.
.J5 Jews.
Negroes E 185.93.M2.
Slavery E 445.M3.

191-205 District of Columbia. Washington (a).

Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

- 191-205 **District of Columbia. Washington—Continued.**
- 195 **Miscellaneous. Location of national capital. L'Enfant and his plan. Retrocession. Question of the removal of capital.**
 Alexandria Co., Va. F 232.A4.
- 197 **Before 1815.**
- 198 **1815-1878.**
 Kendall, Amos E 340.K33.
 Explosion on frigate Princeton, 1844 E 396.
 Mexican war E 409.5.D6.
 Retrocession of Alexandria Co., 1846 F 195.
 Civil war E 501.
 Military operations E 470.2, 471-478.
 Paschal, G. W. F 391.P.
- 199 **1878-**
- 202 **Regions. Suburbs. Boundaries.**
 .A5 Anacostia River and Valley. .L4 Le Droit Park.
 ley. .M9 Mount Pleasant.
 .B7 Boundaries. .P8 Potomac River and Valley,
 .B8 Brightwood. D. C.
 .C6 Columbia Heights. Cf. F 187.P8, F 203.3.
 .G3 Georgetown. .W5 West Brookland.
- 203 **Localities, etc. Special.**
 .1 Cemeteries. .5 Parks.
 Arlington national cemetery .7 Streets. Bridges. Rail-
 F 234.A7. roads.
 .2 Churches. .9 Wards.
 .3 Harbor.
 .4 Monuments. Statues.
 Cf. F 204.C2 (The Capitol;
 Hall of statuary).
- 204 **Buildings, Collective and individual.**
- 205 **Topics.**
 Negro slavery E 445.D6.
- 206-220 **The South (a). South Atlantic States. Region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River.**
 Slavery in the U. S. E 441-453.
- 210 **Miscellaneous. Mountain whites of the South.**
- 212 **Before 1775.**
 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc. F 229.
- 213 **1775-1865.**
 Campaigns of the revolutionary war E 230.5-239.
 Slavery E 441-453.
 Southern convention, Nashville 1850 E 423.S.
- 214 **Civil war period (Travel and description).**
 History of the war E 468.
 Confederate States of America E 482-489.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

206-220 The South—Continued.

215 1865—

216 Reconstruction period, 1865-1877. Northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions at the South.

Histories of reconstruction E 668.

217 Regions.

.A3 Alleghany Mountains.

Atlantic coast F 106.

.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains.

Chesapeake Bay region

F 187.C5.

Gulf coast F 296.

Ohio River and Valley

F 516-520.

Old Southwest; Lower Mississippi Valley F 396.

Potomac River and Valley

F 187.P8.

.T3 Tennessee River and Valley.

Cf. F 332.T2; F 443.T3;

F 457.T3.

221-235 Virginia (c).

Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the U. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the U. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession.

229 Before 1775. Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590. Virginia company of London. Jamestown settlement. John Smith. Indian massacres. Bacon's rebellion, 1676. The parsons' cause.

Washington, George E 312.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Lee, R. H. E 302.6.L4.

Mason, George E 302.6.M45.

Cherokee war, 1759-1761 E 83.759.

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 E 83.76.

Dunmore's war, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant E 83.77.

Explorations in Ohio Valley F 517.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

221-235 Virginia—Continued.

230 1775-1865. Biographies: Johnson, Joseph; Martin, Joseph; Peyton, W. M.; Peyton, J. H.; etc.

Bailey, Mrs. Ann F 241.B.

Lee, R. H E 302.6.L4.

Mason, George E 302.6.M45.

Henry, Patrick E 302.6.H5.

Jefferson, Thomas E 332.

Revolutionary war E 263.V8.

Military operations E 230.5-239.

Clark's conquest of the Northwest E 234.

Madison, James E 342.

Randolph, Edmund E 302.6.R18.

Monroe, James E 372.

Marshall, John E 302.6.M4.

Cession of territory north of Ohio River, 1784 E 309; F 483.

Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pa. F 157.W5.

Lee, Henry E 207.L5.

Washington, Bushrod E 302.6.W15.

Final withdrawal of claims to Ky. F 454.

Wirt, William E 340.W79.

Randolph, John E 302.6.R2.

Mercer, C. F. E 340.M5.

Virginia resolutions, 1798 E 323.

Mason, A. T. E 302.6.M43.

Tyler, John E 397.

War of 1812 E 359.5.V3.

Military operations E 355.

Gordon, W. F. E 340.G6.

Mason, J. M. E 415.9.M2.

Nat. Turner's insurrection, 1831 F 232.S7.

Hunter, R. M. T. E 415.9.H9.

Floyd, J. B. E 415.9.F64.

Garnett, M. R. H. E 415.9.G2.

John Brown at Harper's Ferry E 451.

Civil war E 581.

Union. Gov. Peirpoint E 534.

Separation of West Virginia F 241.

Military operations E 470.2-.3, 471-473.

231 1865- Reconstruction.

Controversies with West Virginia F 241

Barbour, J. S. E 664.B23.

Daniel, J. W. E 664.D18.

O'Ferrall, C. T. E 664.O42.

Lee, Fitzhugh E 467.1.L39.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

221-235 Virginia—Continued.

232 Regions. Counties. Parishes. Boundaries.

.A15	Accomac Co.	Cf. F 232.E2.	.K4	King and Queen Co.
.A3	Albemarle Co.		.K5	King William Co.
.A4	Alexandria Co.		.L8	Loudoun Co.
		Cf. F 191-205.	.M4	Mecklenburg Co.
.A9	Augusta Co.	Weyer's cave.	.M6	Middlesex Co.
.B3	Bath Co.		.M7	Montgomery Co.
.B4	Bedford Co.		.N2	Nansemond Co.
.B7	Boundaries.		.N3	New Kent Co.
	Old Va.-Pa. boundary			Cf. F 232.S2.
	including Virginia's		.N5	New River and Valley,
	claims in southwest			Va. Cf. F 247.N5.
	Pa. F 157.W5.		.N8	Norfolk Co.
	D.C. boundary F 202.B7.		.O6	Orange Co.
	Md. boundary F 187.B7.		.O9	Overwharton Parish.
.B8	Bristol Parish.		.P2	Page Co. Luray cave.
.B9	Brunswick Co.		.P8	Potomac River and Val-
.B92	Bruton Parish.			ley, Va. Cf. F 187.P8.
.B94	Buchanan Co.		.P9	Pulaski Co.
.C2	Caroline Co.		.R6	Roanoke Co.
.C3	Charles City Co.		.R63	Roanoke River and Val-
.C4	Charlotte Co.			ley, Va. Cf. F 262.R5.
.C43	Chesapeake Bay region,		.S15	St. George's Parish.
	Va. Cf. F 187.C5.		.S2	St. Mark's Parish.
.C5	Clarke Co.		.S25	St. Peter's Parish.
.C9	Culpeper Co.		.S47	Shenandoah Co.
.D7	Dismal swamp. Lake Drum-		.S5	Shenandoah River and
	mond. Cf. F 262.D7.			Valley. Cf. F 247.S5.
.E2	Eastern shore of Va.		.S7	Southampton Co. Nat
.E7	Essex Co.			Turner's insurrection.
.F2	Fairfax Co.		.S8	Spottsylvania Co.
.G4	Giles Co. Mountain Lake.			Cf. F 232.S15.
.G6	Gloucester Co.		.T15	Tangier Island.
.H17	Halifax Co.		.T2	Tazewell Co.
.H2	Hamilton Parish.		.T8	Truro Parish.
.H23	Hampton Roads.		.V2	Valley of Virginia.
	Cf. F 232.J2.			Cf. F 232.S5.
.H4	Henrico Co.		.W3	Washington Co.
.H5	Henrico Parish.			West Augusta District
.I8	Ile of Wight Co.			(Pa.) F 157.W5.
.J2	James River and Valley.		.W8	Wise Co.
	Cf. F 232.H23.		.Y6	York Co.

235 Topics.

.F8	French. Huguenots.	Negroes E 185.93.V8.
.G3	Germans.	Slavery E 445.V8.
.J5	Jews.	

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

236-250 West Virginia (d).

Those counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861. Admitted as a state June 19, 1863.

241 General works. Periods. Controversies between Va. and W. Va. growing out of the separation. Biography: Bailey, Mrs. Ann; etc.

Johnson, Joseph F 230.J.

Civil war history and organization of the state E 536.

Union government of Va. Gov. Peirpoint E 534.

Confederate E 582.

Military operations E 470.2-.4, 471-478.

247 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| .B2 | Barbour Co. | .N5 | New River and Valley. |
| .B5 | Berkeley Co. | | Cf. F 232.N5. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .O3 | Ohio Co. |
| | Md. boundary and old | .P3 | Pendleton Co. |
| | Md.-Va. boundary | .P7 | Pocahontas Co. |
| | F 187.B7. | .P8 | Potomac River and Valley, |
| | | | W. Va. Cf. F 187.P8. |
| .G7 | Greenbrier Co. | .P9 | Preston Co. |
| .H2 | Hampshire Co. | .R2 | Randolph Co. |
| .H3 | Harrison Co. | .R6 | Ritchie Co. |
| .J2 | Jackson Co. | .S5 | Shenandoah River and Valley, |
| .K2 | Kanawha Co. | | W. Va. |
| .K3 | Kanawha Valley. | | Cf. F 232.S5. |
| .M5 | Mercer Co. | .S9 | Summers Co. |
| .M6 | Monongahela River and | .T8 | Tucker Co. |
| | Valley, W. Va. | .W8 | Wood Co. |
| | Cf. F 187.M58. | | |
| .M7 | Monongalia Co. | | |

251-265 North Carolina (a).

Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Carolina." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C., and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

251-265 North Carolina—Continued.

- 257 Before 1775. Grant of Carolina to 8 proprietors 1663.
 Albemarle and Clarendon settlements. Royal province. War of the regulators, 1766-1771. Biographies: Burrington, George; Everhard, Sir Richard; Waddell, Hugh; Tryon, William; Hunter, James; etc.
 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590 F 229.
 The original grant of Carolina, before the division F 272.
 Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763 E 196-199.
 Tuscarora war, 1711-1713 E 83.71.
 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740 F 314.
 Cherokee war, 1759-1761 E 83.759.
- 258 1775-1865. Biographies: Lane, Joel; Smith, Benjamin; Moore, Alfred; Manly, Charles; Yancey, Bartlett; Davis, George; Morehead, J. M.; etc.
 Hooper, William E 302.6.H7.
 Transylvania colony (Ky.) F 454.
 Revolutionary war E 263.N8.
 Mecklenburg resolutions E 215.9.
 Military operations E 230.6-239.
 Tennessee settlers: Cessions of 1784 and 1790; Watauga, Franklin, etc. F 436.
 Iredell, James E 302.6.I7.
 Macon, Nathaniel E 302.6.M17.
 Davie, W. R. E 302.6.D2.
 Harper, R. G. E 302.6.H29.
 Sawyer, Lemuel E 302.6.S3.
 King, W. R. E 340.K54.
 War of 1812 E 359.5.N7.
 Worth, Jonathan F 259. W.
 Graham, W. A. E 415.9.G7.
 Clingman, T. L. E 415.9.C63.
 Holden, W. W. F 259.H.
 Scales, A. M. E 664.S23.
 Civil war E 573.
 Union E 524.
 Military operations E 470.6, 471-478.
- 259 1865- Reconstruction. Biographies: Worth, Jonathan; Holden, W. W.; Johnston, T. D.; Aycock, C. B.; etc.
 Davis, George F 258.D.
 Scales, A. M. E 664.S23.
 Ransom, M. D. E 664.R2.
 War of 1898 E 726.N8.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

251-265 North Carolina—Continued.

262 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| .A3 Alamance Co. | .G9 Guilford Co. |
| .B6 Blue Ridge in N. C. | .H3 Harnett Co. |
| Cf. F 217.B6. | .H5 Hertford Co. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .M2 Macon Co. |
| Georgia boundary | .M4 Mecklenburg Co. |
| F 292.B7. | .N5 New Hanover Co. |
| Virginia boundary | .P6 Pitt Co. |
| F 232.B7. | .R2 Randolph Co. |
| .B9 Brunswick Co. | .R5 Roanoke River and Valley. |
| .C2 Cape Fear River. | Cf. F 232.R63. |
| .C3 Catawba River and Valley, | .R6 Robeson Co. |
| N. C. Cf. F 277.C3. | .R8 Rowan Co. |
| .C4 Chatham Co. | .T7 Transylvania Co. |
| .D7 Dismal swamp, N. C. | Wachovia F 262.F7. |
| Cf. F 232.D7. | .W6 Wilkes Co. |
| .E2 Edgecombe Co. | .Y2 Yadkin River. |
| .F7 Forsyth Co. Wachovia. | (Great Pedee River in |
| .G2 Gaston Co. | S. C. F 277.P3.) |

265 Topics.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| .G3 Germans. | Negro slavery E 445.N8. |
| .J3 Jews. | .S4 Scotch. |
| .M8 Moravians. | |
| Cf. F 262.F7. | |

266-280 South Carolina (a).

Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U. S. 1787.

272 Before 1775. The "Carolana" grant 1629. The original province of Carolina as a whole (1663-1712) Charleston settlement. Locke's Fundamental constitutions. Spanish attack from Florida 1680. Separation of the two Carolinas.

- Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562 F 314.
 Carteret, Sir George F 137.C.
 Northern Carolina settlements F 257.
 Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763 E 196-199.
 Bohun, Edmund DA 447.B7.
 Montgomery's Azilia patent F 289.
 Georgia settlement F 289.
 St. Augustine expedition, 1740 F 314.
 Cherokee war, 1759-1761 E 83.759.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

266-280 South Carolina—Continued.

- 273 1775-1865. Dispute with Massachusetts over latter's negro citizens 1845. Biographies: Lee, Thomas; Hamilton, James; Petigru, J. L.; etc.

Marion, Francis E 207.M3.
 Gadaden, Christopher E 207.G2.
 Rutledge, John E 302.6.R9.
 Pinckney, C. C. E 302.6.P55.
 Revolutionary war E 263.S7.
 Military operations E 230.5-239.
 Moultrie, William E 207.M85.
 Pinckney, Thomas E 302.6.P57.
 Sumter, Thomas E 207.S95.
 S. C.'s cession of 1787 F 292.B7.
 Hampton, Wade (1st) E 353.1.H2.
 Smith, William E 340.S6.
 Calhoun, J. C. E 340.C15.
 Hayne, R. Y. E 340.H4.
 Legaré, H. S. E 340.L5.
 Tariff of 1828 HF 1754.
 Poinsett, J. R. E 340.P77.
 Memminger, C. G. E 415.9.M4.
 Nullification E 384.3.
 Pickens, F. W. E 577.P.
 War with Mexico E 409.5.S7.
 O'Connor, M. P. E 664.O3.
 Pettigrew, J. J. E 467.1.P5.
 Perry, B. F. F 274.P.
 Civil war E 577.

Union E 529.

Military operations E 470.6, 471-478.

Port Royal mission; Sea Island district E 185.93.S7.

- 274 1865- Reconstruction. Biographies: Chamberlain, D. H.; Perry, B. F.; Sawyer, F. A.; etc.

Hampton, Wade (3d) E 467.1.H19.

O'Connor, M. P. E 664.O3.

- 277 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B3 Beaufort Co. Sea Islands.	.M2 Marion Co.
Cf. E 185.93.S7.	.M3 Marlboro Co.
.B5 Berkeley Co. Cooper River. St. Stephen's Parish.	.N5 Newberry Co. Newberry District.
.B7 Boundaries.	.O6 Orangeburg Co.
S. C. cession, south of Tenn. F 292.B7.	.P3 Peedee region. Great Pee-dee. Little Peedee.
.C3 Catawba River and Valley. Cf. F 262.C3.	.S3 Savannah River and Valley, S. C. Cf. F 292.S3.
.D2 Darlington Co.	.S7 Spartanburg Co.
.E2 Edgefield Co.	.U5 Union Co.
	.W7 Williamsburg Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

266-280 South Carolina—Continued.

280 Topics.

.H8 Huguenots.

Negroes E 185.93.S7.

J5 Jews.

Slavery E 445.S7.

.S4 Scotch-Irish.

281-295 Georgia (c).

A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits.

289 Before 1775. Montgomery's Azilia. The Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia. J. E. Oglethorpe. Royal province.

Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763 E 196-199.

Salzburger immigration F 295.S1.

St. Augustine expedition, 1740 F 314.

290 1775-1865. Biographies: Clayton, A. S.; etc.

Revolutionary war E 263.G3.

Military operations E 230.5-239.

Elbert, Samuel E 207.E3.

Jackson, James E 302.6.J2.

Western lands, ceded to U. S. F 296, 321-350.

Yazoo land companies F 341.

Cherokee troubles E 99.C5.

Crawford, W. H. E 340.C89.

War of 1812 E 359.5.G4.

1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.

1st Seminole war, 1817-1818 E 83.817.

2d Creek war, 1836 E 83.836.

Toombs, R. A. E 415.9.T6.

Hill, B. H. E 664.H53.

Civil war E 559.

Union E 503.

Military operations E 470.6, 471-478.

291 1865- Reconstruction. Biographies: Jenkins, C. J.;

Harden, E. J.; Bullock, R. B.; etc.

Toombs, R. A. E 415.9.T6.

Hill, B. H. E 664.H53.

Gordon, J. B. E 467.1.G66.

Grady, H. W. E 664.G73.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

281-295 Georgia—Continued.

292 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|------|--|
| .B7 | Boundaries. S. C. cession south of Tenn. | .F6 | Floyd Co. |
| | S.C.boundary F 277.B7. | .L6 | Liberty Co. |
| | Fla. boundary F 317.B7. | .M2 | Madison Co. |
| | Tenn. boundary F 443 .B7. | .P61 | Pierce Co. |
| .C4 | Chattahoochee River and Valley. Cf. F 317.A6; F 317. J2; F 332.C4. | .S2 | St. Mary's River and Valley, Ga. Cf. F 317.S3. |
| | | .S3 | Savannah River and Valley. Cf. F 277.S3. |
| .C6 | Cobb Co. | .W2 | Ware Co. |
| | | .W7 | Wilkes Co. |

295 Topics.

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---------|--------------|
| .G3 | Germans. Cf. F 295.S1. | Negroes | E 185.93.G4. |
| .J5 | Jews. | Slavery | E 445.G3. |
| .M8 | Moravians. | .S1 | Salzburgers. |

296 Gulf states. Gulf coast.

- South Atlantic states F 206-220.
 Lower Mississippi Valley F 396.
 West Florida F 301.
 Mississippi Territory (1798) F 336-350.

301 West Florida.

The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U. S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S. C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U. S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819.

- Louisiana boundary F 377.B7.
 Baton Rouge district; Florida parishes of La. F 377.F6.
 Natchez district F 341.
 Pensacola district F 317.W5.
 Mobile F 334. M6.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

306-320 Florida (c).

Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U. S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845.

- 314 Before 1819. French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565. Menéndez. Gourgues. St. Augustine colony. St. Augustine expedition, 1740. East Florida. Independent "Republic of Florida" between St. John's and St. Mary's rivers 1812-1816. McGregor at Amelia Island, 1817. Treaty of 1819. Spanish Florida claims (in general).

General works on the Spaniards in North America F 1410.

Ponce de Leon, Juan E 125.P7.

Narváez, Pánfilo de E 125.N3.

Soto, Hernando de E 125.S7.

St. Augustine F 319.S2.

West Florida F 301.

Jackson, Andrew E 382.

1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.

1st Seminole war, 1817-1818 E 83.817.

Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister E 83.817.

- 315 1819-1865. Jackson's administration as governor.

Jackson, Andrew E 382.

2d Seminole war, 1835-1842 E 83.835.

Brockenbrough, W. H. E 340.B8.

Civil war E 558.

Union E 502.

Military operations E 470.7, 471-478.

- 316 1865- Reconstruction.

- 317 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A4	Alachua Co.	.E9	Everglades.
.A6	Apalachicola River and Valley. Cf. F 332.C4.	.H5	Hernando Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.H6	Hillsborough Co.
.B8	Brevard Co. Indian River. Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. F 317.J2.	.J2	Jackson Co. Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. Cf. F 292.C4; F 317.A6; F 332.C4.
.D2	Dade Co. Biscayne Bay. Lake Worth. Cf. F 317.E9.	.L3	Lee Co. Cf. F 317.E9.
.E7	Escambia Co. Cf. F 317.P4.	.L5	Leon Co.
		.M2	Manatee Co. Manatee River.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

306-320 Florida.

317 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

- | | |
|---|---|
| .M3 Marion Co. Lake Weir. | .S2 St. John's River and Valley. |
| .N3 Nassau Co. Amelia Is-
land. Cf. F 314. | .S3 St. Mary's River and Val-
ley. Cf. F 292.S2. |
| .O6 Orange Co. | .W24 Walton Co. |
| .P4 Perdido River and Valley,
Fla. Cf. F 332.P4. | .W5 West Florida region. The
Pensacola district after
1819. |
| .P7 Polk Co. | |

321-335 Alabama (d).

The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S. C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. Cf. note under F 336-350. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819.

326 General works. Periods. Biographies: Crenshaw, Anderson; Chilton, W. P.; Samford, W. F.; Samford, W. J.; Price, T. W.; etc.

- Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana) F 372.
West Florida F 301.
S. C. cession south of Tenn. F 292.B7.
Mississippi Territory F 341.
Cherokee Indians E 99.C5.
1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.
Birney, J. G. E 340.B6.
King, W. R. E 340.K54.
Smith, William E 340.S6.
2d Creek war, 1836 E 83.836.
Hilliard, H. W. E 415.9.H65.
Civil war E 551.
Union E 495.
Military operations E 470.6-.7, 471-478.
Wheeler, Joseph E 467.1.W5.
Morgan, J. T. E 664.M7.
War of 1898 E 726.A3.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

321-335 Alabama—Continued.

332 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|---|---|
| .B6 Blount Co. Garfield col-
ony. | J4 Jefferson Co. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .M3 Marshall Co. |
| Tennessee boundary | .M5 Mobile Bay. |
| F 443.B7. | .M6 Mobile Co. Dauphin Is-
land. |
| .B9 Butler Co. | .P4 Perdido River and Valley.
Cf. F 317.P4 |
| .C4 Chattahoochee River and
Valley, Ala. Cf. F 292 | .P5 Pickens Co. |
| .C4. | .T2 Tennessee River and Val-
ley, Ala. Cf. F 217.T3. |
| .C6 Clarke Co. | .T6 Tombigbee River and Val-
ley. Cf. F 347.T6. |
| .C7 Conecuh Co. | .T9 Tuscaloosa Co. |
| .C9 Cullman Co. | |
| .G9 Gulf coast of Alabama. Cf.
F 296; F 332.M5. | |

335 Topics.

- Negroes E 185.93.A3.
Slavery E 445.A3.

336-350 Mississippi (d).

Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S. C. till ceded to the U. S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 30' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S. C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory.

341 General works. Periods. Natchez district. Yazoo land companies. Biographies: Sargent, Winthrop; etc.

West Florida; Mobile district before 1812 F 301.

S. C. cession south of Tenn. F 292.B7.

Poindexter, George E 340.P75.

1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.

Quitman, J. A. E 403.1.Q8.

Walker, B. J. E 415.9.W2.

Foote, H. S. E 415.9.F7.

Prentiss, S. S. E 340.P9.

Davis, Jefferson E 467.1.D26.

Lamar, L. Q. C. E 664.L2.

George, J. Z. E 664.G34.

French, S. G. E 467.1.F87.

Civil war E 568.

Union E 516.

Military operations E 470.6-.7, 471-478.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

336-350 Mississippi—Continued.

347 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------|--|
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .M3 | Marshall Co. |
| | Louisiana boundary | .M6 | Mississippi Valley, Miss.
Cf. F 396, 351-354. |
| | F 377.B7. | | |
| | Tenn. boundary | .P3 | Pearl River Cf. F 377.P3. |
| | F 443.B7. | .P6 | Pike Co. |
| .G9 | Gulf coast of Miss. | .T6 | Tombigbee River and Val-
ley, Miss. Cf. F 332.T6. |
| | Cf. F 296. | | |
| .H2 | Hancock Co. | .W29 | Warren Co. |
| .K3 | Kemper Co. | | |

350 Topics.

- Negroes E 185.93.M6.
Slavery E 445.M6.

351-354 Mississippi River and Valley.

351 General works. History.

- Louisiana F 366-380.
Upper Mississippi River and Valley F 597.
Ohio River and Valley F 516-520.
Missouri River and Valley F 598.
Lower Mississippi River and Valley F 396.
Mississippi-Arkansas boundary F 347.B7.
Mississippi-Louisiana boundary F 377.B7.

352 Before 1803. Discoverers and early explorers: Marquette; La Salle; etc.

- Soto's explorations E 125.S7.
New France F 1030.
Marquette (General works) F 1030.2.
Joliet (General works) F 1030.3.
Hennepin (General works) F 1030.4.
La Salle (General works) F 1030.5.
Louisiana (French and Spanish) F 372-373.
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre F 372.L.
Law's Mississippi scheme HG 6007.
Carver's explorations F 597.C.
Clark's campaign, 1778-1779 E 234.
Purchase by U. S. E 333.

353 1803-1865.

- Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804-1806 F 592.
Pike's expedition, 1805-1807 F 592.
Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807 E 334.
Dodge, Henry E 340.D7.
Black Hawk war, 1832 E 83.83.
Civil war; history and campaigns E 470.8, 471-478.

354 1865-

- Jetties of the Mississippi TC 425.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

366-380 Louisiana (a).

Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida. Cf. F 301); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U. S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year.

- 372 Before 1803. French Louisiana. Settlement 1698. Crozat's monopoly 1712. Cession to Spain 1763. Biographies: Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre; Le Moyne de Bienville, J. B.; etc.

La Salle F 1030.5; F 352.L.

Mississippi Valley F 352.

Mobile F 334.M6.

Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717-1720 HG 6007.

Chickasaw war, 1739-1740 E 83.739.

- 373 1764-1803. Spanish Louisiana. Right of navigation of the Mississippi. Retrocession to France, 1800-01.

General works on Spaniards in North America F 1410.

Purchase of La. by the U. S. 1803 E 333.

- 374 1803-1865. Province of Louisiana 1803-1804. Territory of Orleans 1804-1812. Boundary disputes with Spain. State, 1812. Biographies: Mathews, George; etc.

West Florida F 301.

Lewis and Clark expedition F 592.L.

Spanish treaty of 1819 F 314.

The "Indian country" F 697.

Wilkinson, James E 353.1.W6.

Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807 E 334.

War of 1812; military operations E 355.

Jackson, Andrew E 382.

Ripley, E. W. E 353.1.R5.

Benjamin, J. P. E 467.1.B4.

Allen, H. W. E 467.1.A4.

Civil war E 565.

Union E 510.

Military operations E 470.7-.8, 471-478.

- 375 1865- Reconstruction.

Hancock, W. S. E 467.1.H2.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

366-380 Louisiana—Continued.

377 Regions. Parishes. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|------|---|
| .B5 | Bienville Parish. | .O7 | Orleans Parish. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .O8 | Ouachita River and Valley. Cf. F 417.O8. |
| .C2 | Calcasieu Parish. | .P3 | Pearl River, La. Cf. F 347.P3. |
| .C5 | Claiborne Parish. | .R3 | Red River and Valley. Cf. F 417.R3, F 392.R3, F 702.R3. |
| .C7 | Concordia Parish. | .S11 | Sabine River and Valley. Cf. F 392.S12. |
| .E2 | East Carroll Parish. | .S12 | St. Bernard Parish. |
| .E3 | East Feliciana Parish. | .S13 | St. Helena Parish. |
| .F6 | Florida parishes. (Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812.) Part of state between Pearl and Mississippi rivers. | .S14 | St. Landry Parish. |
| .G9 | Gulf coast of La. Cf. F 296. | .V5 | Vermilion Parish. |
| .M6 | Mississippi River and Valley, La. Cf. F 351-354, 396. | | |

380 Topics.

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------------|
| .C9 | Creoles. | .G3 | Germans. |
| .F8 | French. Acadians. | | Negroes E 185.93.L6. |
| | | | Slavery E 445.L8. |

381-395 Texas (c).

Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U. S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coahuila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)

389 Before 1846. Impresarios. Austin's colony.

La Salle's colony 1685-1687 F 1030.5.

390 1835-1845. War of independence. Republic of Texas. Santa Fe expedition, 1841. Mier expedition, 1842. Annexation to U. S. 1845. Biographies: Houston, Samuel; etc.

McCulloch, Ben E 467.1.M28.

Crockett, David F 436.C.

Johnston, A. S. E 467.1.J73.

Kaufman, D. S. E 340.K2.

Santa Anna, A. L. de F 1232.S.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

381-395 Texas—Continued.

391 1846— Reconstruction. Frontier troubles with Mexico.

Biographies: Paschal, G. W.; MacLeary, J. H.; etc.

Mexican frontier troubles (General) F 1232-1234.

McCulloch, Ben E 467.1.M28.

War with Mexico E 401-415.

Sale of claim to northwest lands, 1850 F 801.

Green, Thomas E 467.1.G7.

Hamilton, James F 273.H.

Civil war E 580.

Union E 532.

Military operations E 470.7, 470.9, 471-478.

Bailey, J. W. E 684.B2.

392 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A9 Austin Co.

.B6 Bosque Co.

.B7 Boundaries.

International boundary
F 786.

.C6 Colorado River, Tex.

.C7 Comal Co.

.C8 Coryell Co.

.E16 Eastland Co.

.E4 Ellis Co.

.F2 Fayette Co.

.F6 Floyd Co.

.F7 Fort Bend Co.

.G9 Gulf coast, Tex.

Cf. F 296.

J6 Johnson Co.

.M2 McLennan Co.

.P2 Parker Co.

.P3 Pecos River and Valley.
Cf. F 802.P3..R3 Red River and Valley,
Tex. Cf. F 377.R3..R5 Rio Grande River and
Valley.

Cf. F 802.R5, F 1334.

.S12 Sabine River and Valley,
Tex.

Cf. F 377.S11.

.W8 Wise Co.

395 Topics.

.F8 French.

.G3 Germans.

396 The Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley.

Gulf coast F 296.

Mississippi River and Valley F 351-354.

Red River of La. F 377.R3.

Louisiana F 386-390.

Burr's conspiracy E 334.

U. S.—Mexican boundary F 786.

Wilkinson, James E 353.1.W6.

U. S.—Texas boundary F 392.B7.

Polk, Leonidas E 467.1.P7.

406-420 Arkansas (d).

Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

406-420 Arkansas—Continued.

411 General works. Periods.

Miller, James E 353.1.M6.

Paschal, G. W. F 391.P.

Pike, Albert E 467.1.P6.

Civil war E 553.

Union E 496.

Military operations E 470.4, 471-478.

417 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A7 Arkansas River and Valley. .M6 Mississippi Valley, Ark.

Cf. F 687.A7; F 702.A7; Cf. F 351-354, 396.

F 782.A7.

.O8 Ouachita River and Valley,

Ark. Cf. F 377.O8.

.B6 Boone Co.

.B7 Boundaries.

.P7 Polk Co.

Mississippi boundary .R3 Red River and Valley,

F 347.B7. Ark.

.C4 Carroll Co.

Cf. F 377.R3.

.C5 Clamorgan land grant

.S2 St. Francis River and Val-

(Ark. and Mo.)

ley. Cf. F 472.S25.

.G8 Greene Co.

.W5 White River and Valley.

.L4 Lawrence Co.

Cf. F 472.W5.

420 Topics.

Negroes E 185.93.A8.

431-445 Tennessee (d).

Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N. C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U. S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent state (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N. C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and re-established her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U. S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796.

436 General works. Periods. Biographies: Robertson, James; Crockett, David; etc.

Blount, William E 302.6.B6.

Jackson, Andrew E 382.

White, H. L. E 340.W6.

Grundy, Felix E 340.G8.

1st Creek war, 1813-1814 E 83.813.

Bell, John E 415.9.B4.

Polk, J. K. E 417.

Brownlow, W. G. E 415.9.B9.

Johnson, Andrew E 667.

Pillow, G. J. E 403.1.P6.

Harris, I. G. E 664.H31.

Civil war E 579.

Union E 531.

Military operations E 470.4-.5, 471-478.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

431-445 Tennessee—Continued.**442.1 East Tennessee.**

Mountain whites of the South F 210.

442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley, Tenn.

Cf. F 457.C9.

442.3 West Tennessee.

Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn. F 443.M6.

443 Other regions. Counties. Boundaries.**.B7 Boundaries.**

Ky. boundary F 457.B7.

S. C. cession, south of
Tenn. F 292.B7.**.B8 Bradley Co.**Cumberland River and
Valley F 442.2.**.D2 Davidson Co.****.H5 Henry Co.****.H6 Hickman Co.****.M15 McNairy Co.****.M4 Maury Co.****.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.**

Cf. F 351-354, 396, 442.3.

.M8 Montgomery Co.**.O9 Overton Co.****.P7 Polk Co.****.S5 Shelby Co.****.S8 Sullivan Co.****.S9 Sumner Co.****.T3 Tennessee River and Val-
ley, Tenn.**

Cf. F 217.T3.

446-460 Kentucky (c).

Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N. C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted.

454 Before 1792. Transylvania. County and District of Kentucky. Biographies: Boone, Daniel; etc.

Bedinger, G. M. F 455.B.

Shelby, Isaac F 455.S.

Early explorations on Ohio River F 517.

Wilkinson, James E 353.1.W6.

Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1796 E 83.79.

455 1792-1865. Biographies: Bedinger, G. M.; Shelby, Isaac; Powell, L. W.; etc.

Mountain whites of the South F 210.

Adair, John E 353.1.A19.

Edwards, Ninian F 545.E.

Clay, Henry E 340.C6.

Kentucky and Virginia resolutions, 1796 E 328.

Lyon, Matthew E 302.6.L9.

Burr's conspiracy E 334.

Johnson, R. M. E 340.J69.

War of 1812 E 359.5.K5.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 65-67.

446-460 **Kentucky.**

455 1792-1865—Continued.

- Birney, J. G. E 340.B6.
 Crittenden, J. J. E 340.C9.
 Kendall, Amos E 340.K33.
 Butler, W. O. E 403.1.B9.
 Chambers, John F 621.C.
 Menefee, R. H. E 340.M4.
 Civil war E 509.
 Confederate E 564.
 Military operations E 470.4-.5, 471-478.

456 1865—

Palmer, J. M. E 664.P2.

457 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.**

- | | |
|---|---|
| .B5 Big Sandy River and Valley. | .G2 Garrard Co. |
| .B6 Blue grass region. | .G8 Green River and Valley. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .H5 Henderson Co. |
| .B8 Bourbon Co. | .H6 Henry Co. |
| .B83 Boyle Co. | .J4 Jefferson Co. |
| .B9 Breckinridge Co. | .L7 Livingston Co. |
| .C2 Campbell Co. | .L8 Logan Co. |
| .C8 Cumberland Mountains.
Cf. F 210 (Mountain whites). | .M2 Mammoth cave. |
| .C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky. Cf. F 442.2. | .M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F 351-354. |
| .D3 Daviess Co. | .O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F 516-520. |
| .E2 Edmonson Co.
Cf. F 457.M2. | .P6 Pike Co. |
| .E7 Estill Co. | .T3 Tennessee River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F 217.T3. |
| .F2 Fayette Co. | .U5 Union Co. |
| .F8 Franklin Co. | |

461-475 **Missouri (d).**

Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U. S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1806, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as "Missouri Territory" but more often as "The Indian country." Cf. notes under F 616, 661, 676, 691.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

461-475 Missouri—Continued.

466 General works. Periods.

- Benton, T. H. E 340.B4.
 Missouri compromise, 1820 E 373.
 Linn, L. F. E 340.L7.
 Doniphan, A. W. E 403.1.D6.
 Brown, B. G. E 415.9.B87.
 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859 F 685.
 Civil war E 517.
 Confederate E 569.
 Military operations E 470.4, 470.8, 471-478.
 Clark, Champ E 664.C49.
 War of 1898 E 726.M8.

472 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| .A5 Andrew Co. | .L2 Lafayette Co. |
| .A8 Atchison Co. | .L7 Lincoln Co. |
| .A9 Audrain Co. | .L8 Linn Co. |
| .B4 Benton Co. | .M2 Macon Co. |
| .B6 Boone Co. | .M3 Marion Co. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .M6 Mississippi River and Val- |
| .B9 Buchanan Co. | ley, Mo. |
| .C2 Caldwell Co. | Cf. F 351-354. |
| .C3 Callaway Co. | .M7 Missouri River and Valley, |
| Clamorgan land grant | Mo. |
| F 417.C5. | Cf. F 508. |
| .C7 Cooper Co. | .N7 Nodaway Co. |
| .D3 DeKalb Co. | .P7 Platte Co. |
| .D4 Des Moines River and Val- | .R2 Ray Co. |
| ley, Mo. | .S2 St. Charles Co. |
| Cf. F 627.D43. | .S25 St. Francis River and Val- |
| .D9 Dunklin Co. | ley, Mo. |
| .G8 Greene Co. | Cf. F 417.S2. |
| .H7 Holt Co. | .S28 St. Francois Co. |
| .H8 Howard Co. | .S3 St. Louis Co. |
| .H9 Howell Co. | .S5 Shelby Co. |
| .I7 Iron Co. | .W2 Washington Co. |
| .J2 Jackson Co. | .W3 Wayne Co. |
| .J3 Jasper Co. | .W5 White River and Valley, |
| .J6 Johnson Co. | Mo. Cf. F 417.W5. |

475 Topics.

- .B6 Bohemians.
 Negroes E 185.93.M7.
 Slavery E 445.M67.
 .N5 New Englanders.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 65-67.

476-485 The Old Northwest. Region between the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and the Great Lakes.

First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghenies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory.

Upper Mississippi Valley F 597.

Louisiana F 366-380.

Ohio Valley F 516-520.

476 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

477 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.

478 Biography. Genealogy.

479 General works.

480 Miscellaneous.

481 Antiquities.

482 To 1763,

New France F 1030.

Mackinac region; Michilimackinac F 572.M16.

Detroit, 1701 F 574.D4.

Illinois country F 544.

Ohio company, 1749 F 517.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

476-485 The Old Northwest—Continued.

- 483** 1763-1803. Cessions by Virginia and other states. Settlement. Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); The Seven ranges. Ohio company (Marietta); Scioto companies, American and French (Gallipolis); Miami purchase or Symmes tract, (Cincinnati); etc. Old Northwest centennial, 1888. Biographies: St. Clair, Arthur; Putnam, Rufus; Massie, Nathaniel; etc.

Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec act F 1082.

Virginia F 229-230.

Vincennes F 534.V7.

Kaskaskia F 549.K3.

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 E 83.76.

Zeisberger, David E 98.M6Z.

Revolutionary war E 263.N84.

Indian wars, 1775-1783 E 83.775.

Clark's campaigns E 234, 237.

Clark, G. R. E 207.C5.

Ordinance of 1787 E 309.

Parsons, S. H. E 207.P2.

Indian wars, 1790-1795 E 83.79.

Wayne's campaign, 1793-1795 E 83.794.

Harrison, W. H. E 392.

Western Reserve of Connecticut F 497.W5.

484.3 1803-1865.

Harrison, W. H. E 392.

Tippecanoe campaign, 1811 E 83.81.

War of 1812; military operations E 355.

484.5 1865-**485 Topics.****486-500 Ohio (c).**

Part of the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio."
(Cf. note under F 476.)

495 Before 1865. Biographies: Hammond, Charles; Perkins, J. H.; etc.

History before 1803 (Old Northwest) F 482-483.

Massie, Nathaniel F 483.M.

McArthur, Duncan E 353.1.M15.

Morris, Thomas E 340.M8.

McLean, John E 340.M2.

Tippecanoe campaign, 1811 E 83.81.

War of 1812 E 359.5.O2.

Military operations E 355.

Lucas, Robert F 621.L.

Ewing, Thomas, sr. E 340.E9.

Corwin, Thomas E 340.C76.

Giddings, J. R. E 415.9.G4.

Chase, S. P. E 415.9.C4.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

486-500 Ohio.

495 Before 1865—Continued.

- Toledo war, 1836 F 497.B7.
 Wade, B. F. E 415.9.W16.
 Schenck, R. C. E 467.1.S32.
 Cox, S. S. E 664.C8.
 Vallandigham, C. L. E 415.9.V2.
 Pendleton, G. H. E 415.9.P4.
 Cox, J. D. E 664.C78.
 Civil war E 525.
 Military operations E 470.4, 471-478.

496 1865—

- Schenck, R. C. E 467.1.S32.
 Steedman, J. B. E 467.1.S84.
 Cox, S. S. E 664.C8.
 Pendleton, G. H. E 415.9.P4.
 Cox, J. D. E 664.C78.
 Garfield, J. A. E 687.
 Hayes, R. B. E 682.
 Old Northwest centennial, 1898 F 483.
 McKinley, William E 711.6.
 Foraker, J. B. E 664.F69.
 War of 1898 E 726.O3.

497 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| .A2 Adams Co. | .F15 Fairfield Co. |
| .A4 Allen Co. | Cf. F 497.B86. |
| .A7 Ashland Co. | .F2 Fayette Co. |
| .A73 Ashtabula Co. | Firelands F 597.W5. |
| .A8 Athens Co. | .F8 Franklin Co. |
| .A9 Auglaize Co. | .F9 Fulton Co. |
| .B3 Bean Creek and Valley. | .G2 Geauga Co. |
| Cf. F 572.B36. | .G7 Greene Co. |
| .B4 Belmont Co. | .H2 Hamilton Co. Mill Creek. |
| .B7 Boundaries. Toledo war, | Duck Creek. |
| 1836. | .H3 Hancock Co. |
| .B8 Brown Co. | .H4 Hardin Co. |
| .B86 Buckeye Lake. | .H5 Harrison Co. |
| .B9 Butler Co. | .H55 Henry Co. |
| .C2 Carroll Co. | .H6 Highland Co. |
| .C4 Champaign Co. | .H68 Hocking Co. |
| .C6 Clark Co. | .H7 Hocking River and Val- |
| .C63 Clermont Co. | ley. |
| .C65 Clinton Co. | .H8 Huron Co. |
| .C8 Columbiana Co. | .J4 Jefferson Co. |
| .C7 Coshocton Co. | .K7 Knox Co. |
| .C8 Crawford Co. | .L2 Lake Co. |
| .C9 Cuyahoga Co. | .L6 Licking Co. |
| .D2 Darke Co. | Cf. F 497.B86. |
| .D3 Delaware Co. | .L7 Little Miami River and |
| .E6 Lake Erie region, O. | Valley. |
| Cf. F 555, F 497.O8. | Cf. F 497.M64. |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

486-500 Ohio.

497 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.L86	Lorain Co.	.P9	Preble Co.
.L9	Lucas Co.	.R5	Richland Co.
.M14	Madison Co.	.R7	Rocky River and Valley.
.M18	Mahoning Co.	.R8	Ross Co.
.M2	Mahoning River and Valley.	.S2	Sandusky Co.
	Cf. F 157.M3.	.S23	Sandusky Bay, River and Valley.
.M3	Marion Co.	.S3	Scioto Co.
.M4	Maumee River and Valley.	.S32	Scioto River and Valley.
	Cf. F 532.M62.	.S4	Seneca Co.
.M5	Medina Co.	.S7	Stark Co.
.M6	Miami Co.	.S9	Summit Co. The Portage path.
.M64	Miami (or Great Miami) River and Valley.	.T8	Trumbull Co.
.M7	Montgomery Co. Twin Valley.	.T9	Tuscarawas Co.
.M8	Morrow Co.	.U5	Union Co.
.M9	Muskingum Co.	.W2	Warren Co.
.O3	Ohio River and Valley, O.	.W3	Washington Co.
	Cf. F 516-520.	.W4	Wayne Co.
.O8	Ottawa Co. Put-in Bay.	.W5	Western Reserve. Firelands.
.P4	Perry Co.		Parsons, S. H. E 207.P2.
	Cf. F 497.B86.	.W8	Wood Co.
.P5	Pickaway Co.	.W9	Wyandot Co.
.P8	Portage Co.		

500 Topics.

Negroes E 185.93.O2.

516-520 Ohio River and Valley.

Mississippi River and Valley F 351-354.

Old Northwest F 476-485.

Ohio River and Valley, Pa. F 157.B2.

Indians of the Ohio Valley. E 78.O4.

516 General works. Collections, etc.

517 Before 1795. Caloron's expedition, 1749. Grant to Ohio company 1749. Biographies: Wetzel, Lewis; etc.

New France F 1030.

Louisiana F 372.

French and Indian war, 1755-1763 E 199.

Vincennes F 534.V7.

Clark's campaign, 1778 E 234.

Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 E 83.79.

518 1795-1865.

Civil war; military operations E 470.4, 471-478.

519 1865-

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

521-535 Indiana (d).

First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U. S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich. and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816.

526 General works. Periods.

Harrison, W. H. E 392.
 Tippecanoe campaign, 1811 E 83.81.
 War of 1812; military operations E 355.
 Colfax, Schuyler E 415.9.C68.
 English, W. H. E 664.E58.
 Hendricks, T. A. E 664.H49.
 Lane, J. H. F 685.L.
 War with Mexico E 409.5.I7.
 Dunn, W. M. E 415.9.D9.
 Hovey, A. P. E 467.1.H7.
 Morton, O. P. E 506.M.
 Civil war E 506.
 Military operations E 470.4, 471-478.
 Kerr, M. C. E 664.K4.
 Harrison, Benjamin E 702.
 Fairbanks, C. W. E 664.F16.
 War of 1898 E 726.I3.

532 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2	Adams Co.	.D18	Dearborn Co.
.A4	Allen Co.	.D2	Decatur Co.
.B2	Bartholomew Co.	.D3	Delaware Co.
.B4	Benton Co.	.D8	Dubois Co.
.B5	Blackford Co.	.E4	Elkhart Co.
.B6	Boone Co.	.F2	Fayette Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.F9	Fulton Co.
.C3	Carroll Co.	.H2	Hamilton Co.
.C4	Cass Co.	.H3	Hancock Co.
.C5	Clark Co.	.H5	Hendricks Co.
.C6	Clay Co.	.H6	Henry Co.
.C8	Crawford Co. Wyandotte cave.	.H8	Howard Co.
		.J4	Jay Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

521-535 Indiana.

532 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.J6	Johnson Co.	.P4	Perry Co.
.K2	Kankakee River and Valley.	.P6	Pike Co.
	Cf. F 547.K27; F 532.S2.	.P9	Putnam Co.
.K8	Kosciusko Co.	.R3	Randolph Co.
.L17	Lagrange Co.	.S2	St. Joseph Co. St. Joseph-Kankakee portage.
.L2	Lake Co.		Cf. F 572.S43.
.L3	Laporte Co.	.S3	St. Joseph River and Valley.
.M2	Madison Co.		Cf. F 572.S43.
.M4	Marion Co.	.S5	Shelby Co.
.M6	Marshall Co.	.S6	Spencer Co.
.M63	Maumee River and Valley, Ind.	.S7	Starke Co.
	Cf. F 497.M4.	.S8	Steuben Co.
.M67	Lake Michigan region, Ind.	.S9	Sullivan Co.
	Cf. F 553.	.T6	Tippecanoe Co.
.M7	Monroe Co.	.V2	Vanderburgh Co.
.M8	Morgan Co.	.V5	Vermillion Co.
.N5	Newton Co. Beaver Lake.	.V7	Vigo Co.
.N6	Noble Co.	.W18	Wabash Co.
.O3	Ohio Co.	.W2	Wabash River and Valley.
.O4	Ohio River and Valley, Ind.		Cf. F 547.W14.
	Cf. F 516-520.	.W4	Warrick Co.
.O9	Owen Co.	.W5	Wayne Co.
.P2	Parke Co.	.W55	Wells Co.
		.W6	Whitley Co.

535 Topics.

.G8 Germans.

536-550 Illinois (c).

The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U. S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich. and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich.

544 Before 1775. The Illinois country.

New France F 1030.

Mississippi River and Valley F 352.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

536-550 Illinois—Continued.

- 545 1775-1865. Biographies: Edwards, Ninian; Coles, Edward; Cartwright, Peter; Duncan, Joseph; Snyder, A. W.; etc.

Clark's campaign, 1778-1779 E 234.

War of 1812; military operations E 355.

Cook, D. P. E 340.C7.

English settlement in Edwards Co. F 547.E3.

Black Hawk war, 1832 E 83.83.

Lincoln, Abraham E 457.

Douglas, S. A. E 415.9.D73.

Baker, E. D. E 467.1.B16.

Mormons at Nauvoo B —, F 549.N3.

Judd, N. B. E 415.9.J9.

War with Mexico E 409.5.I4.

Palmer, J. M. E 664.P2.

Civil war E 505.

Military operations E 470.4, 471-478.

- 546 1865- Biographies: Madden, M. B.; Altgeld, J. P.; etc.

Palmer, J. M. E 664.P2.

War of 1898 E 726.I2.

- 547 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2	Adams Co.	J2	Jackson Co.
.B6	Bond Co.	J3	Jasper Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	J4	Jefferson Co.
.B8	Bureau Co.	J5	Jersey Co.
.C15	Calhoun Co.	J6	Jo Daviess Co.
.C2	Carroll Co.	.K2	Kane Co.
.C3	Cass Co.	.K25	Kankakee Co.
.C4	Champaign Co.	.K27	Kankakee River and Valley, Ill.
.C5	Christian Co.		Cf. F 532.K2.
.C55	Clay Co.	.K4	Kendall Co.
.C57	Clinton Co.	.K7	Knox Co.
.C6	Coles Co.	.L2	Lake Co.
.C7	Cook Co.	.L3	La Salle Co.
.C9	Cumberland Co.	.L4	Lawrence Co.
.D3	De Kalb Co.	.L5	Lee Co.
.D5	De Witt Co.	.M13	McDonough Co.
.D7	Douglas Co.	.M14	McHenry Co.
.D9	Du Page Co.	.M16	McLean Co.
.E3	Edwards Co. English settlements.	.M18	Macoupin Co.
.E4	Effingham Co.	.M2	Madison Co.
.F8	Fulton Co.	.M3	Marion Co.
.G7	Greene Co.	.M34	Marshall Co.
.G8	Grundy Co.	.M37	Mason Co.
.H2	Hancock Co.	.M4	Massac Co.
.H3	Hardin Co.	.M5	Menard Co.
.H4	Henderson Co.	.M56	Lake Michigan region, Ill.
.I2	Illinois River and Valley.		Cf. F 553.
.I7	Iroquois Co.		

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

536-550 Illinois.

547 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.M6	Military lands (between Miss. and Ill. rivers). Cf. E 359.4.	.S3 .S4 .S6	Sangamon Co. Schuyler Co. Shelby Co.
.M7	Montgomery Co.	.S7	Stark Co.
.M8	Morgan Co.	.S8	Stephenson Co.
.M9	Moultrie Co.	.T2	Tazewell Co.
.O3	Ogle Co.	.V2	Vermilion Co.
.P4	Peoria Co.	.W12	Wabash Co.
.P5	Piatt Co.	.W14	Wabash River and Val- ley, Ill.
.P6	Pike Co.		
.P8	Putnam Co.		Cf. F 532.W2.
.R2	Randolph Co.	.W2	Warren Co.
.R5	Richland Co.	.W4	Whiteside Co.
.R6	Rock Island Co.	.W5	Will Co.
.R7	Rock River and Valley. Cf. F 587.R63.	.W6 .W7	Williamson Co. Winnebago Co.
.S2	St. Clair Co.	.W8	Woodford Co.

548 Chicago. (Metropolis subdivisions.)

.4	Before 1875.		
	Fort Dearborn massacre 1812	E 356.C63.	
.42	1865-1875. Great fire of 1871.		
.45	1875-1892.		
.5	1892-		
	World's Columbian exposition	T.	
.67	Streets.		
.68	Suburbs.	Sections of the city.	
	.I7	Irving Park.	.W8 Wolf's Point.
	.N	North Shore.	.W82 Woodlawn.
.9	Topics.		
	.F8	French Canadians.	
	.N3	Negroes.	

550 Topics.

.C3	Catholics.	.S2	Scandinavians.
.G3	Germans.	.S8	Swedes.
	Negro slavery	E 445.I2.	.S9 Swiss.

551-556 The Lake Region. Great Lakes. Early French explora-
tions. British posts. The portion of the northern
boundary of the U. S. between the St. Lawrence River
and Lake of the Woods.

Physical geography GB 1627.

New France F 1030.

Old Northwest F 476-485.

552 Lake Superior.

Lake Superior region, Mich. F 572.S9.

Lake Superior region, Wis. F 587.S9.

Apostles Islands and Chequamegon Bay F 587.A8.

Lake Superior region, Minn. F 612.S9.

Lake Superior region, Ontario F 1059.S9.

Thunder Bay region F 1059.T5.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

551-556 The Lake Region. Great Lakes—Continued.**553 Lake Michigan.**

Lake Michigan region, Ind. F 532.M67.

Lake Michigan region, Ill. F 547.M56.

Lake Michigan region, Mich. F 572.M57.

Lake Michigan region, Wis. F 587.M57.

Green Bay F 587.G6.

Mackinac straits and region F 572.M16.

554 Lake Huron.

Lake Huron region, Mich. F 572.H92.

Saginaw Bay F 572.S15.

Lake Huron region, Ontario F 1059.H.

Georgian Bay F 1059.G8.

Lake St. Clair F 572.S34.

555 Lake Erie.

Lake Erie region, N. Y. F 127.E85.

Niagara region F 127.N6.

Lake Erie region, Penn. (Erie Co.) F 157.E6.

Lake Erie region, O. F 497.E6.

Western Reserve F 497.W5.

Lake Erie region, Ontario F 1059.E6.

556 Lake Ontario.

Lake Ontario region, N. Y. F 127.O72.

Lake Ontario region, Ontario F 1059.O6.

St. Lawrence River F 1050.

561-575 Michigan (d).

For early political history of this region see note under F 476. The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and north-east Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich. over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich. in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 56-57.

561-575 Michigan—Continued.

566 General works. Periods.

- Pontiac's war, 1763-1765 E 83.76.
 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781 E 237.
 Tippecanoe campaign, 1811 E 83.81.
 Hull, William E 353.1.H9.
 War of 1812; military operations E 355.
 Cass, Lewis E 340.C3.
 Toledo war, 1836 F 497.B7.
 Chandler, Zachariah E 664.C4.
 Civil war E 514.
 Williams, A. S. E 467.1.W72.
 War of 1898 E 726.M6.

572 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|
| .A3 | Allegan Co. | .K2 | Kalamazoo Co. |
| .A4 | Alpena Co. | .K3 | Kent Co. |
| .B15 | Baraga Co. | .L3 | Lapeer Co. |
| .B2 | Barry Co. | .L5 | Lenawee Co. |
| .B3 | Bay Co. | .L7 | Little Traverse Bay re-
gion. Cf. F 572.G5. |
| .B36 | Bean Creek Valley (Tiffin
River), Mich.
Cf. F 497.B3. | .L8 | Livingston Co. |
| .B5 | Berrien Co. | .M14 | Mackinac Co. Les Che-
neaux Islands. |
| .B7 | Boundaries.
Ohio boundary F 497
.B7. | .M16 | Mackinac region. Straits |
| .B8 | Branch Co. | .M2 | Macomb Co. |
| .C2 | Calhoun Co. | .M3 | Manistee Co. |
| .C3 | Cass Co. | .M33 | Marquette Co. |
| .C5 | Cheboygan Co. | .M36 | Mason Co. |
| .C7 | Clinton Co. | .M4 | Mecosta Co. |
| .E2 | Eaton Co. | .M5 | Menominee Co. |
| .G3 | Genesee Co. | .M53 | Menominee River and
Valley. Cf. F 587.M5. |
| .G46 | Grand River and Valley. | .M57 | Lake Michigan region,
Mich.
Cf. F 553. |
| .G5 | Grand Traverse Bay re-
gion. The Traverse re-
gion. Cf. F 572.L7. | .M6 | Midland Co. |
| .G6 | Grand Traverse Co. | .M7 | Monroe Co. |
| .G8 | Gratiot Co. | .M8 | Montcalm Co. |
| .G87 | Green Bay region, Mich.
Cf. F 587.G6. | .M9 | Muskegon Co. |
| .H6 | Hillsdale Co. | .N5 | Newaygo Co. |
| .H8 | Houghton Co. | .N8 | Northern or Upper Penin-
sula. |
| .H9 | Huron Co. | .O2 | Oakland Co. |
| .H32 | Lake Huron region, Mich.
Cf. F 554. | .O3 | Oceana Co. |
| .I3 | Ingham Co. | .O7 | Oscoda Co. |
| .I6 | Ionia Co. | .O8 | Ottawa Co. |
| .I7 | Isabella Co. | .S15 | Saginaw Bay region. |
| .J2 | Jackson Co. | .S17 | Saginaw Co. |
| | | .S2 | Saginaw River and Valley. |
| | | .S3 | St. Clair Co. |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 25-67.

561-575 Michigan.

572 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.S34	Lake St. Clair region.	.S9	Lake Superior region,
	.Cf. F 1059.S3.		Mich.
.S4	St. Joseph Co.		.Cf. F 552.
.S43	St. Joseph River and		Traverse region F 572.G5.
	Valley, Mich.	.T9	Tuscola Co.
	.Cf. F 532.S3.	.V3	Van Buren Co.
.S5	Sanilac Co.	.W3	Washtenaw Co.
.S7	Shiawasee Co.	.W4	Wayne Co.

575 Topics.

.D9	Dutch.	.G3	Germans.
.F8	French Canadians.	.J5	Jews.

576-590 Wisconsin (c).

Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U. S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn. and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849).

584 Before 1848. Biographies: Burnett, T. P.; etc.

Jones, G. W. E 415.9.J6.
 Martin, M. L. F 586.M.
 Dodge, Henry E 340.D7.

585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory.

586 1848- Biographies: Martin, M. L.; Hubbell, Levi;

Hopkins, B. F.; etc.

Dodge, Henry E 340.D7.
 Carpenter, M. H. E 664.C29.
 Schurz, Carl E 664.S39.
 Civil war E 537.
 Payne, H. C. E 664.P34.

587 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2	Adams Co.	.C8	Crawford Co.
.A8	Ashland Co. Apostles	.D3	Dane Co.
	Islands. Chequamegon	.D6	Dodge Co.
	Bay.	.D7	Door Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.F6	Fond du Lac Co.
.B9	Buffalo Co.	.F7	Fox River and Valley.
.C2	Calumet Co.	.G5	Grant Co.
.C5	Chippewa River and	.G6	Green Bay region.
	Valley.		.Cf. F 572.G87.
.C6	Clark Co.	.G7	Green Co.
.C7	Columbia Co.	.G74	Green Lake Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

576-590 Wisconsin.

587 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.I6	Iowa Co.	.P8	Portage Co.
.J2	Jackson Co.	.R2	Racine Co.
.J4	Jefferson Co.	.R4	Richland Co.
.J9	Juneau Co.	.R6	Rock Co.
.K3	Kenosha Co.	.R63	Rock River and Valley, Wis.
.K4	Kickapoo River and Val- ley.		Cf. F 547.R7.
.L14	La Crosse Co.	.S14	St. Croix River and Val- ley.
.L2	Lafayette Co.		Cf. F 612.S2.
.M2	Manitowoc Co.		Sauk Co.
.M5	Menominee Valley, Wis.	.S2	Sheboygan Co.
	Cf. F 572.M52.	.S5	Lake Superior region, Wis.
.M57	Lake Michigan region, Wis.	.S9	Cf. F 552.
	Cf. F 553.	.V5	Vernon Co.
.M6	Milwaukee Co.	.W18	Walworth Co.
.M63	Mississippi River and Val- ley, Wis.	.W2	Waukesha Co.
	Cf. F 351-354, 597.	.W3	Waupaca Co.
.M7	Monroe Co.	.W5	Winnebago Co.
.P6	Pierce Co.	.W8	Wisconsin River and Val- ley. Dalles of the Wis- consin.
.P7	Polk Co.		

590 Topics.

.B4	Belgians.	Negro slavery	E 445.W8.
.B8	British.	.S9	Swedes.
.G3	Germans.		

591-595 The West. Trans-Mississippi region.

Mississippi River and Valley F 351-354.
Louisiana (Province) F 372-373.
The "Indian country," 1803-1854 F 697.
The Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) F 597.
Missouri River and Valley F 598.
Rocky Mountains F 721.
The Southwest F 799-800, 786.
Pacific coast F 851.
Pacific Northwest F 852.
Indian wars (General) E 81.

591 General works. History.

Indians of the West E 78.W5.

592 Before 1848. U. S. exploring expeditions: Lewis and Clark; Pike; Fremont, etc. Biographies: Pike, Z. M.; Carson, Christopher; etc.

Spanish discoveries E 123.
Vásquez de Coronado E 125.V3.
Núñez Cabeça de Vaca E 125.N9.
Pefialosa F 799.P.
Cibola F 799.
Quivira F 799.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

591-595 The West.

592 Before 1848—Continued.

- New Mexico (Spanish and Mexican) F 799-800.
 The Indian country (unsettled part of La. purchase, 1821-1854) F 697.
 California F 864.
 Texas F 890.
 Mormons and Utah F 826.
 Fremont, J. C. E 415.9.F8.
 Oregon question F 880.
 War with Mexico E 401-415.
 Donner party F 868.N5.
 Mexican cession of 1848 F 800, 864.

593 1848-1860. Later U. S. expeditions. Overland journeys to the Pacific. Biographies: Beale, E. F.; Gilpin, William; etc.

- Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.
 Texas cession of 1850 F 801.
 Gadsden purchase F 786.
 Spirit Lake massacre, 1857 E 83.857.
 Mill Creek war, 1857-1865 E 83.858.
 Fremont, J. C. E 415.9.F8.
 Carson, Christopher F 592.C.
 Warren, G. K. E 467.1.W4.

594 1860-1880. Biographies: Cody, W. F.; James, Frank; James, Jesse; Younger, Cole; etc.

- Civil war, military operations E 470.9, 471-478.
 Carson, Christopher F 592.C.
 Dakota Indian war, 1862-1863 E 83.86.
 Indian wars, 1863-1865 E 83.863.
 Indian wars, 1863-1895 E 83.866.
 Beecher Island battle, 1868 E 83.868.
 Modoc war, 1872-1873 E 83.87.
 Dakota Indian war, 1876 E 83.876.
 Custer, G. A. E 467.1.C99.
 Nes Percés war, 1877 E 83.877.
 Ute war, 1879 E 83.879.

595 1880-

- Dodge, G. M. E 467.1.D6.
 Indian wars, 1886-1895 E 83.866.
 Apache war, 1883-1886 E 83.88.
 Dakota Indian war, 1890-1891 E 83.89.

597 The Northwest. Upper Mississippi Valley. Sources of the Mississippi. Northern boundary of the U. S. (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains).

- Old Northwest F 476-485.
 Pacific Northwest F 852.
 Canadian Northwest F 1060.
 Indians of the Northwest E 78.N8.
 Lake Itasca and park F 612.I8.

598 Missouri River and Valley.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

601-615 Minnesota (d).

The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U. S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U. S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri River was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri River. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits.

606 General works. Periods.

Civil war E 515.

Dakota Indian war, 1862-1863 E 83.86.

War of 1898 E 726.M7.

612 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A6	Anoka Co.	.M9	Mower Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.N7	Nobles Co.
	International boundary	.O5	Olmsted Co.
	F 597.	.P7	Polk Co.
.D2	Dakota Co.	.R2	Ramsey Co.
.F2	Faribault Co.	.R27	Red River of the North and
.F4	Fillmore Co.		Valley (in the U. S.).
.G6	Goodhue Co.		Cf. F 642.R3; F1064.R3.
.H5	Hennepin Co. Lake Min-	.R3	Redwood Co.
	netonka.	.R5	Rice Co.
.H8	Houston Co.	.R7	Rock Co.
.I8	Itasca Lake. State park.	.S2	St. Croix River and Val-
.J2	Jackson Co.		ley, Minn.
.K2	Kandiyohi Co.		Cf. F 587.S14.
.L9	Lyon Co.	.S8	Steele Co.
.M3	Meeker Co.	.S9	Lake Superior region,
.M4	Minnesota River and Val-		Minn.
	ley.		Cf. F 552.
.M5	Mississippi River and	.W17	Waseca Co.
	Valley, Minn.	.W2	Washington Co.
	Cf. F 351-354, 597.	.W7	Winona Co.

614 Towns and cities.

.M5 Minneapolis.

.M6 "The twin cities," Minneapolis and St. Paul.

.S4 St. Paul.

615 Topics.

.S9 Swedes.

.W4 Welsh.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 56-57.

616-630 Iowa (d).

Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F 366.) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849.

621 General works. Periods. Biographies: Lucas, Robert; Chambers, John; etc.

Grimes, J. W. E 415.9.G85.

Dodge, A. C. E 415.9.D68.

Jones, G. W. E 415.9.J6.

Harlan, James E 664.H27.

Grinnell, J. B. E 415.9.G86.

Spirit Lake massacre, 1857 E 83.857.

Dodge, G. M. E 467.1.D6.

Civil war E 507.

Henderson, D. B. E 664.H48.

War of 1898 E 726.I4.

627 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2	Adair Co.	.C8	Crawford Co.
.A6	Appanoose Co.	.D14	Dallas Co.
.A8	Audubon Co.	.D2	Davis Co.
.B4	Benton Co.	.D28	Decatur Co.
.B5	Big Sioux River and Valley, Ia.	.D3	Delaware Co.
	Of. F 657.B5.	.D4	Des Moines Co.
		.D43	Des Moines River and Valley.
.B6	Black Hawk Co.		Of. F 472.D4.
.B67	Boone Co.		
.B7	Boundaries.	.D5	Dickinson Co. Spirit Lake.
	Missouri boundary F 472.B7.		Of. E 83.857.
.B8	Bremer Co.	.D8	Dubuque Co.
.B9	Butler Co.	.F2	Fayette Co.
.C25	Carroll Co.	.F5	Floyd Co.
.C3	Cass Co.	.F8	Fremont Co.
.C4	Cedar Co.	.G7	Greene Co.
.C5	Chickasaw Co.	.G75	Grundy Co.
.C54	Clay Co.	.G8	Guthrie Co.
.C56	Clayton Co.	.H3	Hardin Co.
.C6	Clinton Co.	.H5	Henry Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

616-630 Iowa.

627 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.H7	Howard Co.	.M8	Monroe Co.
.H8	Humboldt Co.	.M83	Montgomery Co.
.I2	Ida Co.	.M9	Muscatine Co.
.J2	Jackson Co.	.O2	O'Brien Co.
.J3	Jasper Co.	.O8	Osceola Co.
.J4	Jefferson Co.	.P2	Page Co.
.J6	Johnson Co.	.P3	Palo Alto Co.
.J7	Jones Co.	.P5	Plymouth Co.
.K3	Keokuk Co.	.P6	Pocahontas Co.
.L4	Lee Co.	.P7	Polk Co.
.L7	Linn Co.	.P8	Pottawatomie Co.
.L8	Louisa Co.	.R5	Ringgold Co.
.L9	Lyon Co.	.S2	Sac Co.
.M18	Madison Co.	.S4	Scott Co.
.M2	Mahaska Co.	.S5	Shelby Co.
.M3	Marion Co.	.S8	Story Co.
.M4	Marshall Co.	.U5	Union Co.
.M6	Mills Co.	.V2	Van Buren Co.
.M64	Mississippi River and Valley, Ia.	.W2	Wapello Co.
	Cf. F 851-854, 597.	.W25	Warren Co.
.M66	Missouri River and Val- ley, Ia.	.W3	Webster Co.
	Cf. F 598.	.W7	Winnechiak Co.
		.W8	Woodbury Co.
.M7	Mitchell Co.	.W86	Worth Co.

630 Topics.

.D9	Dutch.	.J5	Jews.
.G3	Germans.	.S3	Scandinavians.

631-645 North Dakota (d).

The northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889.

See note under South Dakota, F 646-660.

636 General works. Periods.

Dakota Territory F 655.

642 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B7	Boundaries.	.R3	Red River of the North and Valley, N. D.
	International boundary F 597.		Cf. F 612.R27; F 1064 .R3.
.B9	Burleigh Co.		
.M6	Missouri River and Valley, N. D.	.R5	Richland Co.
	Cf. F 598.		

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

646-660 South Dakota (c).

The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota.

655 The Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory 1861-1889.

Indian wars 1863-1865 E 83.863.

656 1889- State of South Dakota.

Dakota Indian war, 1890-1891 E 83.89.

657 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| .B5 Big Sioux River and Valley. | .M6 Minnehaha Co. |
| Cf. F 627.B5. | .M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. D. |
| .B6 Black Hills. | Cf. F 598. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .P8 Potter Co. |
| .C9 Custer Co. | .W7 Wind cave. Wind cave national park. |
| Cf. F 657.W7. | .Y2 Yankton Co. |
| .H8 Hughes Co. | |

661-675 Nebraska. (d).

The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U. S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits.

666 General works. Periods.

Kansas-Nebraska bill, 1854 E 433.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

661-675 Nebraska—Continued.

672 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B6	Boone Co.	.M6	Missouri River and Valley, Neb.
.B7	Boundaries.		Cf. F 598.
.B85	Buffalo Co.		
.B9	Butler Co.	.N8	North Platte River and Valley. Cf. F 767.N8.
.C3	Cass Co.		
.C6	Clay Co.	.O8	Otoe Co.
.C9	Custer Co.	.P3	Pawnee Co.
.D6	Dodge Co.	.P5	Phelps Co.
.F9	Furnas Co.	.P6	Platte River and Valley.
.J6	Johnson Co.	.P7	Polk Co.
.K7	Knox Co.	.S2	Sarpy Co.
.L2	Lancaster Co.	.S5	Seward Co.
.L8	Loup River and Valley.	.S7	South Platte River and Valley. Cf. F 782.S7.

676-690 Kansas. (c).

Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year.

685 Before 1860. Struggle between pro-slavery and anti-slavery parties. New England emigrant aid company. Armed bands from Missouri. Lecompton constitution. Biographies: Robinson, Charles; Lane, J. H.; etc.

Quivira F 799.

Kansas-Nebraska bill, 1854 E 433.

Pomeroy, S. C. E 415.9.P78.

Geary, J. W. E 467.1.G29.

Walker, R. J. E 415.9.W2.

Brown, John E 451.

686 1860-

Pomeroy, S. C. E 415.9 P78.

Robinson, Charles F 685.R.

Ingalls, J. J. E 664.I4.

Civil war E 508.

Military operations E 470.9,471-478.

Quantrill's raid, 1863 E 474.97.

War of 1898 E 726.K2.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

676-690 **Kansas—Continued.**687 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.**

- | | |
|--|---|
| .A4 Allen Co. | .L4 Leavenworth Co. |
| .A7 Arkansas River and Valley, Kan.
Cf. F 417.A7. | .L7 Lincoln Co. |
| .B2 Barton Co. | .M6 Missouri River and Valley, Kan.
Cf. F 598. |
| .B5 Big Blue River. Blue Valley. | .M7 Montgomery Co. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | .N3 Nemaha Co. |
| .B8 Brown Co. | .N4 Ness Co. |
| .C5 Cheyenne Co. | .N8 Norton Co. |
| .C6 Cloud Co. | .P8 Pottawatomie Co. |
| .D6 Doniphan Co. | .R4 Republic Co. |
| .D7 Douglas Co. | .R5 Riley Co. |
| .E3 Ellis Co. | .R7 Rooks Co. |
| .E4 Ellsworth Co. | .S4 Sedgwick Co. |
| .G3 Geary Co. (formerly Davis Co.) | .S5 Shawnee Co. |
| .L2 Labette Co. | .S9 Sumner Co. |
| | .W2 Wabaunsee Co. |

890 **Topics.**

- .S2 Scandinavians.

691-705 **Oklahoma (a).**

All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907.

696 **Antiquities.**

Indians of Indian Territory and Oklahoma E 78.O45.

The Five civilized tribes (collectively) E 78.I5.

697 **The "Indian country" (that part of the Louisiana purchase, west of Ark., Mo. and the Missouri River). Indian Territory before division in 1890.**698 **Indian Territory, 1890-1907.**699 **Oklahoma Territory, 1890-1907.**700 **1907- State of Oklahoma.**

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

691-705 Oklahoma—Continued.

702 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|---|---|
| .A7 Arkansas River and Valley,
Okl.
Cl. F 417.A7. | .M84 Murray Co.
Cl. F 377.R3.
Cl. F 702.P7. |
| .B7 Boundaries.
Colorado boundary
F 782.B7.
Texas boundary F 392.B7. | .M9 Muskogee Co.
.N8 Noble Co. Otoe and Misou-
ria reservation.
.P7 Platt national park. |
| .C2 Canadian River and Val-
ley. Cl. F 802.C2. | .R3 Red River and Valley, Okl. |

721 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the U. S.

Rocky Mountain region of Col., etc. F 782.R6, etc.

Rocky Mountain region, Canada F 1090.

722 Yellowstone national park. Its boundaries.

Yellowstone River F 737.Y4.

726-740 Montana (d).

The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U. S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho) The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889.

731 General works. Periods.

Meagher, T. F. E 467.1.M4.

Dakota Indian war, 1876 E 83.876.

Nes Percés war, 1877 E 83.877.

737 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|---|--|
| .B6 Bitter Root River and Val-
ley. | .J6 Jocko or Flathead Indian
reservation. |
| .B7 Boundaries.
International boundary
F 597.
Idaho boundary F 752.B7.
Yellowstone national park
boundary F 722. | .M2 Madison Co.
.M6 Missoula Co.
.M7 Missouri River and Valley,
Mont.
Cl. F 598. |
| .C6 Chouteau Co. | .R8 Rocky Mountain region,
Mont. |
| .C8 Crow Indian reservation. | Cl. F 721. |
| .C9 Custer Co. | .Y4 Yellowstone River and
Valley. |
| .F3 Fergus Co. | Cl. F 722. |
| .G2 Gallatin Valley. East and
West Gallatin rivers. | |
| .G5 Glacier national park,
Lake McDonald. | |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

741-755 Idaho (d).

The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U. S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890.

746 General works. Periods.

Nes Percés war, 1877 E 83.877.

752 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| .B6 Bingham Co. | .I2 Idaho Co. |
| .B67 Boise Co. | .K8 Kootenai Co. |
| .B7 Boundaries. | Cf. F 752.85. |
| International boundary | .S5 Shoshone Co. Oesud d'Alene |
| F 597, 890. | mining district. |
| Washington boundary | .S7 Snake River and Valley. |
| F 897.B7. | Cf. F 882.86; F 897.86. |
| Yellowstone national | Yellowstone national park |
| park boundary F 722. | F 722. |
| .F8 Fremont Co. | |

756-770 Wyoming (d).

The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F 871) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F 791) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890.

761 General works. Periods.

Ute war, 1879 E 83.879.

767 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| .B7 Boundaries. | .U3 Uinta Co. Jackson's Lake. |
| Yellowstone national | Yellowstone national park |
| park boundary F 722. | F 722. |
| .F8 Fremont Co. | |
| .N8 North Platte River and | |
| Valley, Wy. | |
| Cf. F 672.N8. | |

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

771-785 Colorado (c).

The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources: the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876.

780 Before 1876. Biographies: Hall, B. F.; etc.

Gilpin, William F 593.G.

Battle of Beecher Island, 1868 E 83.868.

781 1876—

Ute Indian war, 1879 E 83.879.

782 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A7	Arkansas River and Valley, Col.	.L3	Las Animas Co.
	Cf. F 417.A7.	.M5	Mesa Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.M52	Mesa Verde National Park.
.B8	Boulder Co.	.M7	Montezuma Co. Mancos River and Valley.
.C6	Clear Creek Co.	.M8	Montrose Co. Uncompahgre Valley.
.C8	Costilla Co. Sangre de Cristo grant.	.O8	Otero Co.
.E3	El Paso Co. Manitou. Crystal Park. Stratton Park.	.P9	Pueblo Co.
.F8	Fremont Co.	.R6	Rocky Mountain region, Col.
.G7	Grand River and Valley, Col.		Cf. F 721.
	Cf. F 832.G6.	.S18	San Juan Mountains.
.G9	Gunnison Co.	.S3	San Luis Park.
.J4	Jefferson Co.		Cf. F 782.C8.
.L3	Larimer Co. Estes Park	.S7	South Platte River and Valley, Col.
			Cf. F 672.S7.

785 Topics.

.D9 Dutch.

.W4 Welsh.

786 The New Southwest (since 1848). The region of the Mexican cession of 1848, the Texas purchase of 1850 and the Gadsden purchase of 1853. Mexican boundary. Santa Fe trail. The Gadsden purchase. Frontier troubles with Mexico.

Accounts of this region before 1848 F 799-800.

Mexican war E 401-415.

Mexican frontier troubles (General) F 1232-1234.

Civil war, military operations E 470.9, 471-478.

788 Colorado River, Cañon and Valley.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-62.

791-805 New Mexico (c).

A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U. S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U. S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912.

799 Before 1822. Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California. Cibola. Quivira. Nuevo Mexico. Spanish province. Pinalosa.

Vásquez de Coronado E 125.V3.

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca E 125.N9.

General works on the Spaniards in North America F 1410.

800 1822-1848. Mexican state. The region between Texas and California.

Texas F 389.

Santa Fe trail F 786.

Utah F 826.

Texan Santa Fe expedition, 1841 F 390.

Conquest by U. S. troops E 405.2.

801 1848- Purchase of northwest Texas by U. S., 1850.

The New Southwest since 1848 F 786.

Compromise of 1850 E 423.

Gadsden purchase F 786.

Civil war E 522.

Confederate E 571.

Military operations E 470.9, 471-478.

Apache war, 1883-1886 E 83.88.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

791-805 New Mexico—Continued.

802 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B5	Bernillo Co.	.L7	Lincoln Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.L9	Luna Co.
	International boundary	.P3	Pecos River and Valley, N. M.
	F 786.		Cf. F 392.P3.
	Texas boundary F 392	.Q2	Quay Co.
.B7.		.R5	Rio Grande River and Val- ley, N. M.
	Colorado boundary		Cf. F 392.R5.
	F 782.B7.	.S18	San Juan Co.
.C3	Canadian River and Val- ley, N. M.	.S2	San Miguel Co.
	Cf. F 702.C3.	.S3	Sandoval Co.
.C6	Chaves Co.	.S4	Santa Fe Co.
.C7	Colfax Co.	.S5	Sierra Co.
.D6	Dofia Ana Co.	.S6	Socorro Co.
.E2	Eddy Co.	.T2	Taos Co.
.G9	Guadalupe Co. (1902-1904 named Leonard Wood Co.)		Cf. F 782.C3.

806-820 Arizona (d).

For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico (F 791.) Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912.

811 General works. Periods.

Gadsden purchase F 786.
Fremont, J. C. E 415.9.F3.
Apache war, 1883-1886 E 83.68.

817 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B7	Boundaries.	.P5	Pima Co. Quijotea Moun- tains.
	International boundary	.P6	Pinal Co.
	F 786.	.S2	Salt River and Valley.
.C7	Colorado River, Cañon and Valley, Ariz.	.Y3	Yavapai Co.
	Cf. F 786.	.Y9	Yuma Co. Mohawk Val- ley.
.M3	Maricopa Co.		

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

821-835 Utah (d).

The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896.

826 General works. Mormon settlement. State of Deseret. Mountain Meadows massacre. Mormon rebellion, 1857-1859.

Mormon church and Mormonism B.

Compromise of 1850 E 423.

Johnston, A. S. E 467.1J73.

Smoot, Reed E 664.S66.

832 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B7 Boundaries.

.G7 Great Salt Lake region.

.B8 Boxelder Co. Bear River
and Valley.

.S2 Sanpete Co.

.U4 Uintah Co.

.C7 Colorado River and Val-
ley, Utah.
Cf. F 788.

Cf. F 832.U5.

.U5 Uncompahgre Indian res-
ervation.

.E5 Emery Co.

.G6 Grand River and Valley.
Cf. F 782.G7.

836-850 Nevada (d).

Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U. S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona.

841 General works. Periods.

847 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

- 851 **The Pacific states. Pacific coast of North America.**
 Indians of the Pacific states E 78.P2.
 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.
- .5 **Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1769.**
 Early accounts.
 Cabrillo E 125.C12.
 Drake E 129.D7.
 Explorations since 1769 F 864, F 850, F 1088, F 907.
- 852 **The Pacific Northwest (Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana) since 1859.**
 The region before 1769 F 851.5.
 1769-1859 F 880.
 Indians of the Pacific Northwest E 78.N77.
- 853 **Columbia River and Valley.**
- 854 **Northwest boundary of the U. S. (Rocky Mountains to Pacific) since 1846.**
 Boundary controversy previous to 1846 F 880.
 Pickett, G. E. E 467.1.P57.
- 856-870 **California (c).**
 A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850.
- 864 **Before 1869. Spanish explorers after 1769. Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California. Indian missions. American and European intrigues before 1846. Fremont in California, 1846. Bear flag war, 1846. Biographies: Terry, D. S., etc.**
 Explorations before 1769 F 851.5.
 Old Spanish mission buildings now standing F 870.M6.
 Lower California F 1246.
 Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790 F 1089.N8.
 Fremont, J. C. E 415.9.F8.
 American military conquest, 1846 E 405.2.
 Sloat, J. D. E 403.1.S6.
 Kearney, S. W. E 403.1.K2.
 Halleck, H. W. E 467.1.H18.
 Donner party F 868.N5.
 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.
 Broderick, D. C. E 415.9.B84.
 Geary, J. W. E 467.1.G29.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

856-870 California.

864 Before 1869—Continued.

Field, S. J. E 664.F46.

Baker, E. D. E 467.1.B16.

Beale, E. F. F 593.B.

Question of admission; Compromise of 1850 E 423.

Mill Creek war, 1857-1865 E 83.858.

Civil war E 497.

865 1848-1856. Gold discoveries. Argonauts. Voyages to Cal. by the Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes. Vigilance committees. Biographies: Sutter, J. A.; etc.

Overland journeys from the east F 593

866 1869—

Modoc war, 1872-1873 E 83.87.

War of 1898 E 726.C1.

867 Southern California.

Early Spanish missions F 864.

Spanish mission buildings F 870.M6.

868 Other regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A3	Alameda Co. Livermore Valley.	.L2	Lake Co.
		.L8	Los Angeles Co. Mount Lowe. San Antonio Cañon. Monica Bay region. Santa Catalina Island. Cf. F 868.S232.
.A4	Amador Co.		
.B7	Boundaries.		
.B8	Butte Co.		
.C14	Calaveras big tree national forest.		
.C16	Calaveras Co.	.M3	Marin Co.
.C6	Colorado River and Valley, Cal. Cf. F 788.	.M4	Mariposa Co. Fremont land grant.
		.M5	Mendocino Co.
.C7	Colusa Co.	.M7	Monterey Co.
.C76	Contra Costa Co.	.N2	Napa Co.
.D4	Del Norte Co.	.N5	Nevada Co. Donner Lake. Donner party.
.E3	El Dorado Co.		
.F3	Feather River and Valley.	.O6	Orange Co.
		.P7	Placer Co.
.F8	Fresno Co. Panoche Grande rancho (Gomez-McGarrahan claim).	.R6	Riverside Co. Coachella Valley.
		.S12	Sacramento Co.
.G3	General Grant national park.	.S13	Sacramento River and Valley.
.G5	Glenn Co.	.S136	San Benito Co. San Juan Valley.
.H8	Humboldt Co.		
.I6	Inyo Co. Death Valley.	.S14	San Bernardino Co. Bear Valley. Ontario colony.
.K3	Kern Co.		
.K5	Kings Co.		

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 86-87.

856-870 California.

868 Other regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

- | | | | |
|-------|--|-------|--|
| .S15 | San Diego Co. Colorado Desert. Escondido Valley. Imperial Valley. | .S3 | Santa Cruz Co. California redwood park. |
| .S156 | San Francisco Bay region. | .S4 | Sequoia national park. |
| .S17 | San Joaquin Co. | .S49 | Shasta Co. |
| .S173 | San Joaquin River and Valley. | .S495 | Shasta Mountains. |
| .S18 | San Luis Obispo Co. | .S5 | Sierra Nevada Mountains. (Donner party F 868 .N5.) |
| .S19 | San Mateo Co. | .S6 | Siskiyou Co. Butte Valley. |
| .S22 | Santa Ana River and Valley. | .S66 | Solano Co. |
| .S23 | Santa Barbara Co. Cf. F 868.S232. | .S7 | Sonoma Co. |
| .S232 | Santa Barbara Islands (Channel Islands) collectively. The individual islands belong to Santa Barbara, Ventura and Los Angeles cos. | .S8 | Stanislaus Co. |
| | | .S9 | Sutter Co. |
| | | .T3 | Tehama Co. |
| .S25 | Santa Clara Co. Santa Clara Valley. | .T8 | Tulare Co. Mt. Whitney. Cf. F 868.S4. |
| | | .T9 | Tuolumne Co. Cf. F 868.C14. |
| | | .V5 | Ventura Co. |
| | | .Y6 | Yosemite national park. Yosemite Valley. |
| | | .Y8 | Yuba Co. |

870 Topics.

- | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----|--------------------|
| .C5 | Chinese. | .J3 | Japanese. |
| .F8 | French. | .M6 | Mission buildings. |
| .I6 | Irish. | .P8 | Portuguese. |

871-885 Oregon (c).

The "Oregon country" in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U. S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U. S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 25-27.

871-885 Oregon—Continued.

879 Before 1792.

Exploration of the coast before 1769 F 851.5.

Explorations in the Canadian Northwest F 1060.7.

Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790 F 1089.N8.

880 1792-1859. The Oregon country. Joint occupation. The Oregon question. Northwest boundary to 1846. Biographies: Whitman, Marcus; Applegate, Jesse; etc.

The northern part of the Oregon country since 1846 (British Columbia) F 1086-1089.

Hudson's Bay company F 1060.

Lewis and Clark expedition F 592.L.

International boundary since 1846 F 854.

Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.

Lane, Joseph E 415.9.L2.

Shields, James E 403.1.S5.

881 1859- Biographies: Meacham, A. B., etc.

Applegate, Jesse F 880.A.

Wars with Pacific coast Indians E 83.84.

Baker, E. D. E 467.1.B16.

Civil war E 526.

Modoc war, 1872-1873 E 83.87.

Nez Percés war, 1877 E 83.877.

882 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.B2	Baker Co.	L7	Linn Co.
.B4	Benton Co.	.M2	Malheur Co.
.B7	Boundaries.	.M8	Morrow Co.
	International boundary controversy F 880, 854.	.P7	Polk Co.
.C5	Clackamas Co.	.S5	Sherman Co.
.C6	Columbia Co.	.S6	Snake River and Valley, Or.
.C63	Columbia River and Valley, Or.		Cf. F 752.S7.
	Cf. F 853.	.T5	Tillamook Co.
.C7	Coos Co.	.U4	Umatilla Co.
.C8	Crater Lake national park.	.U5	Union Co.
.D4	Deschutes River and Valley.	.W2	Wallowa Co. Wallowa Lake.
.D7	Douglas Co.	.W3	Wasco Co. Hood River. Mosier Hills.
.J14	Jackson Co.	.W4	Washington Co.
.J8	Josephine Co.	.W6	Willamette River and Valley.
.L2	Lane Co.		
.L6	Lincoln Co.	.Y2	Yamhill Co.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

886-900 Washington (d).

The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U. S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F 871) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889.

891 General works. Periods.

Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 E 83.84.

897 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2	Adams Co.	.P6	Pierce Co. Mt. Tacoma.
.B4	Benton Co.	.P9	Puget Sound region.
.B7	Boundaries.	.R2	Mount Rainier. Mount Rainier national park.
	International boundary F 880, 854.	.S2	San Juan Co. San Juan Islands.
.C5	Chehalis Co.	.S5	Skagit Co.
.C6	Clarke Co.	.S6	Snake River and Valley, Wash.
.C7	Columbia River and Val- ley, Wash. Cf. F 853.		Cf. F 752.S7.
.D7	Douglas Co.	.S66	Snohomish Co.
.F8	Franklin Co.	.S7	Spokane Co. Medical Lake.
.H8	Hood's Canal region.	.S9	Stevens Co.
.J9	Juan de Fuca Strait re- gion. Cf. F 1069.V3.	.T5	Thurston Co.
.K4	King Co.	.W18	Walla Walla Co.
.K48	Kitap Co.	.W2	Walla Walla River and Valley.
.K5	Kittitas Co.	.W6	Whitman Co.
.K6	Klickitat Co.	.Y18	Yakima Co. Natches River and Valley.
.L6	Lewis Co.	.Y2	Yakima River and Val- ley.
.L7	Lincoln Co.		
.M4	Mason Co.		
.O4	Okanogan Co.		

901-915 Alaska (a).

Explored and settled by Russia. Sold to the U. S. 1867.

907 Before 1867. Settlement. Purchase by U. S.

Early voyages to Northwest F 851.5.

Polar voyages G 600-830.

908 1867-1894.

909 1894-

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 85-87.

901-915 Alaska—Continued.

912 Regions. Boundaries.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| | Aleutian Islands F 951. | .N7 | Cape Nome region. |
| .B2 | Point Barrow. | .P9 | Pribilof Islands. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .S15 | Mount St. Elias. |
| .C7 | Copper River region. | .S3 | Seward Peninsula. |
| | Klondike gold fields F 931. | .Y9 | Yukon River and Valley. |
| .M2 | Mount McKinley. | | Cf. F 1091. |
| .M9 | Muir glacier. | | |

931 Klondike region.

Yukon Territory F 1091.

951 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands.

970 Insular possessions of the U. S. as a whole.

- Hawaiian Islands DU 620-629.
 Tutuila, Samoan Islands DU 810-819.
 Porto Rico F 1951-1959.
 Philippine Islands DS 651-659.
 Guam DU 690.
 Panama canal zone F 1559.C2.

Table of subdivisions (a), (b), (c), or (d) under each state may be found on pages 55-57.

AMERICA, EXCLUSIVE OF THE UNITED STATES.

British North America. Dominion of Canada F 1001-1199.
Spanish or Latin America F 1401-1413.
Mexico F 1201-1391.
Central America F 1421-1577.
West Indies F 1601-2151.
South America F 2201-3891.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

Canada F 1001-1199.
Newfoundland and Labrador F 1121-1139.
The thirteen North American colonies (before 1776) E 186-199.
British East and West Florida (1763-1783) F 301, 314.
British Honduras F 1441-1456.
Bermudas F 1631-1639.
Bahamas F 1651-1659.
British West Indies F 2131.
British Guiana F 2361-2391.
Falkland Islands F 3031.

DANISH POSSESSIONS.

Greenland G 730-770.
Iceland D 301-398.
Danish West Indies F 2141.

DUTCH POSSESSIONS.

New Netherland to 1664 F 122.1.
New Sweden 1629-1664 F 167.
Dutch West Indies F 2141.
Dutch Guiana F 2401-2431.
Colony in Brazil 1625-1662 F 2532.

FRENCH POSSESSIONS.

New France and Acadia 1600-1763 F 1030, 1038.
Colony in Florida 1562-1565 F 314.
Louisiana 1698-1803 F 372.
St. Pierre and Miquelon F 1170.
French West Indies F 2151.
French Guiana F 2441-2471.
Colony in Brazil 1555-1567 F 2529.

PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS.

Brazil before 1821 F 2501-2659.

F

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

F

RUSSIAN POSSESSIONS.

Alaska before 1867 F 901-915.

SPANISH POSSESSIONS.

General F 1401-1413.

SWEDISH POSSESSIONS.

New Sweden 1638-1655 F 167.

POLAR REGIONS.

Arctic regions G 575-830.

Antarctic regions G 850-890.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA—CANADA F 1001-1199.

Though this region was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century, when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador.

- 1001 Periodicals. Societies.
Canadian geographical societies G 4.

- 1003 Collections.
- 1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names.
- 1005 Biography. Genealogy.
The old French Canadian families F 1090, 1051-1053.
- 1006 Dictionaries. Encyclopedic works.
- 1008 Comprehensive works.
- 1009 Handbooks. Guide books.
Description and travel.
Before 1763 F 1030.
- 1013 1763-1867.
- 1015 1867-
- 1019 Antiquities.
Indians of Canada E 78.C2; E 92.
Special tribes E 99. e. g. Huron Indians. E 99.H9.
- 1021 Social antiquities. Manners and customs.
History.
- 1026 Comprehensive works.
- 1027 Miscellaneous. French Canadians.
Boundaries (international), cf. E 398, F 42.B7, F 57.B7,
F 127.B7, F 551, F 597, F 880, F 854, F 912.B7.
French Canadians in the U. S., etc. E 184.F85, etc.
- 1030 1603-1763. New France. History and description.
English conquest of 1629. "Company of New
France" 1629-1663. Royal province 1663.
Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674. Mis-
sionary activities and labors of the Catholic orders
except the Jesuits. French explorers before 1760.
Biographies: Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de;
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de; Bourdon, Jean;
Talon, Jean; Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte
de; Bigot, François; etc.
Discovery and explorations before 1603 E 101-135.
Cartier E 133.C3.
Acadia (Nova Scotia) F 1036-1039.5.
Louisiana F 366-380.
Mississippi River and Valley F 351-352.
Hudson's Bay company and Rupert's Land F 1060.
Indian wars E 81-83.
Intercolonial wars E 196-199.
La Verendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur de F 1060.7. L.
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre F 372. L.
Radisson, P. E. F 1060.7. R.
Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers F 1060.7. C.
Montcalm-Gozon, L. J. de E 199.M.
- .1 Champlain. Champlain tercentenary, 1908.
Lake Champlain tercentenary, 1909 F 127.C6.
- .13 Brulé.

History.

- 1030 1603-1763. New France—Continued.
- .15 Nicollet.
 - .2 Marquette.
Exploration of the Mississippi F 352.
 - .3 Joliet.
Exploration of the Mississippi F 352.
 - .4 Hennepin.
Exploration of the Mississippi F 352.
 - .5 La Salle.
Exploration of the Mississippi F 352.
 - .7 Jesuits in New France and adjacent regions. Jesuit relations, Collected.
 - .8 Single relations.
- 1031 1754-1763. Last years of French rule. The English conquest.
French and Indian war E 199.
- 1032 1759-1867. Province of Quebec, 1760; enlarged by Quebec act 1774; divided into Lower and Upper Canada 1791. The Canadian rebellion 1837: Burning of the "Caroline"; Alexander McLeod case. The reunion of Upper and Lower Canada, 1841. Fenian raid, 1866. The union of British North America, 1867. Biographies: Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron; Haldimand, Sir Frederick; Papineau, L. J.; Mackenzie, W. L.; Lafontaine, Sir L. H.; Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, baron; Brown, George; etc.
American revolution E 201-298.
British North America E 263.C2; E 263.N9.
Quebec campaign, 1775-76 E 231.
American loyalists in Canada E 277, F 1036-1039.5, 1041-1044.5, 1056-1059.5.
Brock, Sir Isaac E 353.1.B8.
War of 1812. E 359.5.C2; 359.8.
Military operations E 355.
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, earl of, and Red River settlement F 1063.
Confederates in Canada. St. Alban's raid E 470.95.
MacDonald, Sir J. A. F 1033.M.
Cartier, G. E. F 1033.C.
- 1033 1867- Annexation question. Fenian invasion of 1870-71. Biographies: MacDonald, Sir J. A.; Cartier, G. E.; Tupper, Sir Charles; Dufferin and Ava, F. T. H. T. Blackwood, marquis of; Strathcona and Mount Royal, D. A. Smith, 1st baron; Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, etc.
Howe, Joseph F 1038.H.

History—Continued.

1035

Topics. Foreign elements.

.C3 Catholics.	.I6 Irish.
.F8 French.	.S4 Scotch.
.I2 Icelanders.	

PROVINCES. TERRITORIES. REGIONS.

1035.8 Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast of Canada.

Cf. F 106 (Atlantic coast of North America)

1036-1039.5 Nova Scotia. Acadia.

Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspé Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was restored to the older province in 1820.

In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion.

Nova Scotia. Acadia—Continued.

- 1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 .5 Directories.
 1037 Comprehensive works. Description.
 1038 History. Biographies: Stirling, William Alexander,
 1st earl of; Haliburton, Sir Brenton; Howe,
 Joseph; etc.
 Indians E 78.N9; E 78.C2.
 Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de F 1030.M
 Early settlements
 Cf. F 1030.
 St. Croix Island F 27.W3.
 Maine F 16-30.
 Wars with the eastern Indians, 1722-1726 E 83.72.
 Acadians in the U. S. E 184.A2.
 Acadians in Louisiana, etc. F 390.F8, etc.
 American revolution E 263.N9.
 Loyalists E 277.
 Tupper, Sir Charles F 1033.T.
- 1039 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.
 .A16 Annapolis Co. .C6 Colchester Co.
 .B7 Boundaries (including .F9 Bay of Fundy.
 old boundaries of .K5 Kings Co.
 Acadia). .L9 Lunenburg Co.
 International bound- .P6 Pictou Co.
 ary since 1783 Prince Edward Island
 E 398. F 1046-1049.
 .C2 Cape Breton Island. .Q3 Queens Co.
 Capture of Louis- .S13 Sable Island.
 burg, 1745 E 198. Gulf of St. Lawrence
 Capture of Louis- F 1060.
 burg, 1758 E 199. .Y3 Yarmouth Co.
 .C5 Chignecto Isthmus.
- 1039.5 Towns. Cities.
- 1041-1044.5 **New Brunswick.**
 Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova Scotia
 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867.
- 1041 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 .5 Directories.
 1042 Comprehensive works. Description.
 1043 History.
 American revolution E 263.N9.
 Loyalists E 277.
 Boundary troubles with U. S. E 398.
- 1044 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.
 .A7 Aroostook River and Val- .C2 Campobello Island.
 ley, N. B. .C4 Chaleurs Bay.
 Cf. F 27.A7. Chignecto Isthmus
 F 1039.C5.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 International bound- .D3 Deer Island.
 ary. Aroostook war Bay of Fundy
 E 398. F 1039.F9.

New Brunswick.

- 1046-1049.5 Prince Edward Island.**

Set off from Nova Scotia 1769.

- 1050 St. Lawrence Gulf, River and Valley.**

St. Lawrence Valley, Que. F 1054.S3.
St. Lawrence Valley, Ont. F 1059.S4.
St. Lawrence Valley, N. Y. F 127.S23.
Thousand Islands F 127.T5.
Anticosti F 1054.A6.
Newfoundland F 1121-1124.5.
St. Pierre and Miquelon F 1170.
Isle of Orleans F 1054.O7.
St. Helen's Island F 1054.S26.

1051-1054.5 Quebec.

172

Quebec—Continued.

- 1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 .5 Directories.
- 1052 Comprehensive works. Description.
- 1053 History. Biographies: Bedard, Pierre; etc.
 History before 1791 F 1030-1032.
 American revolution E 263.C2.
 Quebec campaign E 231.
 American loyalists E 277, F 1058.
 War of 1812 E 359.5.C2; E 359.8.
 Military operations E 355.
 Papineau, L. J. F 1032.P.
 Lafontaine, Sir L. H. F 1032.L.
 Rebellion of 1837 F 1032.
 Cartier, G. E. F 1033.C.
 Laurier, Sir Wilfrid F 1033.L.
 French Canadians (general) F 1027.
 In the U. S., etc. E 184.F85, etc.
- 1054 Regions. Counties. Boundaries. Seigneuries.
 Parishes.
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| .A6 | Anticosti Island. | .M6 | Missisquoi Co. |
| .B6 | Bonaventure Co. | .M8 | Montmorency Co. |
| .B7 | Boundaries. | .O7 | Ile of Orleans. |
| | International bound- | .O9 | Ottawa River and Val- |
| | ary E 398. | | ley. |
| | New York boundary | | Cf. F 1059.O91. |
| | F 127.B7. | .P8 | Pontiac Co. |
| | New Hampshire | .P85 | Portneuf Co. |
| | boundary F 42.B7. | .Q4 | Quebec Co. |
| .B8 | Brome Co. Missisquoi | .S14 | Saguenay River and |
| | River and Valley, | | Valley. |
| | Quebec Cf. F 57.F8. | .S26 | St. Helen's Island. |
| .C7 | Compton Co. | .S264 | St. Hyacinthe Co. |
| .C8 | Crane Island (Ile aux | .S267 | Lake St. John. |
| | Grues). | .S3 | St. Lawrence River |
| .D4 | Deux Montagnes Co. | | and Valley, Quebec. |
| .G2 | Gaspé Peninsula. | | Cf. F 1050. |
| .H9 | Huntingdon Co. | .S7 | Stanstead Co. |
| .K2 | Kamouraska Co. | .T3 | Lake Temiscaming. |
| .L2 | L'Assomption Co. | .T4 | Terrebonne Co. |
| .M5 | Lake Memphremagog re- | | Thousand Islands |
| | gion, Quebec | | F 127.T5. |
| | Cf. F 57.M5. | .Y3 | Yamaska Co. |
- 1054.5 Towns. Cities.

PROVINCES. TERRITORIES. REGIONS—Continued.

1056-1059.5 Ontario.

A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A large immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario.

1056 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

.5 Directories.

1057 Comprehensive works. Description.

1058 History. United empire loyalists in Ontario. Biographies: Simcoe, J. G.; Cartwright, Richard; Mowat Sir Oliver; Robinson, Sir J. B.; etc.

Early history to 1791 F 1030-1032, 1053.

American loyalists (general) E 277.

Indians E 78.O5; E 78.C2.

War of 1812 E 359.5.C2; E 359.8.

Military operations E 355.

Brock, Sir Isaac E 353.1.B8.

Mackenzie, W. L. F 1032.M.

Canadian rebellion of 1837 F 1032.

Brown, George F 1032.B.

MacDonald, Sir J. A. F 1033.M.

1059 Regions. Counties. Boundaries.

.A2 Addington Co. .L2 Lake of the Woods region.

.A3 Algoma District. Cf. F 1064.L2.

.B7 Boundaries. .L5 Lenox Co.

.B95 Bruce Co. .M6 Middlesex Co.

.E4 Elgin Co. .M88 Muskoka District.

.E6 Lake Erie region, Ont. .M9 Muskoka Lake region.

Cf. F 555. .N4 Lake Nipigon.

.F9 Frontenac Co. .N48 Niagara Co.

.G3 Georgian Bay region. .N5 Niagara peninsula.

.G5 Glengarry Co. Cf. F 127.N6; F 1059.Q3.

Ontario.

1059 Regions. Counties. Boundaries—Continued.

.05	Ontario Co.	.S3	Lake St. Clair region, Ont.
.06	Lake Ontario region, Ont.		Cf. F 572.S34.
	Cf. F 556.	.S4	St. Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
.091	Ottawa River and Val- ley, Ont.		Cf. F 1050.
	Cf. F 1054.O9.	.S6	Simcoe Co.
.P3	Perth Co.	.S9	Lake Superior region.
.P4	Peterborough Co.		Cf. F 552.
.Q3	Queen Victoria Niagara Falls park.	.T5	Thunder Bay region.
	Cf. F 127.N8.	.W4	Wentworth Co.
		.Y6	York Co.

1059.5 Towns. Cities.

1060 The Canadian Northwest (Region to the west and north-
west of the ancient New France). Hudson Bay.
Hudson's Bay company. Rupert's Land. North-
west company of Canada. Northwest Territories.

This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobiisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the U. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1896-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin.

Boundaries.

U. S. boundary F 597, 880, 854.
Alaska boundary F 912.B7.
Ontario boundary F 1059.B7.
Canadian Rocky Mts. F 1090.
Polar regions G 575-720.
Northwest passage G 640-665.

PROVINCES. TERRITORIES. REGIONS.

The Canadian Northwest—Continued.

.4 General works.

- .7 Before 1821. Explorers: Radisson, P. E.; Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers; La Verendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur de; Henry, Alexander (the elder); Hearne, Samuel; Cocking, Matthew; McKenzie, Alexander; Henry, Alexander (the younger); Harmon, D. W.; etc.

Hudson, Henry E 129.H8.

New France and early French explorations in general F 1030.

Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre F 372.L.

Nootka Sound controversy, 1780-1790 F 1069.N8.

Red River settlement, 1815-1816 F 1063.

- .8 1821-1867. Explorers: Simpson, Thomas; etc.
Oregon question and international boundary F 880.
British Columbia F 1066-1069.5.
Vancouver Island F 1069.V3.

.9 1867- Riel rebellion 1885.

Red River rebellion, 1869-1870 F 1063.

Manitoba F 1061-1064.5.

1061-1064.5 Manitoba.

Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company (Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory.

1061 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

.5 Directories.

1062 Comprehensive works. Description.

1063 History. Lord Selkirk. Red River settlement. Red River rebellion, 1869-70.

Moundbuilders E 74.M3.

Hudson's Bay company; Rupert's Land F 1060.

Fenian raid, 1870-71 F 1053.

Riel and his rebellion of 1885 F 1060.9.

1064 Regions. Boundaries.

.B7 Boundaries.

Ontario boundary

F 1059.B7.

.I2 Lake of the Woods region, Manitoba.

Cf. F 1059.I2.

.R3 Red River of the North and Red River Valley.

Cf. F 612.R37; F 642.

.R3

.W5 Lake Winnipeg region.

1064.5 Towns. Cities.

1071 **Saskatchewan.**

Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca.

1076 **Alberta.**

Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca.

1086-1089.5 **British Columbia.**

The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the "Oregon country" concerning which Gt. Brit. and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871.

1086 **Periodicals. Societies. Collections.**.5 **Directories.**1087 **Comprehensive works. Description.**

Pacific coast of North America F 851.

1088 **History. Biographies: Douglas, Sir James; etc.**

Indians E 78.B9; E 78.C2.

Exploring expeditions before 1769 F 851.5.

Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790 F 1089.N8.

Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies F 1060.

The entire northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question F 879-880.

1089 **Regions. Counties. Boundaries.**

.B7 Boundaries.

.Q3 Queen Charlotte Island.

International boundary F 880, F 854.

.S2 Salt Spring Island.

.S4 Selkirk range.

.K7 Kootenai River and Valley.

.V3 Vancouver Island.

.N8 Nootka Sound. Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790.

1089.5 **Towns. Cities.**1090 **Rocky Mountains of Canada.**

Cf. F 721.

1091 **Yukon.**

District created 1897, made a territory 1898.

Klondike F 931.

Alaska boundary F 912.B7.

Yukon River and Valley as a whole F 912.Y9.

PROVINCES. TERRITORIES. REGIONS—Continued.

1096 Mackenzie.

District created 1897.
Polar regions G 575-830.

1101 Franklin.

The Arctic regions at the northern extremity of the continent.
District created 1897.
Polar regions G 575-830.

1106 Keewatin.

District created 1876; and at first annexed to Manitoba for governmental purposes.
Ontario boundary F 1059.B7.

1111 Ungava.

The northwestern part of the Labrador peninsula. District created 1897.
Cf. F 1140.

1121-1124.5 Newfoundland.

Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion.

1121 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

.5 Directories.

1122 Comprehensive works. Description.

1123 History. Baltimore's colony of Avalon.

1124 Regions. Counties.

1124.5 Towns. Cities.

1136 Labrador.

The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876.

1140 The Labrador peninsula.

The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories.

1170 St. Pierre and Miquelon.

French colony.

MEXICO F 1201-1391.

Conquered and settled by Cortés and his companions 1519-1540.

Known as New Spain during the colonial period. It was governed by audiencias at first and after 1535 by viceroys, down to the end of the Spanish rule in 1821. Its greatest extent was from the bounds of the Audiencia or Captain generalcy of Guatemala on the south (including Yucatan but not the modern Mexican state Chiapas) nearly to the Mississippi on the northeast and to Vancouver Island on the north. The civil divisions of New Spain varied from time to time. The following were important during a large part of the colonial period:

1. Reyno de Mexico (including modern Mexico from the northern limits of Michoacan, Guansajuato and Vera Cruz to the extremity of Yucatan, but excluding Chiapas and part of Tabasco).
2. Nuevo reyno de Leon (the modern Nuevo Leon).
3. Nuevo Santander (Tamaulipas and southern Texas).
4. Nuevo reyno de Galicia (including in its smallest extent present states of Jalisco, Zacatecas and part of San Luis Potosi and in a large sense, for a time at least, all the provinces following).
5. Nueva Viscaya (Chihuahua).
6. Durango.
7. Sonora and Sinaloa.
8. Coahuila.
9. Texas.
10. The two Californias.

The first and fourth divisions named had each its own audiencia, at Mexico and Guadalajara respectively; the other provinces had governors. In 1786 the provinces and kingdoms named were abolished and New Spain divided into 12 intendencias. In addition to his rule over this vast region, the viceroy of New Spain had some rather vague supervision over the Audiencia of Santo Domingo (The West Indies), the Audiencia of Guatemala (Central America) and the Philippine Islands. In 1810 there broke out a rebellion against the Spanish crown which was generally unsuccessful. Independence was finally won by a combination of conservative and progressive factions in 1820. Then came Itúrbide of the former group and his brief empire 1822-1823, followed by a half century of almost continual revolution. After the election of Díaz to the presidency for the second time in 1884, Mexico enjoyed peace down to the successful revolt against him in 1910, which led to his expulsion.

General works on the Spaniards in North America F 1410.

Pacific coast of North America F 851.

1201

Periodicals. Societies.

Mexican geographical societies G 5.

MEXICO—Continued.

- 1203 Collections. Collected works.
- 1204 Gazetteers. Geographic names. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories, General.
- .7 Business directories.
- 1205 Biography. Genealogy.
- 1208 Comprehensive works.
- 1209 Handbooks. Guide books.
- 1210 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 1211 1516–1810.
- Early discoveries E 101¹–141.
- 1213 1810–1867.
- 1215 1867–
- 1219 Antiquities. Native races. Indian history. Aztecs.
Toltecs. Chichimecs. Zapotecs. Mexican cal-
endar. Codexes.
- Mayas F 1435.
- .1 Local.
- Cibola F 799.
- .3 Topics.
- 1220 Modern Indian tribes.
- Mexican tribes belonging to the linguistic families of the
northern part of the continent in E 99.
- Tarahumare Indians E 99.T3.
- Yaqui Indians E 99.Y3.
- 1226 History. Comprehensive works.
- 1227 Miscellaneous.
- Periods.
- 1229 To end of Spanish rule in 1824.
- Early descriptive works on America E 141–143.
- Spanish explorers before 1600 in parts of New Spain
beyond the settled regions (Grijalva, Núñez Cabeza
de Vaca, Marco da Nizza, Vázquez de Coronado,
etc.) E 123–125.
- 1230 1516–1535. The conquest. Cortés and com-
panions; Díaz del Castillo, etc.
- 1231 1535–1810. The viceroys. Church and state.
Expulsion of the Jesuits. Biographies: Pa-
lafox y Mendoza, Juan de; Lombardo,
Guillén; Iturrigaray, José de; Talamantes
Salvador y Baeza, Melchor de; etc.

History.

Periods—Continued.

- 1231.5 1810—
 1232 1810–1849. Wars of independence 1810–1821.
 Hidalgo. Morelos. Empire of Itúrbide.
 Santa Anna. Troubles with France 1838–
 1839.
 Secession of Central America F 1438.
 Poinsett, J. R. E 340.P77.
 Revolt and independence of Texas F 390.
 Texan Mier expedition, 1842 F 390.
 War with U. S.; loss of N. Mex. and Cal. E 401–415.
 1233 1849–1867. Juárez. European intervention.
 French army in Mexico. Empire of
 Maximilian 1864–1867.
 Gadsden treaty, sale of territory south of the
 Gila to U. S. F 786.
 1234 1867– Díaz. Frontier troubles with U. S.
 Revolution of 1910–1911. Madero.
 Local frontier troubles with U. S. F 391, 786.
 Apache war, 1883–1886 E 83.83.

States and Territories. Regions.

The literature of the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., including the provinces of the religious orders, is to be classed with provinces of same name, even if they are not identical as to limits.

- 1241 Aguascalientes.
 1246 Baja California (Territory). Gulf of California.
 General works on the Spanish province of California F 864.
 Colorado River F 788.
 1249 Boundaries. Ancient boundary between New Spain
 and Louisiana.
 Boundary of the Republic of Texas F 392.B7.
 U. S. boundary F 786.
 Nootka Sound controversy with Great Britain, 1789–1790
 F 1089.N8.
 Gadsden purchase, 1853 F 786.
 Rio Grande River F 392.R5.
 British Honduras boundary F 1449.B7.
 California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848)
 F 864.
 1251 Campeche.
 1256 Chiapas.
 Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia
 of Guatemala during the colonial period.
 Cf. F 1437.

MEXICO.

States and Territories—Continued.

- 1261 Chihuahua. (Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period.)
International boundary F 786.
Rio Grande River F 392.R5.
- 1266 Coahuila.
International boundary F 786.
Rio Grande River F 392.R5.
Frontier troubles F 391, F 1234.
- 1271 Colima.
- 1276 Durango.
- 1279 Grijalva River.
- 1281 Guanajuato.
- 1286 Guerrero.
- 1291 Hidalgo.
- 1296 Jalisco. Nuevo reyno de Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) including in its broadest extent not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north. Nayarit.
- 1301 Mexico (State).
Mexico (Federal district, and city) F 1386.
- 1306 Michoacan.
- 1311 Morelos.
- 1316 Nuevo Leon. (Nuevo reyno de Leon of colonial times.)
International boundary F 786.
Rio Grande River F 392.R5.
Frontier troubles F 391, F 1234.
Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) F 799-800.
- 1321 Oaxaca.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec F 1359.
- 1326 Puebla.
- 1331 Queretaro.
- 1333 Quintana Roo (Territory).
British Honduras boundary F 1449.B7.
- 1334 Rio Grande River and Valley, Mexico. Cf. F 392.R5.
- 1336 San Luis Potosi.
- 1341 Sinaloa.
- 1346 Sonora.
- 1351 Tabasco.
- 1356 Tamaulipas. (Nuevo Santander of colonial times.)
International boundary F 786.
Rio Grande River F 392.R5.
Frontier troubles F 391, F 1234.

States and Territories—Continued.

- 1359 Tehuantepec, Isthmus of.
- 1361 Tepic (Territory)
- Texas (Mexican province to 1836) F 389.
- 1366 Tlaxcala.
- 1371 Vera Cruz (State)
- Vera Cruz (City) F 1391.V4.
- 1376 Yucatan. Indian ruins (General).
- British Honduras boundary F 1449.B7.
- Local Maya antiquities F 1435.1.
- 1381 Zacatecas. (Part of Nuevo reyno de Galicia in colonial times. Cf. F 1296)
- Towns. Cities. Cf. F 1219.1.
- 1386 Mexico (Federal district and city).
- 1391 Other places (alphabetically).
- 1401-1418 Spanish America. Latin America.
- Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America; all or three of them combined. Spanish or Latin influence in America. Spaniards in North America (general).
- Florida, to 1819 F 314, 301.
- Louisiana, 1764-1803 F 373.
- Texas, to 1836 F 389.
- New Mexico, to 1848 F 799-800.
- California, to 1848 F 864.
- Mexico F 1201-1391.
- Central America F 1421-1577.
- West Indies F 1601-2171.
- South America F 2201-3899.
- 1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- Geographical societies of Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America G 5.
- 1403 Pan-American union (formerly Bureau of the American republics, and International bureau of the American republics).
- 1404 Pan-American conferences. Early congresses. Panama congress, 1826.
- 1405 International American conferences, 1889-
- 1406 Gazetteers.
- .5 Directories.
- 1407 Biography.
- 1408 Comprehensive works.
- 1409 Description and travel since 1810.
- Earlier descriptive works E 141-143.
- 1409.5 Antiquities.
- Indians of Spanish America E 65.

SPANISH AMERICA—Continued.

- 1410 History. Spain's government of her American colonies.
- 1411 To 1600. Treatment of the Indians. Las Casas tracts.
Biography of Las Casas E 125.C4.
Early accounts of America E 141.
- 1412 1600–1830.
Wars of independence F 1232, F 1437, F 2235.
- 1413 1820–1898.
- 1414 1898– Relations of Spain with Spanish America; cultural, commercial, etc.
- 1418 Relations of the U. S. with Latin America.
Cf. F 1403–1405.

CENTRAL AMERICA F 1491–1577.

Discovered and conquered by Spaniards, partly from Mexico, in the early part of the 16th century. During the colonial period it formed a separate provincial government, under an audiencia established 1542, which had its seat usually at Guatemala. The Reyno de Guatemala did not include Panama, which belonged to New Granada, but did take in Chiapas, now a state of Mexico. It comprised the present states of Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras and Guatemala (the territory now covered by the last named being usually subdivided into three or more provinces). The early colonial history of the southern part of modern Central America belongs rather with South America than with the Reyno de Guatemala. The southwestern shore of the Caribbean, from Cape Gracia a Dios to the South American mainland was sparsely settled, and, as a whole, very early bore the names of Tierra Firme and Castilla del Oro. Its provinces or districts of Darien, Panama and Veragua were dependencies of the Audiencia of Santa Fe and later Viceroyalty of New Granada. Great Britain exercised control over sections of the coast, through actual settlement in the present British Honduras, and a protectorate over Mosquitia, both dating from the 17th century. On the attainment of independence from Spain the Central American states joined themselves to Mexico under the empire of Iturbide. After its overthrow, they seceded, and formed a federal republic of their own. It was shortlived, as have been several successors down to our own day.

- 1421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
Central American geographical societies G 5.
- 1424 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- 1425 Directories.
- 1426 Biography.

- 1428 Comprehensive works.
 1429 Handbooks. Guides.
 Description and travel.
 1431 To 1821.
 Earliest voyages and explorations E 101-141, F 1230.
 1432 1821-
 1434 Antiquities.
 Aztecs F 1219.
 1435 Mayas.
 Cf. F 1376; F 1465; etc.
 .1 Local.
 .3 Topics.
 History.
 1436 General works.
 1437 To 1821. Audiencia of Guatemala.
 Early explorations and discoveries E 101-141.
 English aggressions on the coast F 1441-1457, 1529.M9.
 Mexican war of independence F 1232.
 Chiapas F 1256.
 1438 1821- Separation from Mexico. Attempts to
 form Central American union. Clayton-Bulwer
 treaty, 1850. Filibuster wars.
 Walker in Nicaragua F 1526.
 1440 Topics.
 British Honduras.
 The coast of the Bay of Honduras occupied by British wood-
 choppers in the 17th century without any claim to the soil.
 After many years of hostility, it was recognized by Guatemala
 as a British colony. Early known as Belize or Balize.
 1441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 1442 Gazetteers.
 .3 Directories.
 .7 Biography.
 1443 Comprehensive works.
 1444 Travel and description.
 1445 Antiquities.
 1446 History.
 1447 Miscellaneous.
 1449 Regions. Boundaries
 .B7 Boundaries.
 1456 Cities and towns.
 1457 Topics.
 .B4 Belgians.

CENTRAL AMERICA—Continued.

Guatemala.

Audiencia or captain generalcy of Guatemala before 1821
F 1437.

- 1461 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1462 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1463 Comprehensive works.
- 1464 Travel and description.
- 1465 Antiquities.
Maya antiquities F 1435.
- 1466 History. Biographies: Molina, Luis; Sánchez, Cayetano; etc.
- 1467 Miscellaneous.
- 1469 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
 - .B7 Boundaries. .I9 Isabel.
 - Mexican boundary Cf. F 1469.S2.
 - F 1249. .P4 El Peten.
 - British Honduras .S2 St. Thomas (District).
 - F 1441-1457.
- 1476 Cities and towns.
Maya local antiquities F 1435.1.
- 1477 Topics.

Salvador.

- 1481 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1482 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1483 Comprehensive works.
- 1484 Travel and description.
- 1485 Antiquities.
- 1486 History. Biographies: Pérez, Estanislao; etc.
- 1487 Miscellaneous.
- 1489 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
 - .S2 San Salvador.
 - .U8 Usulután.
- 1496 Cities and towns.
- 1497 Topics.

Honduras.

- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1502 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1503 Comprehensive works.
- 1504 Travel and description.
- 1505 Antiquities.
- 1506 History.
- 1507 Miscellaneous.
- 1509 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
 - .B3 Bay Islands. .O4 Olancho.
 - .B7 Boundaries. .T2 Tegucigalpa (Province).
 - .M9 Mosquitia (District). .U4 Ulua River and Valley.
- 1516 Cities and towns.
- 1517 Topics.

Nicaragua.

- 1521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1522 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1523 Comprehensive works.
 - Nicaragua canal TC.
- 1524 Travel and description.
- 1525 Antiquities.
 - Mosquito Indians F 1529.M9.
- 1526 History. Walker and the Filibuster war. Biographies: Zelaya, J. S.; etc.
 - Mosquito shore and the English protectorate F 1529.M9.
 - General works on filibusters in Central America F 1438.
 - Bombardment of Greytown, 1854 F 1536.82.
- 1527 Miscellaneous.
- 1529 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
 - .B7 Boundaries. .M9 Mosquito Reservation.
 - Honduras boundary (Department of Zelaya).
 - F 1509.B7. Mosquito Indians.
 - J4 Jinotega.
- 1536 Cities and towns.
- 1537 Topics.

CENTRAL AMERICA—Continued.

Costa Rica.

- 1541 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1542 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1543 Comprehensive works.
- 1544 Travel and description.
- 1545 Antiquities.
- 1546 History.
- 1547 Miscellaneous.
- 1549 Regions. Provinces. Boundaries.
 - .B7 Boundaries. Ancient
 - Costa Rica-Colombia
 - boundary.
 - Nicaragua boundary
 - F 1529.B7.
 - .D8 Golfo Dulce.
 - .H5 Heredia.
 - .S15 San Jose.
- 1556 Cities and towns.
- 1557 Topics.

Panama.

The isthmus of Panama. During the Spanish period and down to the revolution of 1903 Panama was connected rather with South America than with New Spain or Central America, forming a part of New Granada and its successor Colombia. The present republic comprises the ancient provinces of Panama, Darien, and Veragua. It was temporarily independent in 1841 and 1857, and its present state as a nation dates from 1903.

- 1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1562 Gazetteers.
- .3 Directories.
- .7 Biography.
- 1563 Comprehensive works.
 - Panama canal TC.
- 1564 Travel and description.
- 1565 Antiquities.
- 1566 History.
 - Scotch colony at Darien, 1699-1700 F 2281.D2.
- 1567 Miscellaneous.
- 1569 Regions. Provinces. Boundaries.
 - .B6 Bocas del Toro.
 - Chiriqui Lagoon.
 - .C2 Canal Zone.
 - Panama canal TC.
 - .B7 Boundaries.
 - The old Colombia-
 - Costa Rica bound-
 - ary F 1549.B7.
 - .C5 Chiriqui.
 - .P3 Panama (Province).
 - Scotch at Darien
 - F 2281.D2.
 - .P4 Pearl Island.
 - 1576 Cities and towns.
 - 1577 Topics.

THE WEST INDIES. F 1601-2161.

Discovered by Columbus in his early voyages; and certain islands, notably Haiti, at once colonized by Spaniards. Only the Greater Antilles and a few islands near the coast were occupied, though the claims of Spain to the other islands were not called in question for a century. The Audiencia of Santo Domingo (Haiti) was in the early 16th century the center of Spanish rule in America, and even after the establishment of viceroyalties in Mexico and Peru its sway covered not only the West Indies but northern South America till late in the 18th century. The West Indies became the resorts of pirates and buccaneers, and early in the 17th century colonizing began on the part of other nations unfriendly to Spain; notably English, French and Dutch. Especially during the Seven years war, 1756-1763, the American revolution, 1775-1783 and the French wars of 1793-1815 were these islands the victims of frequent change of masters.

Caribbean Sea and Spanish Main F 2161.

- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 1604 Gazetteers.
 1606 Directories.
 1607 Biography. Genealogy.
 1608 Comprehensive works.
 Cf. F 1741; 2001-2016; 2131-2151.
 1609 Handbooks. Guide books.
 Description and travel.
 1610 Before 1810.
 Much of the descriptive literature is in E 141-143.
 1611 1810-
 1619 Antiquities. Indians.
 Works on the aborigines and antiquities of a special island or group are classed in F 1631-2151.
 Carib Indians F 2001.
 1621 History (General histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies) Audiencia of Santo Domingo. English West Indian expeditions of 1654-5, and 1695. Rodney and other commanders in the Seven years' war, 1756-1763. Expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815.
 Despite changes in ownership of particular islands or groups, the literature of British, Danish, Dutch and French West Indies, at any period, is classed in F 2131-2151.
 Early discoveries E 101-141.
 Spanish America in general F 1411-1412.
 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies F 2161.
 English West Indian expedition, 1739-1742 F 2272.5.
 Capture of Havana, 1762 F 1781.
 Naval operations in the American revolution E 263.W5; E 271.
 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781 F 2097.
 Spanish West Indies in 19th century F 1783.
 1623 Miscellaneous.

THE WEST INDIES—Continued.

- 1631-1639 Bermudas. Somers Islands.**
 First settled by English in the 17th century. Granted in 1612 to an offshoot of the Virginia company of London.
- 1631 General works. Travel.
- 1636 History.
 American revolution E 263.W5.
- 1639 Local.
- 1651-1659 Bahamas.**
 Columbus first saw land somewhere in the Bahama group (probably either Samana Cay or Watlings Island). The islands were colonized by the English from the Bermudas in the middle of the 17th century, and granted by the crown to the Duke of Albemarle and others, 1670. They were the seat of anarchy, misrule and inroads of pirates and Spaniards till a royal governor was sent out in 1718. New Providence was captured by Commodore Hopkins of the American navy in 1776 but not held. The Spaniards from Cuba conquered the islands in 1781 but they were retaken by the English in 1783. The proprietary titles were finally extinguished in 1786. During the American civil war New Providence was a depot for blockade running.
 British West Indies F 2131.
- 1651 General works. Travel.
- 1656 History.
- 1659 Local.
 .N3 New Providence. Naman. .T9 Turks and Caicos Islands.

GREATER ANTILLES.

- 1741-1991 Cuba, Haiti, Porto Rico and Jamaica, and outlying islands. The Windward passage.**
- 1741 General works. Antiquities.
- 1751-1849 Cuba.**
 The island was discovered by Columbus, and largely settled before 1515. Havana was captured by the English in 1762, but returned to Spain in the next year in exchange for Florida. Beginning with the middle of the 19th century discontent among the Cubans led to frequent insurrections against Spanish rule. About the same time there arose a strong movement, within and without, for annexation to the U. S. The Ostend manifesto of 1854 was one evidence of this. The last insurrection of 1895-98 led to the interference of the U. S. and independence. The Cuban republic was organized in 1902, but internal troubles caused a military occupation by the U. S., 1906-1909.
- 1751 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

Cuba—Continued.

- 1754 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
 .5 Directories.
 1755 Biography, Collected. Genealogy.
 1758 Comprehensive works.
 Description and travel.
 1761 To 1810.
 1763 1810–1898.
 1765 1898–
 1769 Antiquities.
 History.
 1776 Comprehensive.
 1777 Miscellaneous.
 By periods.
 1779 1492–1810. English attacks. Admirals Vernon
 and Knowles.
 Discovery and exploration E 101–135.
 1781 1762–1763. Siege of Havana and English con-
 trol.
 Cf. E 199; DD 400.
 1783 1810–1899. Question of annexation to U. S.
 Ostend manifesto, 1854 E 431.
 1784 Insurrection, 1849–1851. Filibusters. López.
 1785 1868–1880. Ten years war, 1868–1878. Fili-
 busters. The Virginus. The “Little war”
 1879–1880.
 1786 1895–1899. Insurrection of 1895–1898. Ques-
 tion of intervention to Feb. 15, 1898.
 Spanish-American war E 714–735.
 1787 1898– Cuban republic, 1902. Revolution of
 1906. American occupation, 1906–1909. Bi-
 ographies: Quesada, Gonzalo de; etc.
 1789 Topics.
 .N3 Negroes.
 Provinces.
 Subdivided (1) Comprehensive.
 (5) History.
 (9) Local.
 1791 Havana (Province).
 1799 Local.
 e. g. .H3 Havana (City)
 1801 Pinar del Rio.
 1809 Local.
 1811 Matanzas.
 1819 Local.

GREATER ANTILLES.

Cuba.

Provinces—Continued.

- 1821 Santa Clara.
 1829 Local.
 1831 Puerto Principe.
 1839 Local.
 1841 Santiago de Cuba.
 1849 Local.

1861–1891 Jamaica.

Discovered by Columbus in 1494 and early colonized by Spain.
 The English conquered the island in 1596 but did not hold it. It was again captured by an English fleet in 1655 and has since remained an English colony. Was a headquarters for buccaneers till the middle of the 18th century.

British West Indies F 2131.

- 1861 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 1864 Gazetteers.
 1865 Biography. Genealogy.
 1868 Comprehensive works.
 1869 Handbooks. Guide books.
 Description and travel.
 1870 To 1810.
 1871 1810–
 1881 History.
 Slavery in Jamaica HT.
 1884 To 1810. Earthquake of 1692. Maroons; insurrection of 1795–1796.
 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian expedition of 1739–1742 F 2272.5.
 1886 1810– Negro emancipation. Gov. Eyre. Negro insurrection 1865. Earthquake of 1907.
 1891 Regions. Counties. Parishes.
 .C3 Cayman Islands. .S2 St. Mary Parish.
 .H2 Hanover Parish. Turks and Caicos Islands
 F 1659.T9.
 1895 Towns. Cities.

1901-1981 Haiti (Island).

Discovered by Columbus in 1492, named Hispaniola or Española and at once settled by the Spaniards. It was the seat of the Audiencia of Santo Domingo and the centre of the Spanish colonial empire in America in the early 16th century. Even after the erection of separate governments in Mexico and Peru, it was still the capital for the West Indies and northern South America for a century more. In the early part of the 17th century bands of adventurers, chiefly French, obtained a foothold in the northwest of the island and out of this grew the French colony of Saint Domingue, occupying the western end of the island (corresponding to the republic of Haiti today). This was formally recognized as a French possession by Spain in 1697. Early in the French revolution, in 1791, the home government passed and then repealed an act granting civil rights to negroes in Saint Domingue. This caused a revolution which the French were unable to put down. The situation was further complicated by the incursion of an English force (that country being at war with France) which maintained itself on the western end of the island from 1793 till its final expulsion in 1798. In 1795 Spain withdrew from the island, ceding to France her colony in the east, which the latter power was unable to hold. By 1801 the native leader Toussaint Louverture had succeeded in restoring order in all parts and inaugurated a constitutional government, which he desired to have recognized and guaranteed by France. He was treacherously seized and taken to France, but Dessalines his successor (who had himself proclaimed emperor as Jacques I) finally expelled the French in 1803, declared the island independent 1804, under the aboriginal name of Haiti, and maintained his supremacy till his death in 1806. His empire was divided between the rival generals: Christophe who maintained himself in the north 1806-1820 and proclaimed a monarchy as King Henry I; and Pétion who ruled in the south 1806-1818, and was succeeded by Boyer. The latter annexed the dominion of Christophe in 1820 and in 1822 drove out the Spaniards who had regained their foothold in the east a few years before. He continued ruler of the entire island till 1843.

The eastern or Spanish part of the island then asserted its independence and organized the Dominican Republic the following year. About 1869 there was a strong movement toward annexation to the U. S.

The French or western end of the island, the Republic of Haiti, was a prey to anarchy for several years, one of her rulers, Soulouque, proclaiming himself king, as Faustin I, in 1849.

- 1901 Comprehensive works. Description of the whole island.
 1909 Antiquities.
 1911 History (of the island). Spanish colony, 1492-1795.
 Spanish colony 1804-1822 F 1931.
 Union of the whole island 1822-1843 F 1924.

GREATER ANTILLES—Continued.

- 1921 Haiti (Republic).
 1923 French settlement and colony of Saint Domingue.
 Insurrection of 1791-1804. Toussaint Louverture.
 English invasion 1793-1798. Withdrawal of Spain
 from the island 1795. Independence.
 1924 1804-1843. (Independence to final division of the
 island). Dessalines. Christophe. Pétion. Boyer.
 Spanish colony revived in eastern end of island 1804-1822
 F 1931.
 1926 Republic of Haiti, 1844- Soulouque.
 1929 Local.
 .B7 Boundaries between Haiti and Dominican Republic.
- 1931 Dominican Republic. Spanish colony of Santo Domingo
 1804-1822. Dominican Republic 1844.
 Proposed annexation to U. S. E 673.
 1939 Local.

Puerto Rico.

- Discovered by Columbus 1493. Repeatedly attacked by
 English and others. Spain's rule, however, continued till
 the conquest of the island in 1898 by the U. S.
- 1951 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 1954 Gazetteers.
 .5 Directories.
 1955 Biography. Genealogy.
 1958 Comprehensive works.
 1959 Handbooks. Guide books.
 Description and travel.
 1961 To 1898.
 1965 1898-
 1969 Antiquities.
 1971 History.
 1973 To 1898. Biographies: Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro;
 etc.
 1975 1898-
 MacLeary, J. H. F 391.M
 1981 Local.

Minor unattached islands in this group.

- 1991 Navassa.

LESSER ANTILLES. F 2001-2129.

- 2001 General works. Carib Indians.
Cf. F 2161.
- 2006 Leeward Islands.
St. Thomas, St. John, Virgin Islands, St. Croix, Anguilla,
St. Martin, St. Bartholomew, St. Eustatius, St. Christopher, Nevis, Barbuda, Redonda, Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Dominica, Antigua, etc.
- 2011 Windward Islands.
Martinique, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Grenadines, Grenada, Barbados.
- 2016 Islands along the Venezuela coast.
Tobago, Trinidad, Buen Ayre, Curaçao, Aruba.

SEPARATE.

- 2033 Anguilla (British).
2035 Antigua (British).
2038 Aruba (Dutch).
2041 Barbados (British).
2046 Barbuda (British).
2048 Buen Ayre (Dutch).
2049 Curaçao (Dutch).
2051 Dominica (British).
2056 Grenada (British).
2061 The Grenadines (British).
2066 Guadeloupe (French).
2076 Marie Galante (French).
2081 Martinique (French).
2082 Montserrat (British).
2084 Nevis (British).
2085 Redonda (British).
2088 Saba (Dutch).
2089 St. Bartholomew (French).
2091 St. Christopher (British).
2096 St. Croix (Danish).
2097 St. Eustatius (Dutch).
2098 St. John (Danish).
2100 St. Lucia (British).
2103 St. Martin (Dutch and French).
2105 St. Thomas (Danish).
2106 St. Vincent (British).
2116 Tobago (British).
2121 Trinidad (British).
2129 Virgin Islands (British).

LESSER ANTILLES—Continued.

2131 **British West Indies.**¹

Bermudas, Bahamas, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands of Anguilla, St. Christopher, Nevis, Barbuda, Antigua, Redonda, Montserrat and Dominica; Windward Islands of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Grenadines, Grenada, Barbados; also Tobago and Trinidad. The neighboring colonies of British Honduras and British Guiana are sometimes included in British West Indies.

General works on English colonies in America before 1775 E 162; E 188.

American revolution E 263.W5.

British protectorate of Mosquito coast F 1529.M9.

2136 **Danish West Indies.**²

St. Croix, St. John and St. Thomas.

2141 **Dutch West Indies.**³

The Leeward Islands of Saba, St. Eustatius, and part of St. Martin; also the islands of Curaçao, Aruba and Buen Ayre off the Venezuela coast. The neighboring colony of Dutch Guiana is sometimes included in the Dutch West Indies. 1828-1845 Dutch Guiana and the Dutch West Indies were united under a governor residing in the former.

2151 **French West Indies.**⁴

The Leeward Islands of Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, St. Bartholomew, and part of St. Martin; and the Windward island of Martinique. The neighboring colony of French Guiana is sometimes included in the French West Indies.

French colony of St. Domingue, Haiti F 1923.

St. Pierre and Miquelon F 1170.

Spanish West Indies F 1601-1623.

2161 **Spanish Main.** The Caribbean Sea with coasts and islands adjoining. Buccaneers.2171 **Modern descriptive works, since 1810.**

¹ The British West Indies consist of the following colonies: Bermuda; Bahamas; Jamaica; Leeward Islands (Antigua, Barbuda, Redonda, Montserrat, St. Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Dominica, and the Virgin Islands); Windward Islands (St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Grenada and the Grenadines); Barbados; Trinidad and Tobago (one colony).

² The Danish West Indies are united into one colony under that name.

³ All the Dutch West Indies form a single colony under the name of Curaçao.

⁴ The French West Indies consist of two colonies: Guadeloupe and dependencies (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, St. Bartholomew, part of St. Martin, and certain smaller islands), and Martinique.

SOUTH AMERICA. F 2201-2239.

The coasts were visited by Spanish and Portuguese discoverers in the years following 1492. Under the bull of demarcation of Pope Alexander VI, 1493-1494, all save the eastern extremity of the continent was allotted to Spain. The Portuguese speedily colonized their portion (Brazil). Other European nations have temporarily obtained footholds, but only in the Guianas have they held their own. In the early colonial period, nearly all Spanish South America was subject to the Viceroy of Peru. But separate governments were organized, under royal audiencias or captains general, usually corresponding approximately with the independent nationalities of to-day, and largely independent of the viceroy. In 1718 (temporarily and in 1739 permanently) the northern part of the continent was made the seat of the Viceroyalty of New Granada, and in 1776 the southeastern part also was set off from Peru as the Viceroyalty of La Plata. In the early part of the 19th century, following Napoleon's dethronement of King Ferdinand, the revolutionary movement broke out all over Spanish America. By 1830 the European authority had been entirely overthrown, and independent governments organized everywhere, save in Guiana.

- 2201 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
South American geographic societies G 5.
- 2204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- 2205 Biography.
- 2208 Comprehensive works.
- 2209 Miscellaneous.
- Regions.
- 2212 Andes Mountains.
For the Andes in the various countries, see regions under each;
e. g. the Andes in the Argentine Republic F 2851.
- 2213 Pacific coast.
Galapagos Islands F 3741.G2.
- 2214 Atlantic coast.
- 2216 Northern South America (Colombia, Venezuela,
Guiana, Ecuador, Peru, Brazil)
Amazon River F 2546.
Spanish Main F 2161.
- 2217 Southern South America (Peru, Bolivia, southern
Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Argentine Republic,
Chile)
The La Plata region F 2801-3021.
Falkland Islands F 3031.
- Description and travel, General.
- 2221 Before 1810.
- 2223 1810-
- 2229 Antiquities. Native races.

SOUTH AMERICA—Continued.

- 2231 History.
- 2233 Colonial period. To 1830.
Early discoveries E 101-141.
- 2235 Wars of independence, 1806-1830. Bolívar. San
Martín.
Miranda F 2323.
The revolution in Mexico F 1232.
Morillo y Morillo, Pablo F 2324.M.
Poinsett, J. R. E 340.P77.
- 2236 1806—
- 2239 Topics. Foreign elements.
.B8 British.
.G3 Germans.
.J5 Jews.

COLOMBIA F 2251-2299.

The coast was visited by Spaniards as early as 1499 and by Columbus himself on his fourth voyage in 1502. The whole south shore of the Caribbean seems to have received the name of Tierra Firme very early. In 1508 the Spanish crown granted the entire coast from Cape Vela, Goajiro, to Cape Gracias a Dios to two adventurers, Ojeda and Nicuesa. The Gulf of Darien was the dividing point, all the coast of modern Colombia, under the name of Nueva Andalucia falling to Ojeda and the Atlantic coast of Central America south of Honduras to Nicuesa, as Castilla del Oro. Both leaders failed; the former founding San Sebastian on the east coast of the Gulf of Darien and his followers establishing Antigua del Darien on the west coast of the same gulf (in Nicuesa's province). Meanwhile Nicuesa had founded Nombre de Dios (near Colon) and soon after perished. Balboa, one of Ojeda's party, discovered the Pacific in 1513 and was in control of the survivors of both expeditions at Darien till superseded by Pedro Arias Dávila in 1514. The last named removed his capital across the isthmus to Panama in 1519.

These settlements were on the Isthmus, then as at present inaccessible by land from Colombia. The coast of the latter was still unsettled till Santa Marta was founded in 1525, Coro (in Venezuela) in 1527 and Cartagena in 1533. Within the next decade the interior part of the country was conquered and settled by expeditions from these coast towns and from Quito, already subjugated by Pizarro's lieutenants. Santa Fe de Bogote was founded in 1538 by Jiménez de Quesada, who gave the name Nuevo reyno de Granada to the country. In 1550 the Audiencia of Santa Fe de Bogote was established to govern the country. In 1564 it was made a presidency, and elevated to a vice royalty for a brief period, 1718-1722. During this period there was a presidency and audiencia at Quito which governed modern Ecuador and the southwest of Colombia, an audiencia at Panama for that province, and a governor, and later captain-general in Venezuela (subject to the Audien-

cia of Santo Domingo). The viceroy of Peru had some sort of suzerainty over the whole region. 1586 Drake attacked Cartagena, and Delcasse took it in 1695. In 1698 a colony of Scotch settled on the Atlantic coast of the Isthmus of Panama, near Darien, on land nominally belonging to New Granada but long neglected. They were expelled two years later. In 1739 New Granada was again made a viceroyalty embracing Colombia (including Panama), Ecuador and Venezuela, the audiencias of Panama and Quito being abolished. In 1741, the English took Porto Bello and attacked Cartagena. 1777 Venezuela was cut off and made a separate government under a captain general. About 1780 a formidable revolution broke out in Santander, known as the rebellion of the communes. In 1808 the revolutionary movement began in Colombia, and open warfare in 1811. The tide of war surged back and forth in Colombia and Venezuela till 1821 when, under Bolívar, the Spanish forces were disastrously defeated. The republic of the United States of Colombia was organized to include New Granada, with the captain generalcies of Caracas and Quito (modern Venezuela and Ecuador). Venezuela withdrew in 1829 and Ecuador the following year, and the republic of New Granada was organized in 1831. The remainder of the 19th century saw many revolutions, and reorganizations of the government. In 1886 the present name, Republic of Colombia, was adopted. In 1903 Panama won its independence. In 1908 the republic was divided into 27 departments, the old state divisions being abolished.

- 2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 2255 Biography.
- 2258 Comprehensive works.
- 2259 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 2261 Before 1810.
- 2263 1810—
- 2269 Antiquities. Indians.
- 2271 History.
- 2272 Before 1810. Biographies: Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo; etc.
- Scots' colony, 1698-1700 F 2281.D2.
- .5 English West Indian expedition, 1739-1742.
- Siege of Cartagena. Adm. Vernon.
- 2273 1810—
- 2274 War of independence, 1810-1822. Biographies: Fernández Madrid, José; etc.
- Bolívar, Simón F 2235.B.
- Morillo y Morillo, Pablo F 2324.M
- 2275 1822-1832.
- 2276 1832-1886.
- 2277 1886—

COLOMBIA—Continued.

- 2281 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
- | | |
|---|---|
| .A5 Andes Mountains.
Cf. F 2212. | .C3 Cauca (State). |
| .A6 Antioquia (State and
Dept.). | .C9 Cundinamarca (State). |
| .B6 Bolivar (State). | .D2 Darien. Scots' colony
(For modern Darien,
see Province of Pan-
ama F 1569.P3). |
| .B7 Boundaries.
Brazil boundary F2554. | .M2 Magdalena (State). |
| Costa Rica boundary
F 1549.B7. | .S3 Santander (State). |
| .B8 Boyaca (State). | .T6 Tolima (State). |
- 2291 Cities. Towns.
- 2299 Topics.

VENEZUELA F 2301-2349.

Though seen by Columbus and the Spaniards before 1500 it was several years before any settlement was made. Cumana was founded in the east in 1520 and Coro in the west in 1527. Charles V granted the coast in 1527 to his creditors, the Welsers of Augsburg, under whom expeditions were despatched to the interior. The Welser grant was cancelled in 1547 and a royal governor appointed. 1595 Caracas was taken and destroyed by the English buccaneers; in 1669 Morgan sacked Maracaibo and in 1679 the French pillaged Caracas. Again in 1739 and 1741 British expeditions attacked La Guaira and Puerto Cabello, and captured Trinidad in 1798.

Down to the creation of the viceroyalty of New Granada, Venezuela was subject to the Audiencia of Santo Domingo. In 1777 the provinces of Caracas, Maracaibo and Cumana and other territory comprising modern Venezuela were separated from New Granada as the captain generalcy of Caracas, and 1786 the Audiencia of Caracas was created.

Early in the 19th century revolutionary activity began; under Miranda considerable successes were won between 1806 and 1812, when he finally withdrew. But one of his adherents, Bolívar, at once took up the contest. The second period of the struggle closed with Bolívar's overthrow in 1814. The next year the war broke out again under Páez, Bolívar returned and by 1823, with the aid of British and other foreign mercenaries, he had expelled the last Spaniard.

In 1822 the federal republic of Colombia was formed, of New Granada, Venezuela and Quito (Ecuador), from which Venezuela withdrew in 1829. Since that time the country has continued independent, with numerous internal revolutions.

- 2301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 2305 Biography.

- 2308 Comprehensive works.
- 2309 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 2311 Before 1810.
- 2313 1810-
- 2319 Antiquities. Indians.
- 2321 History.
- 2322 Before 1810.
- The Welsers E 135.G3.
- .8 1806-
- 2323 1806-1812. Miranda.
- 2324 1810-1830. War of independence. Biographies:
- Morillo y Morillo, Pablo; Montilla, Mariano; etc.
- Bolívar, Simón F 2235.B.
- 2325 1830- Republic of Venezuela. Anglo-German
- blockade, 1902. Revolution, 1902-1903.
- Biographies: Vargas, J. M.; etc.
- British Guiana boundary dispute F 2331.B7.
- 2331 Regions. States. Boundaries.
- .A5 Andes. Islands off the coast, be-
- .A9 Los Aves Islands. longing to other pow-
- .B6 Bolívar. ers F 2016.
- .B7 Boundaries. .T2 Tachira.
- Colombia boundary .Z9 Zulia.
- F 2281.B7.
- 2341 Cities. Towns.
- 2349 Topics.

GUIANA F 2351-2479.

A general name applied to the region bounded by the Caribbean Sea, the Amazon, Rio Negro and Orinoco rivers, and embracing Venezuelan (Spanish), British, Dutch, French, and Brazilian (Portuguese) Guiana. It is at present usually restricted to the 2d, 3d, and 4th named. Though visited by Columbus and other explorers before 1500, little was known of this region till the fame of the golden city of El Dorado attracted adventurers. Between 1595 and 1617 Raleigh promoted three expeditions to Guiana. Early in the 17th century the Dutch established settlements on the Demerara and Essequibo and later at Berbice (all in modern British Guiana). In 1621 these passed under control of the Dutch West India company. Meanwhile the French had gained a foothold at Cayenne and the English at first established themselves in the region of the Oyapok River 1604-1629. The permanent English settlements came later in the modern Dutch Guiana, where a grant between the Copenam and Maroni rivers was made in 1663 to Wiltoughby and Hyde. British claims in Guiana were, how-

GUIANA—Continued.

ever, all ceded to Holland in 1667 in exchange for New York, leaving the Dutch in full control of all modern British and Dutch Guiana; which was divided into the provinces Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice and Surinam, each taking the name of its principal river. In 1781 the first three were captured by British privateers, taken by France in 1782 and restored to Holland 1783. In 1796 the British took possession of the four Dutch colonies, restoring them in 1802, only to seize them again in 1803. The four provinces remained in British hands 1804-1816, the convention of London 1814 determining the ultimate ownership of these colonies, when Surinam alone was restored to Holland. 1828-1845 Holland united all her American dependencies, including Guiana and the West Indian islands, under a governor residing at Paramaribo. 1809 French Guiana was conquered by the Portuguese of Brazil and annexed to the latter till 1815.

- 2351 General works on the region between the Amazon and the Orinoco.
 Early voyages E 111-135.
 Raleigh E 129.R2.
- 2361-2391 **British Guiana.**
- 2361 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2364 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- 2364.5 Directories.
- 2365 Biography. Genealogy.
- 2368 Comprehensive works.
- 2369 Miscellaneous.
 Description and travel.
- 2370 Before 1803.
- 2371 1803-
- 2379 Antiquities.
- 2380 Indian tribes.
- 2381 History.
- 2383 Before 1803. Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara and Berbice. English conquests.
 Cf. F 2423, 2461.
 Raleigh's explorations E 129.R2.
- 2384 1803-
 Boundary dispute with Venezuela F 2331.B7.
- 2387 Regions. Districts. Boundaries.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 Brazil boundary F 2554.
 Venezuela boundary F 2331.B7.
- 2389 Towns. Cities.
- 2391 Topics.

- 2401-2431 **Dutch Guiana. Surinam.**
 2401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 2404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
 .5 Directories.
 2405 Biography. Genealogy.
 2408 Comprehensive works.
 2409 Miscellaneous.
 Description and travel.
 2410 Before 1803.
 2411 1803-
 2419 Antiquities.
 2420 Indian tribes.
 2421 History.
 2423 Before 1803. Early English settlements. Wil-
 loughby and Hyde's grant. General works on
 the four Dutch colonies 1667-1803.
 Raleigh's explorations E 129.R2.
 Essequibo, Demerara and Berbice (modern British
 Guiana) F 2381-2383.
 2424 1803-
 2427 Regions. Districts. Boundaries.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 .M3 Maroni River and Valley, Dutch Guiana
 Cf. F 2467.M3.
 2429 Towns. Cities.
 2431 Topics.
 2441-2471 **French Guiana.**
 2441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 2444 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
 .5 Directories.
 2445 Biography. Genealogy.
 2448 Comprehensive works.
 2449 Miscellaneous.
 Description and travel.
 2450 Before 1803.
 2451 1803-
 2459 Antiquities.
 2460 Indian tribes.
 2461 History. Early English settlements on the Oyapok.
 Raleigh's explorations E 129.R2.
 2467 Regions. Districts. Boundaries.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 Brazil boundary F 2554.
 .M3 Maroni River and Valley.
 Cf. F 2427.M3.
 .T9 Tumuc Humac Mountains.
 2469 Towns. Cities.
 2471 Topics.

BRAZIL F 2501-2659.

Visited in 1499 by Pinzón, a companion of Columbus, and by the Portuguese Cabral, in 1500. It fell to Portugal according to the Bull of demarcation of Pope Alexander VI in 1493, as modified in 1494. In 1531 the Portuguese crown began to encourage colonization by parceling the coast into captaincies of 50 leagues each, and by the middle of the 16th century the seaboard from the La Plata to the Amazon was studded with independent settlements. In 1548 the governmental powers of the captains were revoked and a governor sent out from Portugal who established his capital at Bahia. Rio de Janeiro was occupied by a French colony, nominally Huguenot, in 1548; but these settlers were soon dispersed. Portugal being absorbed by Spain under the latter's king, there was very little colonial activity 1578-1640. But the enemies of Spain were watchful: the English made various attacks between 1586 and 1595, and the French founded and maintained a colony on the island of Marajo, at the mouth of the Amazon 1612-1618. The Dutch were the most troublesome. The Dutch West India company in 1625 took Bahia, which was quickly recaptured; but in 1630 they captured Olinda, near Pernambuco, which they made the capital of a Dutch province extending in time from the San Francisco River to Maranhao. The Dutch were finally expelled in 1654 and relinquished their claims by treaty in 1662.

Meanwhile the expulsion of the Spanish from Portugal in 1640 had been the signal for new activity in colonial affairs. The first effect was a movement for complete independence among the Portuguese colonists in South Brazil, but on the failure of this, all efforts were concentrated on the expulsion of the Dutch in north Brazil.

From early in the 17th century there was strife between the inhabitants of the back country of south Brazil and the Jesuit reductions in Paraguay, culminating in the War of the Seven reductions in 1754. In 1760 the Jesuits were expelled from Brazil.

In 1807 on the invasion of Portugal by Napoleon the royal family and court took refuge in Brazil. The Spanish colonial movement for independence scarcely spread to Brazil. In fact, advantage was taken of the disturbance to the south to annex the former Spanish colonies north of the La Plata in 1817. King John VI returned to Portugal to resume his crown in 1821, leaving his son Pedro in Brazil. The latter was crowned emperor of Brazil the next year, and the Portuguese expelled in 1823. Discontent at home and popular uprisings led to the loss of Uruguay, after a war with the La Plata provinces, and Pedro I abdicated the throne in favor of his son Pedro II, in 1831. In 1849-1852 Brazil joined with the provinces of Uruguay, Entre Rios, Corrientes and Paraguay to expel Rosas, governor of Buenos Aires and actual ruler of the La Plata region. And in 1864 Brazil was again at war, this time with Argentine Republic and Uruguay against López, ruler of Paraguay, who was overthrown in 1870.

In 1889 the empire was abolished, and after an interim government, a constitutional republic inaugurated in 1891. There was a wide-spread rebellion in 1893-94. Under the republic there has been special activity in the settlement of long-standing boundary disputes with all Brazil's neighbors. That with Bolivia was notable in transferring to Brazil in 1903 the disputed Acre Territory.

- 2501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2504 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 2505 Biography. Genealogy.
- 2508 Comprehensive works.
- 2509 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 2511 Before 1821.
- 2513 1821-1889.
- 2515 1889-
- 2519 Antiquities.
- Moxo Indians F 3319.
- .1 Local.
- .3 Topics.
- 2521 History.
- 2524 Colony, to 1821.
- 2526 To 1548.
- Cabral E 125.C11.
- 2528 1549-1762. Expulsion of the Jesuits.
- Jesuit missions of Paraguay F 2684.
- War of the Seven reductions, 1754 F 2684.
- Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay F 2723.
- 2529 French colony at Rio de Janeiro 1555-1567.
- Villegagnon.
- 2530 Spanish control 1578-1640.
- 2532 Dutch colony 1625-1662.
- 2534 1763-1821. Portuguese court in Brazil.
- Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia F 2723.
- History of Portugal DP 500-
- French Guiana F 2461.
- 2536 Empire, 1822-1889. Abdication of Pedro I. Revolution of 1889.
- War with Argentine over Uruguay, 1825-1828 F 2726.
- War with Argentine Republic, 1849-1852 F 2846.
- Paraguayan war, 1865-1870 F 2687.
- 2537 Republic, 1889- Rebellion of 1893-94.
- Misiones award, 1894 F 2916, 2626.

BRAZIL—Continued.

- Regions. States. Boundaries.
- 2540 Acre Territory.
- 2541 Alagoas.
- 2546 Amazonas. Amazon River. Madeira River. Marañon River. Purus River. Jauapiry River. Jurua River, etc.
- 2551 Bahia.
- 2554 Boundaries.
Cf. F 2540.
- 2556 Ceara.
- 2561 Espirito Santo. German colonies.
- 2564 Fernando Noronha Island.
- 2566 Goyaz.
- 2571 Maranhao.
- 2576 Matto Grosso.
Jesuit missions of Paraguay F 2684.
- 2581 Minas Geraes. Mucury colony.
Espirito Santo boundary F 2561.
- 2586 Para.
Cf. F 2546.
- 2591 Parahyba.
- 2596 Parana.
Jesuit missions of Paraguay F 2684.
- 2601 Pernambuco.
- 2606 Piahy.
- 2611 Rio de Janeiro (State).
Rio de Janeiro (City) F 2646.
- 2616 Rio Grande do Norte.
- 2621 Rio Grande do Sul. German colonies.
- 2626 Santa Catharina. German colonies. Part of Missions awarded to Brazil.
Paraná boundary F 2596.
- 2629 São Francisco River and Valley.
- 2631 São Paulo. The Paulistas.
Jesuit missions of Paraguay F 2684.
War of the Seven reductions, 1754 F 2684.
- 2636 Sergipe.
- Cities. Towns.
- 2646 Rio de Janeiro.
- 2651 Other places (alphabetically)
The various "colonies" of immigrants are entered under state in which each is located.
- 2659 Topics. Foreign elements.
.G3 Germans.

PARAGUAY F 2661-2699.

Paraguay was visited by Sebastian Cabot in 1527. Asuncion was founded in 1535 and soon became the capital of the Spanish possessions in the La Plata region, which comprised not only modern Paraguay, but Uruguay, Rio Grande do Sul and Santa Catharina, Brazil, and the Argentine provinces of Misiones, Corrientes, Entre Rios, Buenos Aires and Santa Fé. The history of the La Plata region in these early days is classed in F 2841. In 1620 on the division of this large domain into the two provinces of Paraguay or Guaira, and Buenos Aires or La Plata, the real history of modern Paraguay begins. But it is only the part of Paraguay east of the Paraguay River that has a colonial history, the western portion of the country forming part of the Chaco region and remaining practically unsettled till late in the 19th century. The early colonists had been accompanied by Franciscan priests, who made some efforts to convert the natives, as did a band of Jesuits about 1586. But in 1608 Philip III of Spain granted the latter order permission to convert the Indians on the upper Parana. At the time, the boundaries between Spanish and Portuguese possessions were undefined, and as the Spanish kings had usurped the Portuguese crown, no conflict of jurisdiction was likely. These Jesuits gathered the natives into towns or "reductions", under a sort of military rule. Their influence spread rapidly on both sides of the Parana River above the Guaira Falls, in the modern Brazilian states of Parana, São Paulo and Matto Grosso. In 1629 the missions were raided and entirely broken up by the Portuguese from São Paulo, (Paulistas). No aid was given by the government of Paraguay; in fact the Jesuits were seldom on friendly terms with the civil authorities. The Jesuits moved their remaining followers down below the falls, and started anew in the country between the Parana and Uruguay rivers, with a centre in or near the modern Argentine territory of Misiones, but extending to the west far into modern Paraguay, and to the east and south into the Brazilian province of Rio Grande do Sul, Uruguay and Corrientes. Though nominally subject to the governor of Paraguay, the missions were virtually independent and the Jesuits now began to arm and drill their converts. In 1728 the missions were detached from Paraguay and placed under the government of Buenos Aires. The attempt of the Spanish crown in 1750 to transfer the "Seven reductions" east of the Uruguay to Portugal in exchange for Colonia, led to armed resistance on the part of the missions in 1754. They were defeated by the combined Spanish and Portuguese forces, and driven across the Uruguay River. But the proposed transfer of territory was abandoned. In 1769 the Jesuits were expelled from the Spanish dominions, and the missions entrusted to the civil authorities. They were soon given up, the Indians mostly withdrawing south into Uruguay and Entre Rios, and northwest into Paraguay proper. On the outbreak

PARAGUAY—Continued.

of the revolution in Buenos Aires, an expedition was despatched to Paraguay, which the Spanish governor easily defeated. But Spaniards were few in the country, and a revolutionary rising from within was successful almost without bloodshed. Dr. Francia easily dominated the country and was virtual dictator till his death in 1840. He was succeeded by C. A. López, 1841–1862, and by the latter's son, F. S. López, 1862–1870. The former was in conflict with neighbors and maritime nations over the right to navigate the Parana; and in 1864 the attempt of the younger López to interfere in the civil wars in Uruguay brought on the Paraguayan war, in which Uruguay, Argentine Republic and Brazil united against Paraguay and finally crushed and nearly annihilated her in 1870.

- 2661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 2664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
 .5 Directories.
 2665 Biography. Genealogy.
 2668 Comprehensive works.
 2669 Miscellaneous.
 Description and travel.
 2671 Before 1811.
 2675 1811–
 2681 History.
 2683 Before 1811. Province of Paraguay 1620.
 Whole La Plata region before 1620 F 2841.
 2684 Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609–
 1769. War of the Seven reductions, 1754.
 Regions occupied by the missions F 2621, 2723, 2891,
 2916.
 2686 1811– Francia. C. A. López. Navigation of the
 Parana. F. S. López.
 2687 Paraguayan war, 1865–1870.
 2691 Regions. Departments. Partidos. Colonies. Bound-
 aries.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 Cf. F 2691.C4.
 Brazil boundary F 2554.
 .C4 Paraguayan Chaco. El Chaco Boreal. Western Paraguay.
 Territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers.
 Cf. El Gran Chaco F 2876.
 2695 Cities. Towns.
 2699 Topics. Foreign elements.
 .G3 Germans.

URUGUAY F 2701-2799.

Though visited by Díaz de Solís and Cabot early in the 16th century, the native Charruas were successful in repelling all invaders. The Jesuit missions of Paraguay made some advances into the Uruguayan territory early in the 17th century. In 1680 the Brazilians erected a fort at Colonia, which was in dispute for over a century, changing hands repeatedly between Portuguese and Spanish. Montevideo was founded by Buenos Aires in 1726 and thenceforth Spanish influence was predominant. Like Buenos Aires it suffered from the English invasion of 1806-07. Early in the revolutionary movement the Spaniards were defeated in the province under the leadership of Artigas, but Brazil had never renounced her claim to the north shore of the La Plata. She invaded the country and annexed it, though the conquest was not completed. Brazil and Argentine went to war over the question of ownership, 1825-1828. The outcome was a renunciation of the claim of each, and the organization of the independent republic. The remainder of Uruguay's history, down to the present day, has consisted of a series of party struggles and civil wars between the "Blancos" and "Colorados." The interference of Rosas, ruler of Buenos Aires, in Paraguayan affairs in 1842 was the prelude to an alliance which overthrew him in 1852. Uruguay also joined the allies in the Paraguayan war of 1865-70, against the tyrant Lopez.

- 2701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 2705 Biography. Genealogy.
- 2708 Comprehensive works.
- 2709 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 2711 Before 1810.
- 2713 1810-
- 2719 Antiquities.
- 2721 History.
- 2723 Before 1810. Contests over Colonia.
 - Jesuit missions F 2684.
 - War of the Seven reductions, 1754 F 2684.
 - English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-07 F 2845.
- 2726 1810- War of independence. Brazilian occupation. War between Brazil and Argentine over Uruguay, 1825-1828. Civil wars of Blancos and Colorados.
 - War against Rosas, 1849-1852 F 2846.
 - Paraguayan war, 1865-1870 F 2687.

URUGUAY—Continued.

- 2731 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
 .B7 Boundaries.
 Brazil boundary F 2554.
 .C7 Colonia (Department).
 Portuguese settlement at Colonia F 2723.
 .P3 Paysandu.
 .R6 Rocha.
 Cities. Towns.
 2781 Montevideo.
 2791 Other places (alphabetically).
 2799 Topics. Foreign elements.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. THE LA PLATA REGION F 2801-3021.

Unlike other countries in South America the present Argentine Republic did not, in the settlement and early colonial history, form a geographical or political unit. Of the La Plata provinces proper, Paraguay and Uruguay have won their independence, while the early history of the western states of the republic belongs rather with Chile and Upper Peru (Bolivia) than with the La Plata; and the territories to the south, the old Patagonia, have no colonial history of importance. The Rio de la Plata was first visited by Juan Díaz de Solís in 1516 and by Sebastian Cabot in 1526. In 1534 a colony set out from Spain under Pedro de Mendoza as adelantado of La Plata, and founded Buenos Aires the following year. In 1538 Asuncion was made the capital and all colonists removed thither. Under the lieutenant-governorship of Garay, 1576-1584, many separate settlements were established and Buenos Aires again occupied. The La Plata region was a dependency of the Viceroy of Peru, and immediately subordinate to the Audiencia of Charcas (otherwise La Plata, the modern Sucre, Bolivia). About 1620 the government was divided: all that part below the confluence of the Parana and Paraguay rivers as the province of Rio de la Plata or Buenos Aires, and the region around and to the eastward of Asuncion, as Guaira or Paraguay. The former province was almost entirely confined to the present provinces of Buenos Aires and Santa Fe, the region between the Uruguay and Parana rivers being held by Indians, and the modern Uruguay not occupied at all till 1680, when the Portuguese from Brazil erected a fort at Colonia opposite Buenos Aires. This was the seat of frequent contests between Spanish and Portuguese colonists. 1726 Montevideo was founded by Spaniards, who thenceforth were predominant on the northern bank, but the Colonia question remained unsettled many years. Meanwhile, to the westward, in modern Argentine territory, two separate governments had been organized: Cuyo (the modern Argentine provinces of Mendoza, San Juan and San Luis) a dependency of Chile; and Tucuman (provinces of Cordoba, Rioja, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman, Cata-

marca, Salta and Jujuy) a part of Upper Peru or Charcas. The Jesuit missions of Paraguay, though largely in the present Argentine territory of Misiones, belong rather with the history of Paraguay, F 2684: though they were transferred to the government of Buenos Aires in 1728. The same is true of the War of the Seven reductions, which was an attempt to dispossess such of these mission Indians as were east of the Uruguay (in modern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil). In 1776 the Spanish crown established the Viceroyalty of La Plata, with seat at Buenos Aires, transferring to its control all the territories previously subject to the Audiencia of Charcas. And in 1782 there was also an audiencia established at Buenos Aires. The viceroyalty comprised the following governments: 1. Buenos Aires (the Argentine provinces of Buenos Aires, Santa Fe, Entre Rios and Corrientes; and Uruguay); 2. Paraguay; 3. Upper Peru or Charcas (modern Bolivia); 4. Tucuman; 5. Cuyo, now detached from Chile. 1806 the city of Buenos Aires was taken by an English expedition which held it till defeated the following year. 1810 the revolution broke out, in the formation of a governing junta in Buenos Aires. The Spaniards were soon expelled, and expeditions undertaken against the Spanish strongholds on the Pacific. A constitutional government was organized in 1825, but for many years there was anarchy or civil war within and among the provinces, between the two factions of Unitarians or the party of centralization and Federalists, or those who favored autonomy for the provinces. During these conflicts Bolivia, Paraguay and Uruguay asserted their own independence, the last named in 1828 after a war with its Brazilian invaders. From 1829 to 1852 Rosas, though nominally a Federalist and governor of Buenos Aires, was virtual dictator of the whole La Plata region. In 1843 a civil war in Uruguay was the occasion of Rosas' interference, and he was attacked at home by Urquiza, governor of Entre Rios. The alliance of these enemies with Brazil resulted in the expulsion of Rosas in 1852. Under Urquiza's government the province of Buenos Aires maintained its independence till 1859, when it reentered the confederation; but jealousies between the capital and the provinces were prominent for many years. 1865 the Argentine provinces were drawn into the war against López, ruler of Paraguay. Boundary disputes with Chile caused much irritation and warlike preparations on the part of both countries. The territory involved was not merely the frontier of two countries, but the vast unsettled regions of Patagonia and farther south. Final agreement was made in 1902. Another boundary adjustment, with Bolivia and Chile, gave to Argentina a portion of the former's Atacama region, now the territory of Los Andes, 1899-1900.

2801 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

2804 Gazetteers. -Dictionaries.

.5 Directories.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. THE LA PLATA REGION—Continued.

- 2805 Biography. Genealogy.
- 2808 Comprehensive works.
- 2809 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 2811 Before 1806.
- 2815 1806—
- 2821 Antiquities.
- .1 Local.
- .3 Topics.
- 2831 History.
- 2841 Before 1806. Viceroyalty of La Plata.
- Upper Peru and Audiencia of Charcas F 3301-3359.
- Paraguay F 2683.
- Brazilian claims to Colonia F 2723.
- Jesuit province or reductions F 2684.
- War of the Seven reductions, 1754 F 2684.
- 2845 1806-1817. English invasions. War of independence.
- San Martin F 2235.8.
- 2846 1817- Rosas. Civil wars. War with Brazil, 1849-1852.
- War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828 F 2726.
- Paraguayan war, 1865-1870 F 2687.
- Misiones award, 1894 F 2916.
- Regions. Provinces. Territories. Boundaries.
- 2851 Andes Mountains (including Chilean boundary question).
- 2853 Los Andes (Territory).
- 2857 Boundaries.
- Cf. F 2853.
- Chile boundary F 2851.
- Brazil boundary F 2554, 2916.
- Paraguay boundary F 2691.B7.
- 2861 Buenos Aires (Province).
- Buenos Aires (City) F 3001.
- Martin Garcia (Island) F 2909.
- 2871 Catamarca.
- 2876 El Chaco (Territory). El Gran Chaco.
- Paraguayan Chaco F 2691.C4.
- 2881 Chubut (Territory).
- 2886 Cordova.
- 2891 Corrientes.
- 2896 Entre Rios.
- 2901 Formosa (Territory).
- 2906 Jujuy.

Regions. Provinces. Territories, etc.—Continued.

- 2909 La Plata River and Valley. Parana River. Martin Garcia (Island).
- 2911 Mendoza. The ancient Chilean gobernación of Cuyo.
- 2916 Misiones (Territory). The Misiones question with Brazil (cf. F 2626).
The Jesuit missions of Paraguay F 2684.
- 2921 Neuquen (Territory).
- 2924 Pampa (Territory).
- 2926 Pampas region. Region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending south to Patagonia.
- 2936 Patagonia.
(Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Straits of Magellan, Cape Horn, etc.) Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into territories of Neuquen, Rio Negro, Chubut and Santa Cruz. Chilean Patagonia is embraced in the Chilean province of Chiloé and territory of Magallanes.
Falkland Islands F 3031.
Tierra del Fuego F 2986.
Straits of Magellan F 3191.
- 2951 Rio Negro (Territory).
- 2956 La Rioja.
- 2958 Salta.
- 2961 San Juan.
- 2966 San Luis.
- 2971 Santa Cruz (Territory).
- 2976 Santa Fe.
- 2981 Santiago del Estero.
- 2986 Tierra del Fuego (Territory). Tierra del Fuego (Island).
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes.
Cf. F 3186.
- 2991 Tucuman (Province) The ancient gobernación of Tucuman.
- Cities. Towns.
- 3001 Buenos Aires (City).
- 3011 Other places (alphabetically).
- 3021 Topics. Foreign elements.
.F8 French.
.I8 Italians.

3031 Falkland Islands. Pepys Island (Imaginary).

CHILE F 3051-3285.

At the time of the Spanish conquest of Peru, northern Chile was occupied by Indian tribes, which had been conquered by the Incas, while the region south of modern Valparaíso was held by warlike and independent tribes, the Araucanians and others. The country was invaded by Spaniards from Peru: in 1535 by Almagro, and in 1540 by Valdivia, who founded Santiago and other towns, and even despatched expeditions across the Andes to the east, where there was organized the province of Cuyo; now part of the Argentine Republic. In 1553 most of the Chilean settlements were destroyed in Indian inroads and for the next hundred years there was almost ceaseless fighting, often known as the Araucanian war. The difficulties of conducting a contest at such a distance from Peru, were such that a royal audiencia was established in Chile in 1567. This was abolished in 1575 and a royal governor and captain general substituted. The audiencia was revived in 1609. Finally in 1640 a treaty was made with the Indians which left them all the land south of the Biobío River. There were later Indian wars in 1655, 1724 and 1766. In 1776 the province of Cuyo, comprising the part of Chile east of the Andes, was transferred to the new viceroyalty of La Plata. The movement for independence which broke out in 1810 was crushed by the viceroy of Peru in 1814; but on the arrival of San Martín and his Argentine army in 1817 the royalists were finally overthrown. Chile was made a centre of military and naval operations against Peru until the final defeat of the Spaniards in 1824. The republic then organized was unstable at first, and there have been a number of risings against the government down to recent times. In 1836, Chile became involved in war with the Peru-Bolivian confederation, and in 1865 was drawn by Peru into a brief war with Spain. The Chile-Peruvian war of 1879-1882 was brought on by commercial troubles over the nitrate industry in the Bolivian province of Atacama. Peru took the side of Bolivia, and the result of the struggle was the loss by Bolivia of her entire seaboard. Territorial questions growing out of the war and transfer of territory have kept alive unfriendly feelings down to the present day. The Bolivian territory of Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) and the Peruvian department of Tarapaca (Chilean province of the same name) were transferred outright, and, by the treaty of Ancon accepted Oct. 23, 1883, the Peruvian territories of Tacna and Arica temporarily transferred to Chile, pending ultimate decision ten years later. They are still retained by Chile. In 1891 there was a successful revolution against President Balmaceda. From 1898 to 1902 boundary disputes with the Argentine Republic led the country to the verge of war.

- 3051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 3054 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
 .5 Directories.

- 3055 Biography. Genealogy.
 3058 Comprehensive works.
 3059 Miscellaneous.
 Description and travel.
 3061 Before 1810.
 3063 1810—
 3069 Antiquities.
 .1 Local.
 Araucania and Araucanians F 3126.
 .3 Topics.
 3072 Ciudad de los Cesares.
 3081 History.
 3091 Before 1810. Araucanian wars.
 3094 War of independence, 1810–1824. Biographies:
 O'Higgins, Bernardo; etc.
 San Martín F 2235.S.
 3095 1824— War with Spain, 1865–1866. Biographies:
 Montt, Manuel; etc.
 War with Peru-Bolivian confederation, 1836–1839 F 3447.
 3097 War with Peru and Bolivia, 1879–1882.
 .3 Territorial questions, growing out of the war.
 Tacna and Arica.
 Cf. F 3116, 3231, 3241.
 3098 Revolution of 1891.

 Regions. Provinces. Boundaries.
 3106 Aconcagua.
 3111 Andes Mountains in Chile.
 Cf. F 2212, 2351.
 3116 Antofagasta. (Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama.)
 3126 Arauco. The ancient Araucania and Araucanians
 Cf. F 3069, 3091.
 3131 Atacama.
 Cf. Easter Island F 3169.
 3136 Biobio.
 3139 Boundaries.
 Cf. F 3097.3.
 Argentine boundary F 2351, 2353.
 3141 Cautin.
 3146 Chiloe.
 Cf. F 2936.
 3151 Colchagua.
 3156 Concepcion.
 3161 Coquimbo.
 3166 Curico.

CHILE—Continued.

- Cuyo (transferred to Viceroyalty of La Plata, 1776)
F 2911.
- 3169 Easter Island. (Isla de Pascua. Te Pito te Henua.)
3171 Juan Fernandez Islands.
3176 Linares.
3181 Llanquihue.
3186 Magallanes (Territory).
Cf. F 2936.
Island of Tierra del Fuego F 2986.
- 3191 Straits of Magellan.
Magellan G 286.M2; G 420.M2.
- 3196 Malleco.
3201 Maule.
3206 Ñuble.
3211 O'Higgins.
3221 Santiago (Province).
Santiago de Chile (City) F 3271.
- 3231 Tacna. Peruvian territories of Tacna and Arica.
Cf. F 3097.3.
- 3236 Talca.
3241 Tarapaca.
Cf. F 3097.3.
- 3246 Valdivia.
3251 Valparaiso (Province).
Cf. Islas de Juan Fernández F 3171.
- Cities. Towns.
- 3271 Santiago de Chile (City).
3281 Other places (alphabetically).
3285 Topics. Foreign elements.
.F8 French.
.G3 Germans.

BOLIVIA F 3301-3359.

In early days the modern Bolivia was a part of Peru, both under the Incas and for over two centuries following the Spanish conquest. In 1559 a royal audiencia was established in Charcas (otherwise the city of La Plata, now Sucre) having jurisdiction over the region known as Upper Peru. This included not only modern Bolivia, but the gobernación of Tucuman (now the northwestern provinces of Argentine Republic). The La Plata region (eastern Argentine, Paraguay and Uruguay) though having governors of its own, was also subject to the Audiencia, while the whole acknowledged the supremacy of the Viceroy of Peru at Lima. In 1776 the entire region subject to the Audiencia of Charcas was detached from the Viceroyalty of Peru and by royal decree became the Viceroyalty of La Plata, with capital at Buenos

Aires. From 1809 till the final expulsion of the Spaniards in 1825, the country was the scene of almost continual warfare. As the Argentines had not been able to conquer it, Bolívar, who was in command at the final conquest, succeeded in inducing the La Plata provinces and Peru to abandon their territorial claims, Upper Peru becoming independent as the republic of Bolivia, under his lieutenant Sucre. The Colombians were expelled in 1827. In 1835 President Santa Cruz of Bolivia took part in the civil wars of Peru and united the two countries, forming the "Confederación Perú-Boliviana." Chile considered her interests threatened and interfered, with the result that the confederation was dissolved in 1839. In 1841 Peru made an attempt to annex a part of Bolivia, which was successfully resisted. For the next generation, the country was the victim of many civil wars. In 1873 Peru and Bolivia entered a secret agreement to resist aggressions of Chile which had acquired extensive commercial interests in the seacoast provinces of the allies. War with Chile broke out in 1879, and resulted in the complete overthrow of the allies, and the loss by Bolivia of her entire coast. The Acre territory in the northern part of the country declared itself independent in 1900, and being claimed by Brazil, was ceded to that country in 1903 for certain considerations.

- 3301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 3305 Biography. Genealogy.
- 3308 Comprehensive works.
- 3309 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 3311 Before 1809.
- 3313 1809—
- 3319 Antiquities. Moxo Indians.
- 3321 History.
- 3322 Before 1809. Upper Peru. Audiencia of Charcas.
Southern part of Upper Peru in colonial period; Tucuman F 2991.
Viceroyalty of Peru (before 1776) F 3444.
Viceroyalty of La Plata, 1776-1810 F 2841.
Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781 F 3444.
- 3323 War of independence, 1809-1825.
- 3324 1825—
Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839 F 3447.
War with Chile, 1879-1882 F 3097.
- 3341 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
Acre territory F 2540.
- .A5 Andes Mountains, Bolivia.
Of. F 2212.

BOLIVIA.

- 3341 Regions. Departments. Boundaries—Continued.
 Atacama, (now Chilean province of Antofagasta
 F 3116, and Argentine territory of Los Andes
 F 2853).
- .B7 Boundaries.
 Argentine boundary F 2837, 2853.
 Brazil boundary F 2554, 2540.
 Chile boundary F 3139, 3097.3, 3116.
 Paraguay boundary F 2621.B7.
 Peru boundary F 3451.B7.
- .C6 Chuquisaca.
 .C7 Cochabamba.
 .L3 La Paz.
 Acre territory F 2540.
 Lake Titicaca F 3451.T6.
- .O7 Oruro.
 .S2 Santa Cruz.
 .T3 Territorio Nacional de Colonias.
 .T6 Lake Titicaca region, Bolivia.
 Cf. F 3451.T6.
- 3351 Towns. Cities.
 3359 Topics.

PERU F 3401-3619.

At the time of the Spanish conquest, 1531, the ruling family of Incas had recently consolidated its dominion, which included not only modern Peru, but Ecuador (province of Quito) on the north, Bolivia (Upper Peru) on the east and northern Chile on the south. Taking advantage of internal quarrels, Pizarro and his followers speedily overran the whole Inca empire. Quarrels arose among the conquerors,—Pizarro himself was assassinated in 1541 and Emperor Charles V sent out Núñez de Vela as 1st viceroy of Peru in 1544. Though the rule of the viceroy extended over practically all Spanish South America down to the erection of the Viceroyalties of New Granada in 1739 and La Plata in 1776; yet it was found necessary to establish local governments under audiencias or captains general. Such were the audiencia of Charcas, 1559, the presidency and audiencia of Quito, 1564, the audiencia (later captain generalcy) of Chile, 1567, etc. Peru itself remained the centre of Spanish power in America. While the revolutionary movement gained full strength in remoter regions it was only in 1820 that Peru itself was seriously threatened. San Martín from the south, and Bolívar from the north, concentrated their victorious forces, and the battle of Ayacucho, Dec. 1824, marked the end of the Spanish power in South America. After years of civil war, President Santa Cruz of Bolivia invaded Peru, 1835, and joined the two countries as the Confederación Perú-Boliviana. An invasion from Chile broke up their union in 1839. In 1865-66 there was a war with Spain in which Chile was also involved. War broke out between Chile and Bolivia in 1879 over the nitrate deposits on the coast, and Peru, as ally of the latter,

was drawn in. The disastrous defeat of the allies was followed by the absolute loss of the Peruvian province of Tarapaca to the victor, while the territories of Tacna and Arica were conditionally surrendered for ten years, subject to a plebiscite at the end of that period. Chile still holds them, as the province of Tacna, with ultimate status unsettled.

- 3401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- .5 Directories.
- 3405 Biography. Genealogy.
- 3408 Comprehensive works.
- 3409 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel
- 3411 Before 1820.
- 3423 1820—
- 3429 Antiquities. Incas.
- .1 Local.
- .3 Topics.
- 3430 Indian tribes of modern Peru.
- 3431 History.
- 3442 Before 1548. Spanish conquest. Pizarro.
Indians of Peru and the Inca empire, before 1531 F 3429.
- 3444 1548—1825. Viceroyalty of Peru. Insurrection of
Tupac Amaru, 1780—1781.
- 3446 War of independence, 1810—1825. Biographies:
Miller, William; etc.
- 3447 1820— Civil wars. Confederación Perú-Boliviana.
1835—1839. War with Spain, 1865—1866.
War with Chile, 1879—1882 F 3097.
Putumayo atrocities F 3451.P94.
- 3451 Regions. Departments. Boundaries.
- .A4 Amazonas.
- .A9 Ayacucho.
- .B7 Boundaries.
- .C9 Cuzco.
- .J9 Junin. German colony of Pozuzu.
- .L7 Lima.
Lima (City) F 3601.
- .L8 Loreto.
- .M8 Moquegua. Misti (Volcano).
- .P9 Puno. Inambari River.
- .P94 Putumayo River and Valley. Rubber atrocities.
- .T6 Lake Titicaca region.
Cf. F 3341.T6.
- Cities. Towns.
- 3601 Lima.
- 3611 Other places (alphabetically).
- 3619 Topics. Foreign elements.

ECUADOR F 3701-3799.

At the time of the Spanish conquest of Peru the Incas had just recently completed the overthrow of the Caras, or Indians of this region. It was natural then to extend the Spanish control to the north. As early as 1535 Quito was made a centre for Spanish incursions into modern Colombia, to the north. In 1564 the old kingdom of Quito, with outlying Colombian and Peruvian provinces, was erected into a presidency, with a royal audiencia, nominally under the jurisdiction of the Viceroy of Peru till 1739, when the viceroyalty of New Granada was created. In 1809 the Spanish government was overthrown in favor of a native junta at Quito. This lasted but a short time, and under a prudent Spanish commander, Ecuador continued a royalist stronghold till 1819. In the latter year, the rebellion broke out afresh, encouraged by the successes of Bolívar in the north and San Martín in the south. The victory of Pichincha in May 1822 was decisive, and the four provinces forming modern Ecuador were absorbed into Bolívar's new republic of Colombia. After various smaller revolts, the old presidency of Quito declared itself independent, 1830, under the name of the republic of Ecuador.

- 3701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries.
- 3705 Biography. Genealogy.
- 3708 Comprehensive works.
- 3709 Miscellaneous.
- Description and travel.
- 3711 Before 1810.
- 3713 1810-1830.
- 3714 1830-
- 3721 Antiquities. Indians.
- .1 Local.
- .3 Topics.
- 3731 History.
- 3733 Before 1810.
- 3734 1810-1830.
- 3735 1830-
- 3741 Regions. Provinces. Boundaries.
- .A6 Andes Mountains, Ecuador.
- Cf. F 2212.
- .B7 Boundaries.
- Peru boundary F 3451.B7.
- .G2 Galapagos Islands.
- Cities. Towns.
- 3881 Quito.
- 3891 Other places (alphabetically).
- 3899 Topics. Foreign elements.

ADDITIONS TO MARCH 1, 1913.

References to these additions are preceded by "a" in index. The suggestion is made that additions be either entered in proper place by hand, or at least a check made to indicate where matter is to be inserted.

E 11-29 *Add as footnote.*

These numbers are reserved for works which are actually comprehensive in scope. A book of travel would seldom, if ever, be classed here, but rather under U. S., Spanish-America, etc., whichever might be the main country or region covered.

E 29.F8 *Add Huguenots.*

E 31-50 *Add as footnote.*

These numbers, like E 11-29, are to be assigned only to works professedly and actually comprehensive; *e. g.*, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the U. S. would be placed in F 1001-1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed E 151—

E 83 *Refer Indian wars and uprisings in Virginia 1609-1676 (Massacres 1622 and 1641, etc.) F 229.*

.67 *Refer Gookin, Daniel F 67.G.*

.77 *Refer Logan, John, Indian chief E 99.M64L.*

.813 *Add Jackson's execution of the Tennessee militiamen.*

Refer Pinckney, Thomas E 302.6.P57.

.875 *Add Cheyenne outbreak, 1875.*

E 99 *Add .M64 Mingo Indians.*

E 121 *Add Demarcation line of Alexander vi.*

E 159 *Refer Altitudes GB 494-496; G 109.*

E 162 *Add Thanksgiving day and customs in the colonies (Cf. F 7; GT 4975).*

E 175.4 *Add The work of historical societies.*

.5 *Add Ropes, J. C.*

Squier, E. G.

E 182 *Add Steedman, Charles: Rowan, S. C.; Roe, F. A.; Philip, J. W.*

Refer Bailey, Theodorus E 467.1.B14.

Porter, D. D. E 467.1.P78.

E 184 *Add .A8 Asiatics Cf. E 184.O6.*

.B8 British Cf. E 184.E5; .S3; .S4; .W4.

.F8 *Add Cf. E 184.H9.*

.F85 *Add Cf. E 184.A2.*

.G3 *Add Cf. E 184.M8.*

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- E 186 *Refer* under .99.
 Order of Washington E 202.7.
- E 195 *Refer* Ruggles, Timothy F 67.R.
- E 199 *Refer* Ruggles, Timothy F 67.R.
- E 202 *Add* .7 Order of Washington.
 .9 Other societies (alphabetically).
- E 207 *Refer* Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st mar-
 quis DA 506.C8.
 Howe, Richard Howe, earl DA 87.H8.
- E 231 *Add* Patriot's day, Apr. 19.
- E 239 *Add* Evacuation day.
- E 241 *Add as footnote.*
 The Library of Congress at present classes battles here.
 A scheme will probably be worked out later for
 E 231-239, on lines somewhat similar to E 471-478.
- E 263.M3 *Add* Eden, Sir Robert.
- .M4 *Refer* Leonard, Daniel E 278.L5.
 Paine, R. T. E 302.6.P14.
- .N84 *Add* Northwest, Old.
- .P4 *Refer* Ross, George E 302.6.R79.
 Rush, Benjamin E 302.6.R85.
- E 278 *Add* .L5 Leonard; Daniel.
- E 302.6 *Add* .P14 Paine, R. T.
 .R61 Rodney, C. A.
 .R79 Ross, George.
 .R85 Rush, Benjamin.
- Refer* Rodman, William F 153.R.
- E 335 *Add* Morris, R. V.
- E 340 *Add* .M83 Morrow, Jeremiah.
 .P88 Prentiss, Samuel.
 .R7 Robertson, George.
 .R8 Ross, H. H.
 .R9 Rush, Richard.
 .V7 Vinton, S. F.
- Refer* Murphy, H. C. F 123.M.
 Prentice, G. D. E 415.9.P85.
 Rodney, C. A. E 302.6.R61.
- E 356 *Add as footnote.*
 The Library of Congress at present classes battles here.
 A scheme will probably be worked out later for
 E 355, on lines somewhat similar to E 471-478.
- E 382 *Refer* 1st Creek war; execution of Tennessee mi-
 litiamen. E 83.813.
- E 401 *Add* .2 Guadalupe club.

ADDITIONS TO MARCH 1, 1913

- E 403.1 *Refer* Bailey, Theodorus E 467.1.B14.
 .P6 *Add Cf.* Pillow court-martial E 405.6.
 E 405.6 *Add* Pillow court-martial.
 E 406 *Add as footnote.*
 The Library of Congress at present classes battles here.
 A scheme will probably be worked out later for
 E 405, on lines somewhat similar to E 471-478.
- E 415.6 *Add* Black, J. S.
 .9 *Add* .B6 Black, J. S.
 .B63 Blair, F. P.
 .P5 Phillips, H. M.
 .P85 Prentice, G. D.
 .R75 Rollins, E. H.
 .R76 Rollins, J. S.
 .Y2 Yancey, W. L.
 Refer Peirpoint, F. H. E 534.P.
 Reed, R. R. F 153.R.
 Reemelin, Charles F 496.R.
 Sherman, John E 664.S5.
 Watts, T. H. F 326.W.
 Under Phillips, Wendell, *Refer* Phillips' collected
 works in E 415.6.P.
- E 436 *Refer* Paraguay expedition F 2686.
 E 438 *Refer* Squatter sovereignty E 415.7.
 E 442 *Refer* Murrell, J. A. F 396.M.
 E 447 *Refer* New York negro plot, 1741 F 128.4.
 Richmond insurrection, 1800 (Gabriel's)
 F 234.R5.
 Charleston insurrection, 1822 (Denmark
 Vesey's) F 279.C4.
 Southampton insurrection, 1831 (Nat
 Turner's) F 232.S7.
- E 463 *Refer* Loyal publication society's pamphlets (col-
 lected) E 458.L.
- E 467.1 *Add* .B14 Bailey, Theodorus.
 .D87 Duffié, A. N.
 .E13 Early, J. A.
 .P78 Porter, D. D.
 .R2 Ramseur, S. D.
 Under .W4, *add Cf.* Warren court-martial
 E 477.675.
- Refer* Blair, F. P. E 415.9.B63.
 Piatt, Donn F 496.P.
 Rowan, S. C. E 182.R.
 Rusk, J. M. E 664.R93.
 Watts, T. H. F 326.W.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- E 472.17 *Add* (Battle of Rich Mountain).
- .7 *Add* (Port Royal expedition, Nov. 1861).
- E 473.2 *Add* (Merrimac and Monitor).
- .3 *Add* (Capture of Elizabeth City).
- .4 *Add* (Battle of Nueces River).
- E 474.61 *Add* (Siege of Harper's Ferry).
- E 475.1 *Add* (Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., Apr.-
May, 1863).
- .5 *Add* (Battle of Middleburg).
- .62 *Add* Siege of Charleston.
- E 476.33 *Add* (Battle of Pleasant Hill).
- .87 *Add* (Battle of Allatoona).
- E 477.16 *Add* (Battle of Westport).
- .52 *Add* (Battle of Spring Hill).
- .67 *Add* (Battle of Gravelly Run).
- .9 *Add* (Stoneman's raid, 1865).
- E 482 *Refer* Confederate States almanacs AY 381.
- E 487 *Refer* C. S. A. documents JK 9661-9799.
- E 536 *Refer* Gov. Peirpoint E 534.
- E 541 *Add* .P4 Pennsylvania. University
- E 545 *Refer* Comparisons of the Union and Confederate
armies E 491.
- E 608 *Refer* Andrews' railroad raid, 1862 E 473.55.
- E 621 *Add* National association of civil war nurses.
- E 639 *Add* Southern relief agencies.
- E 661.7 *Refer* Relations with Latin America F 1418.
- E 664 *Add* .D4 Depew, C. M.
.M85 Morton, L. P.
.R93 Rusk, J. M.
.S57 Sherman, John.
Refer Black, J. S. E 415.9.B6.
Piatt, Donn F 496.P.
Rollins, E. H. E 415.9.R75.
- E 702 *Refer* Harrison's collected works in E 660.H.
- E 714.6 *Refer* Philip, J. W. E 182.P.
- F 7 *Add* Thanksgiving day in New England
Cf. E 162; GT 4975.
- F 38 *Refer* Rollins, E. H. E 415.9.R75.
- F 39 *Add* Rand, E. D.

ADDITIONS TO MARCH 1, 1913

- F 53 *Refer* Prentiss, Samuel E 340.P88.
- F 67 *Add* Winthrop, John, jr.; Gookin, Daniel; Russell, James; Read, John; Ruggles, Timothy.
- F 68 *Add* Pilgrim society, Plymouth.
 Refer Old Colony historical society, Taunton
 F 74.T2O.
 Thanksgiving day F 7; E 162; GT 4975.
- F 69 *Add* Phillips, Samuel; Phillips, William; Phillips, John; Pickering, John; Russell, Thomas.
 Refer Paine, R. T. E 302.6.P14.
 Prescott, William E 207.P75.
- F 123 *Add* Murphy, H. C.
 Refer Ross, H. H. E 340.R8.
- F 124 *Refer* Murphy, H. C. F 123.M.
- F 127 *Add* .M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon Co.,
 1782; embracing the present counties of Onondaga, Cortland, Cayuga, Tompkins and Seneca, with parts of Oswego, Wayne and Schuyler)
- .P9 *Refer* Oblong tract F 127.D8.
- .W5 *Refer* Oblong tract F 127.D8.
- F 128.9 *Add* .N3 Negroes.
- F 152 *Refer* Ross, George E 302.6.R79.
- F 153 *Add* Cooper, James; Reed, R. R.; Ritner, Joseph; Rodman, William.
 Refer Black, J. S. E 415.9.B6.
 Phillips, H. M. E 415.9.P5.
 Rush, Benjamin E 302.6.R85.
 Rush, Richard E 340.R9.
- F 154 *Add* Ross, George; Crawford, J. W.; Durham, I. W.; Harper, T. B.
- F 168 *Refer* Rodney, C. A. E 302.6.R61.
- F 184 *Refer* Biographies: Sharpe, Horatio; etc.
- F 213 *Refer* Murrell, J. A. F 396.M.
- F 229 *Refer* Gookin, Daniel F 67.G.
- F 230 *Add* Simms, Charles.
- F 232 *Add* .E4 Elizabeth City Co.
 .H6 Highland Co.
 .R7 Rockingham Co.
 .W4 Westmoreland Co.
- F 247 *Add* .B8 Brooke Co.
- F 258 *Add* Ruffin, Thomas.
- F 262 *Add* .S9 Surry Co. Fisher's River, N. C.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- F 272 *Add Biographies: Pinckney, Charles, etc.*
- F 277 *Add S18 St. James Parish.*
- F 290 *Add Cession of western lands to U. S., 1802.*
- F 296 *Refer Gulf coast before 1763; Louisiana F 372.*
- F 314 *Add Ribaut; Laudonnière.*
Refer Gulf coast before 1763 F 372.
- F 326 *Add Watts, T. H.*
Refer Yancey, W. L. E 415.9.Y2.
- F 353 *Refer Murrell, J. A. F 396.M.*
- F 389 *Add Biographies: Rusk, T. J.; etc.*
- F 396 *Add Murrell, J. A.*
Refer Ozark Mountain region F 417.O9.
- F 417 *Add .O9 Ozark Mountain region Cf. F 472.O9.*
S4 Sevier Co.
- F 455 *Refer Prentice, G. D. E 415.9.P85.*
Robertson, George E 340.R7.
- F 456 *Add Biographies: Goebel, William; Powers, Caleb; Reid, Richard; etc.*
Refer Prentice, G. D. E 415.9.P85.
- F 466 *Refer Blair, F. P. E 415.9.B63.*
Rollins, J. S. E 415.9.R76.
- F 472 *Add .B3 Bates Co.*
.O9 Ozark Mountain region, Mo.
Cf. F 417.O9.
- F 496 *Refer Morrow, Jeremiah E 340.M83.*
Vinton, S. F. E 340.V7.
Piatt, Donn F 496.P.
Reemelin, Charles F 496.R.
- F 496 *Add Reemelin, Charles; Piatt, Donn.*
- F 546 *Add Phillips, D. L.*
- F 548.45 *Refer Haymarket square riot, 1886 HX 846.C4*
- F 586 *Add Dewey, Nelson.*
Refer Rusk, J. M. E 664.R93.
- F 597 *Add Explorers: Carver, Jonathan; etc.*
- F 697 *Refer Kansas F 685.*
Nebraska F 666.
- F 752 *Add .C2 Canyon Co.*
- F 864 *Add Admission as state.*
- F 906 *Refer Alaska commercial company F 912.P9.*
- F 912.P9 *Add Alaska commercial company.*
- F 1030.8 *Add and other writings.*

ADDITIONS TO MARCH 1, 1913

- F 1054 *Add* .I8 Isle aux Coudres.
 .R5 Richelieu River and Valley.
 .T32 Temiscouata Co.
- F 1399 *Add* Topics. Foreign elements.
 .G3 Germans.
- F 1409 *Add* National characteristics of the Latin Amer-
 icans.
 Refer Voyages to the Pacific coast (following gold
 discovery) F 865.
- F 1432 *Refer* Voyages to the Pacific coast (following gold
 discovery) F 865.
- F 1619 *Refer* Lucayan Indians F 1655.
- F 1621 *Add* Naval operations in West Indian waters.
 Refer Spanish West Indies in the 19th century
 F 1783.
 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
 F 2041.
 English capture of Martinique, 1809
 F 2081.
- F 1655 *Add* Antiquities. Lucayan Indians.
- F 1783 *Add* General works on the Spanish West Indies
 in the 19th century.
- F 1973 *Refer* Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898 F 1783.
- F 2223 *Refer* Voyages to the Pacific coast (following gold
 discovery) F 865.
- F 2281 *Add* .G8 Goajira (Ter.)
 Refer Putumayo River and Valley F 3451.P94.
- F 2526 *Refer* Demarcation line of Alexander VI E 121.
- F 2626 *Refer* General works on Misiones award F 2916.
- F 2686 *Add* U. S. Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859.

INDEX

References preceded by "a" are to the additions, pp. 221-227.

Names of cities and towns, not being regularly brought out in the classification, are not entered in the index. A very few cities have special numbers in the scheme and a few others are entered for special reasons in the index. In cases where the same name is borne by a city and a state or department, the index is to be understood as referring to the latter, unless city is specially mentioned.

A

Abnaki Indians: E 99.A1.
 Abolition of slavery agitation: E 449.
 Aboriginal America: E 51-99.
 Acadia: F 1086-1089.5.
 Acadians
 Louisiana: F 890.F8.
 United States: E 184.A2.
 Accomac Co., Va.: F 232.A15.
 Aconcagua, Chile: F 3106.
 Acosta, Gonzalo de: E 125.A15.
 Acre Territory, Brazil: F 2540.
 Adair, John: E 353.1.A19.
 Adair Co., Iowa: F 627.A2.
 Adams, C. F.: E 467.1.A2.
 Adams, John: E 322.
 Administration, 1797-1801: E 321.
 Collected works: E 302.A.
 Adams, J. Q.: E 377.
 Administration, 1825-1829: E 376.
 Charges of bargain with Clay: E 375.
 Collected works: E 337.8.A.
 Adams, Samuel: E 302.6.A2.
 Collected works: E 302.A.
 Adams Co., Ill.: F 547.A2.
 Adams Co., Ind.: F 532.A2.
 Adams Co., Ohio: F 497.A2.
 Adams Co., Pa.: F 157.A2.
 Adams Co., Wash.: F 897.A2.
 Adams Co., Wis.: F 587.A2.
 Addicks, J. E.: F 169.A.
 Addington Co., Ontario: F 1059.A2.
 Addison Co., Vt.: F 57.A2.
 Adet, P. A.: E 313.
 Adirondack Mountains: F 127.A2.
 Adjutant-generals' reports: UA 43.
 Civil war: E 495-537; E 551-582.
 (Subdivision .2 under each state number)

Agriculture: S.
 Agriculture, Indian: E 98.A3.
 Aguascalientes, Mexico: F 1241.
 Ahena Indians: E 99.A28.
 Alabama: F 321-335.
 Civil war: E 551; E 495.
 Military operations: E 470.6;
 E 470.7.
 Jan., 1861: E 471.52.
 (South) Sept., 1861-May,
 1862: E 472.8.
 (North) Nov., 1861-Mar.,
 1862: E 472.9.
 (North) Mar.-June, 1862:
 E 473.5.
 (South) May, 1862-May,
 1863: E 474.1.
 (North) June-Oct., 1862:
 E 474.3.
 (North) Nov., 1862-Jan.,
 1863: E 474.7.
 (North) Jan.-Aug., 1863:
 E 475.1.
 (South) May-Dec., 1863:
 E 475.4.
 (North) Aug.-Oct., 1863:
 E 475.8.
 (North) Oct.-Dec., 1863:
 E 475.9.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.1.
 May-Nov., 1864: E 476.8.
 Nov., 1864-Jan., 1865: E 477.5.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.9.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.A3.
 Indians: E 78.A28.
 Mounds: E 74.A3.
 Negroes: E 185.93.A3.
 Slavery: E 445.A3.

INDEX.

- Alabama claims: JX 238.A2-7.
 Alabama Indians. *See* Alibamu Indians.
 Alachua Co., Fla.: F 317.A4.
 Alagoas, Brazil: F 2541.
 Alamance Co., N. C.: F 262.A3.
 Alameda Co., Cal.: F 868.A3.
 Alaska: F 901-915.
 Indians: E 78.A3.
 Alaska commercial co.: aF 912.P9.
 Alaska purchase: E 669.
 Albany congress, 1754: E 195.
 Albany Co., N. Y.: F 127.A3.
 Albemarle Co., Va.: F 232.A3.
 Albemarle settlement, Carolina: F 267.
 Alberta: F 1076.
 Aleutian Islands: F 951.
 Alexander VI, Demarcation line of: aE 121.
 Alexander, A. J.: E 467.1.A3.
 Alexander, William (Lord Stirling): E 207.A3.
 Alexandria Co., Va.: F 232.A4.
 Retrocession to Virginia: F 195.
 Algeria, War with, 1815: E 365.
 Algoma District, Ontario: F 1059.A3.
 Alibamu Indians: E 99.A4.
 Allen and sedition laws, 1798: E 327.
 Allatoona, battle of, 1864. aE 476.87.
 Allegan Co., Mich.: F 572.A3.
 Allegany Co., Md.: F 187.A4.
 Allegany Co., N. Y.: F 127.A4.
 Alleghany Mountains: F 217.A3.
 Allegheny Co., Pa.: F 157.A4.
 Allegheny River and Valley: F 157.A5.
 New York: F 127.A45.
 Allen, Ethan: E 207.A4.
 Allen, H. W.: E 467.1.A4.
 Allen, Ira: F 52.A.
 Allen, Jolley: E 278.A4.
 Allen Co., Ind.: F 532.A4.
 Allen Co., Kans.: F 687.A4.
 Allen Co., Ohio: F 497.A4.
 Allerton, Isaac: F 68.A.
 Alpena Co., Mich.: F 572.A4.
 Altgeld, J. P.: F 546.A.
 Altitudes: GB 491-498.
 Alton, Ill., military prison: E 616.A4.
 Amador Co., Cal.: F 868.A4.
 Amazon River: F 2546.
 Amazonas, Brazil: F 2546.
 Amazonas, Peru: F 8451.A4.
 Ambrister, Robert: E 83.817.A.
 Ambulance service, Civil war: E 621.
 Amelia Island, Fla.: F 317.N3.
 Seized by McGregor, 1817: F 314.
 Amendments to the Constitution, 13th-15th: JK 169.
 America (General comprehensive works): E 11-29.
 Anthropogeography: GF.
 Antiquities: E 51-99.
 Cartography: GA 201-775.
 Colonial history (Thirteen English colonies): E 186-199.
 Discovery and exploration: E 101-135.
 General accounts to 1810: E 141-143.
 Geological surveys: QE 71-251.
 Hydrographic surveys: VK 597.
 Hydrography: GB 701-719.
 Indians (General): E 51-61.
 Mountains: GB 521-531.
 Name: E 125.V6.
 Physical geography: GB 111-170.
 Rivers: GB 1211.
 Surveys: GA 55-63.
 American colonization society: E 448.A.
 American institutions, European origin of: E 189.
 American loyalists: E 277.
 American party: JK 2341.
 American republics, International bureau of: F 1403.
 American revolution: E 201-298.
 Indian wars: E 83.775.
 Americanists, Societies of: E 51.
 Ames, Fisher: E 302.6.A5.
 Amherst college: L 140-159.
 Civil war: E 541.A5.
 Amistad (Slave ship): E 447.A.
 Amnesty, after Civil war: E 668.
 Anacostia River and Valley, D. C.: F 202.A5.
 Andersonville, Ga., military prison: E 612.A5.
 Andes, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2853.
 Andes Mountains: F 2212.
 Argentine Republic: F 2851.
 Bolivia: F 3341.A5.
 Chile: F 3111.
 Colombia: F 2281.A5.
 Ecuador: F 3741.A6.

INDEX.

Andes Mountains—Continued.

Peru: F 3451.A.
 Venezuela: F 2331.A5.
 André, John: E 290.A5.
 Andrew, J. A.: E 513.A.
 Andrew Co., Mo.: F 472.A5.
 Andrews' railroad raid, 1862: E 473.55.
 Andros, Edmund: F 7.5.
 Androscoggin Co., Me.: F 27.A5.
 Androscoggin River and Valley:
 F 27.A53.
 Angell, J. B.: E 664.A5.
 Anguilla, West Indies: F 2033.
 Ann, Cape, Mass.: F 72.E 7.
 Annapolis Co., Nova Scotia: F 1069.A16.
 Anne Arundel Co., Md.: F 187.A6.
 Annexation of territory. *See under*
 names of countries.
 Anniversaries, U. S.
 Revolution: E 285-293.
 War of 1812: E 363.
 War with Mexico: E 413.
 Civil war: E 641-645.
 Spanish-American war: E 733.
 Anoka Co., Minn.: F 612.A6.
 Antes, Henry: F 152.A.
 Anthony, H. B.: E 664.A6.
 Anti-imperialism (U. S.): E 713.
 Anti-masonic movement: HS 525-527.
 Anti-rent troubles, New York: HD 199.
 Anti-slavery movements: E 441-453.
 Anticosti Island: F 1054.A6.
 Antietam, battle of, 1862: E 474.65.
 Antietam Creek, Md.: F 187.W3.
 Antietam national cemetery: E 474.65.
 Antigua: F 2035.
 Antilles, Greater: F 1741-1991.
 Antilles, Lesser: F 2001-2129.
 Antioquia, Colombia: F 2281.A6.
 Antiquities, Indian: E 98.A6.
 Antofagasta, Chile: F 3116.
 Apache Indians: E 99.A6.
 War, 1883-1886: E 83.83.
 Apalachicola River and Valley:
 F 317.A6.
 Apostles Islands, Wis.: F 587.A8.
 Appanoose Co., Iowa: F 627.A6.
 Applegate, Jesse: F 890.A.
 Appomattox campaign, 1865: E 477.67.
 Appropriations, Indian: E 91-93.
 Arapaho Indians: E 99.A7.
 Araucania, Chile: F 3123.

Araucanian wars, Chile: F 3091.
 Arauco, Chile: F 3123.
 Arbuthnot, Alexander: E 83.817.A.
 Archaeological institute of America:
 E 51.A.
 Archaeological research, Methods of:
 E 57.
 Archaeology, Prehistoric American:
 E 61.
 Argentine Republic: F 2901-3021.
 Argonauts; California: F 965.
 Arica, Peru: F 3231.
 Arica question: F 3097.3.
 Arikara Indians: E 99.A8.
 Arizona: F 806-820.
 Civil war
 Military operations: E 470.9.
 June, 1861-Feb., 1862: E 472.2.
 Feb.-Sept., 1862: E 473.1.
 Sept., 1862-May, 1863: E 474.1.
 Indians: E 78.A7.
 Arkansas: F 406-420.
 Civil war: E 553; E 496.
 Military operations: E 470.9.
 E 470.9-9.
 Feb.-May, 1861: E 471.57.
 May-Nov., 1861: E 472.2.
 Nov., 1861-Apr., 1862: E 473.1.
 Apr.-Nov., 1862: E 473.3.
 Nov., 1862-Dec., 1863: E 474.9.
 Vicksburg campaign, Jan.-
 Aug., 1863.
 Indians: E 78.A8.
 Mounds: E 74.A7.
 Negroes: E 185.93.A8.
 Arkansas Post, Ark., expedition against,
 Jan., 1863: E 474.48.
 Arkansas River and Valley: F 417.A7.
 Colorado: F 782.A7.
 Kansas: F 687.A7.
 Oklahoma: F 702.A7.
 Armenians
 United States: E 184.A7.
 Armies, British: UA 647-665.
 Revolution: E 267-268.
 War of 1812: E 359.8.
 Armies, Confederate: E 545-548.
 Armies, Mexican: UA 603-605.
 War with U. S., 1845-1848: E 409.8.
 Armies, Spanish: UA 780-788.
 War of 1898: E 725.9.

INDEX.

Armies, U. S.: UA 24-33.
 Revolution: E 255-259.
 War of 1812: E 359.
 War with Mexico: E 409.
 Civil war: E 491-494.
 Spanish-American war: E 725.
 Arms and armor, Indian: E 98.A65.
 Armstrong, John: E 302.6.A7.
 Armstrong Co., Pa.: F 157.A7.
 Army life, Civil war: E 607.
 Army of northern Virginia: E 470.2.
 Army of Tennessee: E 470.5.
 Army of the Cumberland: E 470.5.
 Army of the James: E 470.2.
 Army of the Potomac: E 470.2.
 Army of the Tennessee: E 470.5.
 Army of Virginia: E 470.2.
 Army of West Virginia: E 470.4.
 Arnold, Benedict: E 278.A7.
 Treason, 1780: E 286.
 Aroostook Co., Me.: F 27.A7.
 Aroostook River and Valley: F 27.A7.
 New Brunswick: F 1044.A7.
 Aroostook war: E 398.
 Art, Indian: E 98.A7.
 Arthur, C. A.: E 692.
 Administration: E 691.
 Articles of confederation: E 308;
 JK 130-136.
 Artillery: UF.
 Civil war
 Confederate: E 546; E 551-582.
 Federal: E 492; E 495-537.
 Aruba, West Indies: F 2038.
 Ashburton treaty: E 398.
 Ashby, Turner: E 467.1.A8.
 Ashland Co., Ohio: F 497.A7.
 Ashland Co., Wis.: F 587.A8.
 Ashtabula Co., Ohio: F 497.A73.
 Asiatics
 United States: aE 184.A8.
 See also Chinese; Japanese; Ori-
 entals; Syrians.
 Assyrians. *See* Syrians.
 Atacama, Chile: F 3131.
 Atchison Co., Mo.: F 472.A5.
 Athens Co., Ohio: F 497.A8.
 Atlanta, battle of, 1864: E 476.7.
 Atlanta campaign, 1864: E 476.7.
 Atlantic coast of North America:
 F 103.

Atlantic coast of South America:
 F 2214.
 Atlantic Co., N. J.: F 142.A8.
 Atlantis: GN 751.
 Atwood, William: F 122.A.
 Au Sable Chasm, N. Y.: F 127.E8.
 Au Sable River and Valley: F 127.E8.
 Audenried, J. C.: E 467.1.A89.
 Audiencia of Charcas: F 3322.
 Audiencia of Guatemala: F 1437.
 Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F 1621.
 Audrain Co., Mo.: F 472.A9.
 Audubon Co., Iowa: F 627.A8.
 Auglaize Co., Ohio: F 497.A9.
 Augusta Co., Va.: F 232.A9.
 Austin Co., Tex.: F 392.A9.
 Austin's colony in Texas: F 389.
 Austrian succession, War of: D 292.
 Auxiliaries, French: E 265.
 Avalon: F 1123.
 Aves Islands, Venezuela: F 2331.A9.
 Avilés, P. Menéndez de: F314.
 Ayacucho, Peru: F 3451.A9.
 Aycock, C. B.: F 259.A.
 Axilla: F 289.
 Aztec club of 1847: E 401.1.
 Aztecs: F 1219.

B

Bachiler, Stephen: F 67.B.
 Bacon's rebellion, Va.: F 229.
 Bahamas: F 1651-1659.
 Bahia, Brazil (State): F 2551.
 Balley, Mrs. Ann: F 241.B.
 Balley, J. W.: E 664.B2.
 Balley, Theodorus: aE 467.1.B14.
 Bainbridge, William: E 353.1.B2.
 Baja California, Mexico: F 1246.
 Baker, E. D.: E 467.1.B16.
 Baker Co., Oreg.: F 882.B2.
 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E 125.B2.
 Balize: F 1441-1457.
 Ballads of the Revolution: E 295.
 Ball's Bluff, engagement at, 1861:
 E 472.63.
 Baltimore, C. Calvert, 2d baron:
 F 184.B.
 Baltimore, G. Calvert, 1st baron:
 F 184.B.
 Colony of Avalon: F 1123.

INDEX.

- Baltimore, Md.: F 189.B1.
 Expedition against, 1814: E 355.6.
 Conflict between U. S. troops and mob, 1861: E 472.13.
- Baltimore Co., Md.: F 187.B2.
- Bancroft, George: E 340.B2.
 As historian: E 175.5.B.
- Banda Oriental del Uruguay:
 F 2701-2799.
- Bank of the United States:
 HG 2525-2529.
 Attempt to reestablish:
 HG 2525-2539.
 Removal of deposits: E 384.7.
- Banks, N. P.: E 467.1.B23.
- Baptists in the American revolution:
 E 209.B2.
- Baraga Co., Mich.: F 572.B15.
- Barbados: F 2041.
- Barbary States: DT 181-329.
 Relations with U. S.: E 335.
- Barbour, J. S.: E 664.B23.
- Barbour Co., W. Va.: F 247.B2.
- Barbuda, West Indies: F 2046.
- Barnes, James: E 467.1.B26.
- Barney, Joshua: E 353.1.B26.
- Barnstable Co., Mass.: F 72.C3.
- Barron, James: E 335.B.
- Barrow, Point, Alaska: F 912.B2.
- Barry, John: E 207.B2.
- Barry Co., Mich.: F 572.B2.
- Bartholomew Co., Ind.: F 532.B2.
- Bartlett, Josiah: E 302.6.B2.
- Bartlett, W. F.: E 467.1.B29.
- Barton Co., Kans.: F 687.B2.
- Basket making, Indian: E 96.B3.
- Bates Co., Mo.: aF 472.B3.
- Bath Co., Va.: F 232.B3.
- Baton Rouge, operations against, 1863:
 E 474.11.
- Baton Rouge district of West Florida
 since 1812: F 377.F6.
- Battles: E 181.
 Revolution: E 231-241.
 War of 1812: E 355-356.
 War with Mexico: E 405-406.
 Civil war: E 470-478.
 Spanish-American war: E 717-719.
See also Wars.
- Bay Co., Mich.: F 572.B3.
- Bay Islands, Honduras: F 1509.B3.
- Bay of Fundy: F 1089.F9.
- Bayard, G. D.: E 467.1.B3.
- Bayard, J. A.: E 302.6.B3.
- Bayard, John: E 263.P4.B.
- Bayard, Nicholas: F 122.B
- Bayard, T. F.: E 664.B3.
- Beale, E. F.: F 593.B.
- Bean Creek and Valley: F 497.B3.
 Michigan: F 572.B36.
- Bear flag war, 1846: F 864.
- Bear River and Valley, Utah: F 832.R8.
- Bear Valley, Cal.: F 808.S14.
- Beaufort Co., S. C.: F 277.B3.
- Beauregard, P. G. T.: E 467.1.B38.
- Beaver, J. A.: E 467.1.B39.
- Beaver Co., Pa.: F 157.B2.
- Beaver Dams, Ontario, battle of, 1813:
 E 356.B3.
- Beaver Lake, Ind.: F 532.N5.
- Beaver River and Valley, Pa.:
 F 157.B23.
- Bedard, Pierre: F 1053.B.
- Bedford Co., Va.: F 232.B4.
- Bedinger, G. M.: F 455.B.
- Beecher Island battle, 1868: E 83.868.
- Belger, James: E 467.1.B392.
- Belgians
 British Honduras: F 1457.B4.
 Wisconsin: F 590.B4.
- Belize: F 1441-1457.
- Belknap Co., N. H.: F 42.B4.
- Bell, John: E 415.9.B4.
- Bellamont, Richard Coote, earl of:
 F 122.B.
- Belle Isle prison, Richmond: E 612.B3.
- Belmont, August: E 415.9.B45.
 Collected works: E 415.6.B.
- Belmont, Mo., engagement at, 1861:
 E 472.28.
- Belmont Co., Ohio: F 497.B4.
- Benedict, Lewis: E 467.1.B393.
- Benjamin, J. P.: E 467.1.B4.
- Bennington, battle of, 1777: E 241.B4.
- Bennington Co., Vt.: F 57.B4.
- Benton, T. H.: E 340.B4.
 Collected works: E 337.8.B.
- Benton Co., Ind.: F 532.B4.
- Benton Co., Iowa: F 627.B4.
- Benton Co., Mo.: F 472.B4.
- Benton Co., Oreg.: F 882.B4.
- Benton Co., Wash.: F 897.B4.
- Beothuk Indians: E 99.B4.
- Berbice: F 2383.

INDEX.

Bergen Co., N. J.: F 142.B4.
 Bering Sea: F 951.
 Berkeley Co., S. C.: F 277.B5.
 Berkeley Co., W. Va.: F 247.B5.
 Berks Co., Pa.: F 157.B3.
 Berkshire Co., Mass.: F 72.B5.
 Berkshire Hills: F 72.B5.
 Bermuda Hundred, Va., operations at,
 1864: E 476.57.
 Bermudas: F 1631-1639.
 American revolution: E 263.W5.
 Bernalillo Co., N. Mex.: F 902.B5.
 Bernard, Sir Francis: F 67.B.
 Berrien Co., Mich.: F 572.B5.
 Berry, H. G.: E 467.1.B5.
 Biddle, Charles: F 153.B.
 Biddle, James: E 353.1.B5.
 Bienville, J. B. Le Moyne de: F 372.L.
 Bienville Parish, La.: F 377.B5.
 Big Bethel, engagement at, 1861:
 E 472.14.
 Big Blue River, Kans.: F 687.B5.
 Big Sandy River and Valley, Ky.:
 F 457.B5.
 Big Sioux River and Valley: F 657.B5.
 Iowa: F 627.B5.
 Big tree national forest, Calaveras:
 F 868.C14.
 Bigot, François: F 1030.B.
 Biloxi Indians: E 99.B5.
 Bingham Co., Idaho: F 752.B6.
 Biobío, Chile (Province): F 3136.
 Biography, Collected. *Of.* note on p. 85.
 America: E 17.
 Argentine Republic: F 2305.
 Bolivia: F 3305.
 Brazil: F 2505.
 British America: F 1005.
 British Guiana: F 2365.
 British Honduras: F 1442.7.
 Canada: F 1005.
 Central America: F 1426.
 Chile: F 3055.
 Colombia: F 2255.
 Costa Rica: F 1542.7.
 Cuba: F 1755.
 Discoverers of America: E 101-135.
 Dutch Guiana: F 2405.
 Ecuador: F 3705.
 French Guiana: F 2445.
 Guatemala: F 1462.7.
 Honduras: F 1502.7.

Biography, Collected—Continued.
 Indians: E 53.
 Indians of North America: E 89.
 Indians of Spanish America: E 65;
 F 2229; etc.
 Jamaica: F 1865.
 Mexico: F 1205.
 Nicaragua: F 1522.7.
 North America: E 36.
 Panama: F 1562.7.
 Paraguay: F 2685.
 Peru: F 3405.
 Porto Rico: F 1955.
 Salvador: F 1482.7.
 South America: F 2205.
 Spanish America: F 1407.
 United States: E 176.
 Colonial period: E 187.5.
 1765-1836: E 302.5.
 Revolution: E 206.
 Loyalists: E 277.
 1811-1860: E 339.
 War of 1812: E 353.
 War with Mexico: E 403.
 1845-1870: E 415.8.
 Civil war: E 467.
 1865- : E 683.
 Spanish-American war:
 E 714.5.
 Anti-slavery leaders: E 446;
 E 449.
 Diplomats: E 183.7.
 Foreigners: E 184.
 Indians: E 89.
 Negroes: E 186.96.
 Slaves: E 444.
 Presidents: E 176.1.
 Sailors: E 182.
 Soldiers: E 181.
 Uruguay: F 2705.
 Venezuela: F 2305.
 West Indies: F 1607.
 Biography, Individual. *Of.* note on
 p. 85.
 U. S. (General)
 1765-1836: E 302.6.
 Revolution: E 207.
 Loyalists: E 278.
 1811-1860: E 340.
 War of 1812: E 353.1.
 War with Mexico: E 403.1.

INDEX.

Biography, Individual—Continued.

U. S. (General)—Continued.
 1845-1870: E 415.9.
 Civil war: E 467.1.
 1865- : E 664.
 Spanish-American war:
 E 714.6.
 Negroes: E 186.97.
 Slaves: E 444.
 Birney, D. B.: E 467.1.B6.
 Birney, J. G.: E 840.B6.
 Biscayne Bay, Fla.: F 317.D2.
 Bitter Root River and Valley, Mont.:
 F 787.B6.
 Black, J. S.: aE 415.9.B6.
 Collected works: aE 415.6.B.
 Black Hawk Co., Iowa: F 627.B6.
 Black Hawk war, 1832: E 83.83.
 Black Hills, S. Dak.: F 657.B6.
 Blackford Co., Ind.: F 532.B5.
 Bladensburg, battle of, 1814: E 356.B5.
 Blaine, J. G.: E 664.B6.
 Foreign policy, 1881: E 686.
 Blair, F. P.: aE 415.9.B63.
 Blair Co., Pa.: F 157.B5.
 Blancos, Uruguay: F 2726.
 Bland, R. P.: E 664.B64.
 Block Island: F 87.B6.
 Blockade and blockade running, Civil
 war: E 600.
 Bloomingdale, N. Y.: F 128.63.B6.
 Blount, William: E 302.6.B6.
 Blount Co., Ala.: F 332.B6.
 Blue grass region, Ky.: F 457.B6.
 Blue Mountain, Md.: F 187.W3.
 Blue Mountain Lake, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
 Blue Ridge Mountains: F 217.B6.
 North Carolina: F 262.B6.
 Blue Valley, Kana.: F 687.B5.
 Boats, Aboriginal American: E 59.C2.
 Boats, Indian: E 98.C2.
 Bocas del Toro, Panama: F 1569.B6.
 Bohemia Manor: F 187.C3.
 Bohun, Edmund: DA 447.B7.
 Boise Co., Idaho: F 752.B67.
 Bolívar, Simón: F 2235.B.
 Bolívar, Colombia (State): F 2231.B6.
 Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F 2331.B6.
 Bolivia: F 3301-3359.
 Acre Territory controversy: F 2540.
 Confederación Perú-Boliviana:
 F 3447.
 War with Chile, 1879-1882: F 3097.

Bomoseen, Lake, Vt.: F 57.R9.
 Bonaventure Co., Quebec: F 1054.B6.
 Bond Co., Ill.: F 547.B6.
 Boomer, G. B.: E 467.1.B7.
 Boone, Daniel: F 454.B.
 Boone Co., Ark.: F 417.B6.
 Boone Co., Ind.: F 532.B6.
 Boone Co., Iowa: F 627.B67.
 Boone Co., Mo.: F 472.B6.
 Boone Co., Nebr.: F 672.B6.
 Booth, J. W.: E 457.5.
 Border ruffians, Kana.: F 685.
 Border warfare, 1861-1865: E 470.45.
 Border warfare, Indian: E 81-83.
 Bosque Co., Tex.: F 392.B6.
 Boston, Mass.: F 73.
 Siege, 1775-1776: E 231.
 Anthony Burns case: E 450.
 Boston massacre: E 215.4.
 Boston port bill: E 215.8.
 Boston tea-party: E 215.7.
 "Boston Ten Townships," N. Y.:
 F 127.T6.
 Boudinot, Elias: E 302.6.B7.
 Boulder Co., Colo.: F 782.B8.
 Bound Brook, battle of, 1777:
 E 241.B76.
 Boundaries. Cf. note "q" on p. 9.
 Canada (General): F 1027.
 U. S. (General): E 179.5.
 Bounties, Military: UB 373-375.
 War of 1812: E 359.
 Mexican war: E 409.
 Civil war: E 491-541; E 545-582.
 Bouquet, Henry: E 83.76.B.
 Bourbon Co., Ky.: F 457.B8.
 Bourdon, Jean: F 1090.B.
 Boutwell, G. S.: E 664.B7.
 Bowdoin, James: F 69.B.
 Bowdoin college: LD 540-559.
 Civil war: E 541.B7.
 Boxelder Co., Utah: F 332.B8.
 Boxer insurrection in China, 1900:
 DS 771.
 Boyaca, Colombia: F 2231.B8.
 Boyer, J. P.: F 1924.B.
 Boyl, Bernardo: E 125.B7.
 Boyle Co., Ky.: F 457.B83.
 Braddock's defeat: E 199.
 Bradford Co., Pa.: F 157.B76.
 Bradley Co., Tenn.: F 443.B8.
 Bradstreet, John: E 199.B.

INDEX.

- Branch Co., Mich.: F 572.B8.
 Brandywine, battle of, 1777: E 241.B8.
 Brandywine Creek, Pa.: F 157.C4.
 Brazil: F 2501-2650.
 Breckinridge Co., Ky.: F 457.B9.
 Bremer Co., Iowa: F 627.B8.
 Brevard Co., Fla.: F 317.B8.
 Brewster, William: F 68.B.
 Brigades, Confederate army: E 547.5.
 Brigades, U. S. army
 Revolution: E 250.
 Civil war: E 493.5.
 Spanish-American war: E 725.3.
 Brighton, Mass.: F 74.B78.
 Brightwood, D. C.: F 202.B8.
 Bristoe, Va., campaign, Oct., 1863:
 E 475.75.
 Bristol Co., Mass.: F 72.B8.
 Bristol Parish, Va.: F 232.B8.
 British
 South America: F 2239.B8.
 United States: aE 184.B8.
 Wisconsin: F 590.B8.
 See also Great Britain.
 British Cartagena expedition, 1741:
 F 2272.5.
 British Columbia: F 1086-1089.5.
 Indians: E 78.B9.
 British Guiana: F 2361-2391.
 Oyapok settlement: F 2461.
 British Honduras: F 1441-1457.
 British North America: F 1001-1199.
 British West Indies: F 2131.
 Brock, Sir Isaac: E 353.1.B8.
 Brockenbrough, W. H.: E 340.B8.
 Broderick, D. C.: E 415.9.B84.
 Brome Co., Quebec: F 1054.B8.
 Bronx, Borough of the: F 128.68.B8.
 Brooke Co., W. Va.: aF 247.B8.
 Brooks, John: F 60.B.
 Brooks, P. S.; assault on Senator
 Sumner: E 434.8.
 Broome Co., N. Y.: F 127.B8.
 Brown, B. G.: E 415.9.B87.
 Brown, George: F 1032.B.
 Brown, Jacob: E 353.1.B9.
 Niagara campaign, 1814: E 355.6.
 Brown, John: E 451.
 Brown Co., Kans.: F 687.B8.
 Brown Co., Ohio: F 497.B8.
 Brown university: LD 620-649.
 Civil war: E 541.B8.
 Brownlow, W. G.: E 415.9.B9.
 Brown's Ferry, skirmish at, 1863:
 E 475.92.
 Brownstown, Mich., battle of, Aug. 5,
 1812: E 356.B8.
 Bruce Co., Ontario: F 1059.B95.
 Brulé, Étienne: F 1030.13.
 Brunswick Co., N. C.: F 262.B9.
 Brunswick Co., Va.: F 232.B9.
 Bruton Parish, Va.: F 232.B92.
 Bryan, W. J.: E 664.B87.
 Buccaneers: F 2161.
 Buchanan, James: E 437.
 Administration, 1857-1861: E 436.
 Collected works: E 337.8.B.
 Buchanan Co., Mo.: F 472.B9.
 Buchanan Co., Va.: F 232.B94.
 Buckeye Lake, Ohio: F 497.B86.
 Buckingham, W. A.: E 499.B.
 Bucks Co., Pa.: F 157.B8.
 Buckshot war, 1838: F 153.
 Buell, D. C.: E 467.1.B78.
 Buen Ayre, West Indies: F 2048.
 Buena Vista, battle of, 1847: E 406.B9.
 Buenos Aires (City): F 3001.
 Buenos Aires (Province): F 2961.
 Buffalo Co., Nebr.: F 672.B85.
 Buffalo Co., Wis.: F 587.B9.
 Bull Run, 1st battle, 1861: E 472.18.
 Bull Run, 2d battle, 1862: E 473.77.
 Bull Run campaign, July, 1861:
 E 472.18.
 Bullock, R. B.: F 291.B.
 Bull's Ferry, engagement at, 1780:
 E 241.B87.
 Bunker Hill, battle of, 1775: E 241.B9.
 Bureau Co., Ill.: F 547.B8.
 Bureau of the American republics:
 F 1403.
 Burges, Tristram: E 340.B9.
 Burgoyne, John: DA 67.1.B8.
 Campaign of 1777: E 233.
 Burleigh Co., N. Dak.: F 642.B9.
 Burlington Co., N. J.: F 142.B9.
 Burnett, T. P.: F 584.B.
 Burns, Anthony: E 450.
 Burnside, A. E.: E 467.1.B8.
 Burr, Aaron: E 302.6.B9.
 Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E 334.
 Burrington, George: F 257.B.
 Butler, B. F.: E 467.1.B87.
 Government of Louisiana: E 510.

INDEX.

Butler, W. O.: E 403.1.B9.
 Butler Co., Ala.: F 332.B9.
 Butler Co., Iowa: F 627.B9.
 Butler Co., Nebr.: F 672.B9.
 Butler Co., Ohio: F 497.B9.
 Butler Co., Pa.: F 157.B83.
 Butler's rangers: E 277.6.B9.
 Butte Co., Cal.: F 868.B3.
 Butte Valley, Cal.: F 868.B3.
 Butterfield, Daniel: E 467.1.B9.
 Buzzards Bay region: F 72.B9.

C

Cabeza de Vaca.
See Núñez Cabeza de Vaca.
 Cabot, George: E 302.6.C11.
 Cabot, John: E 129.C1.
 Cabot, Sebastian: E 129.C1.
 Cabral, P. A.: E 125.C11.
 Cabrillo, J. R.: E 125.C12.
 Cadwalader, John: E 207.C2.
 Cahaba, Ala., military prison:
 E 612.C2.
 Calicos Island: F 1659.T9.
 Calaveras big tree national forest:
 F 868.C14.
 Calaveras Co., Cal.: F 868.C16.
 Calcasieu Parish, La.: F 377.C2.
 Caldwell Co., Mo.: F 472.C2.
 Caledonia Co., Vt.: F 57.C2.
 Calendar, Mexican: F 1219.
 Calhoun, J. C.: E 340.C15.
 Collected works: E 337.3.C.
 Calhoun Co., Ill.: F 547.C15.
 Calhoun Co., Mich.: F 572.C2.
 California: F 856-870.
 Occupation of, in War with
 Mexico: E 405.2.
 Indian wars, 1847-1865: E 83.84.
 Civil war: E 497.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.C1.
 Indians: E 78.C15.
 California, Gulf of: F 1246.
 California, Lower, Mexico: F 1246.
 California, Southern: F 867.
 California column, 1862: E 473.46.
 California redwood park, Cal.:
 F 868.B3.
 Callaway Co., Mo.: F 472.C3.
 Calumet Co., Wis.: F 587.C2.
 Calvert Co., Md.: F 137.C15.

Calverts, proprietors of Maryland:
 F 184.
 Cambria Co., Pa.: F 157.C16.
 Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864:
 E 476.35.
 Camden Co., N. J.: F 142.C16.
 Cameron, Simon: E 415.9.C18.
 Cameron Co., Pa.: F 157.C18.
 Caminha, Pedro Vas: E 125.C2.
 Campaigns
 Revolution: E 230-239.
 War of 1812: E 355.
 Mexican war: E 405.
 Civil war: E 470-478.
 Spanish-American war: E 717.
See also Wars.
 Campbell, William: E 207.C3.
 Campbell Co., Ky.: F 457.C2.
 Campbell's Island, battle of, 1814:
 E 356.C2.
 Campeche, Mexico: F 1251.
 Campobello Island: F 1044.C2.
 Canada: F 1001-1199.
 American revolution: E 263.C2.
 Canadian aid sought: E 216.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.C2.
 Troops: E 359.8.
 Annexation question: F 1083.
 Confederates in: E 470.96.
 Indians: E 78.C2.
 Government relations: E 92.
 Reciprocity with: HF 1732.C2.
 Canadian invasion, 1775-1776: E 231.
 Canadian Northwest: F 1060.
 Canadian River and Valley: F 702.C2.
 New Mexico: F 802.C2.
 Canadians
 New York City: F 128.9.C2.
See also French Canadians.
 Canby, E. R. S.: E 467.1.C2.
 Canoes, Aboriginal American: E 59.C2.
 Canoes, Indian: E 98.C2.
 Cañon of Colorado River: F 783.
 Canyon Co., Idaho: aF 752.C2.
 Cape Ann: F 72.E7.
 Cape Breton Island: F 1069.C2.
 Cape Cod: F 72.C3.
 Cape Cod Bay: F 72.C3.
 Cape Fear River: F 262.C2.
 Cape May Co., N. J.: F 142.C2.
 Cape Nome region, Alaska: F 912.N7.
 Capital, National: F 191-205.

INDEX.

- Capitol building, Washington: F 204.C2.
 Capitols, State (Collected works): E 159.
 Captivities among Indians: E 85-87.
 Carbon Co., Pa.: F 157.C2.
 Carib Indians: F 2001.
 Caribbean Sea: F 2161-2171.
 Carleton, Guy. *See* Dorchester, G.
 Carleton, baron.
 Carlisle, Pa., Indian school: E 97.5.C2.
 Carnegie institution. *Dept. of historical research*: E 175.4.C3.
 "Carolana" grant, 1629: F 272.
 Carolina, Original province of: F 272.
 Carolinas, Campaign of the, 1865: E 477.7.
 "Caroline," Burning of the: F 1082.
 Caroline Co., Md.: F 187.C2.
 Caroline Co., Va.: F 232.C2.
 Carpenter, M. H.: E 664.C29.
 Carroll, Anna E., Claim: E 472.9.
 Carroll, Charles: E 302.6.C3.
 Carroll Co., Ark.: F 417.C4.
 Carroll Co., Ill.: F 547.C2.
 Carroll Co., Ind.: F 532.C3.
 Carroll Co., Iowa: F 627.C25.
 Carroll Co., N. H.: F 42.C3.
 Carroll Co., Ohio: F 497.C2.
 Carson, Christopher: F 592.6.
 Cartagena, Siege of: F 2272.5.
 Carteret, Sir George: F 137.C.
 Cartier, G. E.: F 1033.C.
 Cartier, Jacques: E 133.C3.
 Cartwright, Peter: F 545.C.
 Cartwright, Richard: F 1058.C.
 Carver, Jonathan: aF 597.C.
 Casa Yrujo, C. M. de Yrujo y Tacón, marqués de: E 813.
 Casas, Bartolomé de las: E 125.C4.
 Tracts: F 1411.
 Casco Bay: F 27.C9.
 Cass, Lewis: E 340.C3.
 Cass Co., Ill.: F 547.C3.
 Cass Co., Ind.: F 532.C4.
 Cass Co., Iowa: F 627.C3.
 Cass Co., Mich.: F 572.C3.
 Cass Co., Nebr.: F 672.C3.
 Castle Island, Mass.: F 73.68.C3.
 Catamarca, Argentine Republic: F 2871.
 Catawba River and Valley: F 277.C8.
 North Carolina: F 262.C3.
 Catholic orders, New France: F 1090.
 Catholics
 Canada: F 1035.C3.
 Illinois: F 550.C3.
 New England: F 15.C2.
 New York City: F 128.9.C3.
 United States: E 184.C3.
 Revolution: E 269.C3.
 Catskill Mountains: F 127.C3.
 Cattaraugus Co., N. Y.: F 127.C4.
 Cauca, Colombia (State): F 2281.C3.
 Caulk's Field, battle of, 1814: E 356.C3.
 Cautin, Chile: F 3141.
 Cavalry: UEI
 Civil war
 Confederate: E 546; E 551-582.
 Federal: E 492; E 495-537.
 Cayman Islands, Jamaica: F 1891.C3.
 Cayuga Co., N. Y.: F 127.C5.
 Cayuga Indians: E 99.C3.
 Cayuga Lake, N. Y.: F 127.C52.
 Cayuse Indians: E 99.C32.
 War: E 83.84.
 Ceara, Brazil: F 2556.
 Cecil Co., Md.: F 187.C3.
 Cedar Co., Iowa: F 627.C4.
 Cedar Creek, battle of, 1864: E 477.83.
 Cedar Lake, N. J.: F 142.M8.
 Cedar Mountain, battle of, 1862: E 473.76.
 Celoron's expedition, 1749: F 517.
 Cemeteries
 Civil war: E 641.
 Cemeteries, National: E 160.
 Rolls of interments: E 494.
 Census, Indian: E 98.C3.
 Centennial exposition, 1876: T 625.
 Central America: F 1421-1577.
 Centre Co., Pa.: F 157.C3.
 Cervera's fleet, destruction of: E 727.
 Cesares, Ciudad de los: F 3072.
 Chaco, El, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2876.
 Chaco, El Gran: F 2876.
 Chaco Boreal, El: F 2891.C4.
 Chaleurs Bay: F 1044.C4.
 Chalmer's raid in western Tenn. and northern Miss., 1863: E 475.88.
 Chamberlain, D. H.: F 274.C.

INDEX.

- Chambers, John: F 621.C.
 Champaign Co., Ill.: F 547.C4.
 Champaign Co., Ohio: F 497.C4.
 Champion's Hill, battle of, 1863:
 E 475.28.
 Champlain, Samuel de: F 1080.1.
 Tercentenary, 1908: F 1080.1.
 Champlain, Lake, region: F 127.C6.
 Vermont: F 57.C4.
 Champlain, Lake, tercentenary, 1909:
 F 127.C6.
 Chancellorsville campaign, 1863:
 E 475.35.
 Chandler, John: E 278.C4.
 Chandler, Zachariah: E 664.C4.
 Channel Islands, Cal.: F 968.S232.
 Chantilly, battle of, 1862: E 478.77.
 Charcas, Audiencia of: F 3322.
 Charles City Co., Va.: F 282.C3.
 Charleston, S. C.: F 279.C4.
 Settlement at: F 272.
 Siege, 1790: E 241.C4.
 Siege, 1863: aE 475.62.
 Charleston Harbor, S. C.
 Fort Sumter, 1861: E 471.1.
 Engagement in, Apr. 7, 1863:
 E 473.96.
 Engagement in, Sept. 7-8, 1863:
 E 475.68.
 Operations in and about, 1864:
 E 476.41.
 Charlestown, Mass.: F 74.C4.
 Charlotte Co., N. Y.: F 127.W3.
 Charlotte Co., Va.: F 282.C4.
 Chase, S. P.: E 415.9.C4.
 Chase, Camp, Columbus, Ohio: E 616.C4.
 Chateauguay, battle of, 1813:
 E 356.C4.
 Chatham Co., N. C.: F 262.C4.
 Chattahoochee River and Valley:
 F 292.C4.
 Alabama: F 332.C4.
 Florida: F 317.J2.
 Chattanooga, attack on, 1862: E 478.59.
 Chattanooga national park: E 475.81.
 Chattanooga region, Military opera-
 tions, 1861-1865: E 470.5.
 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
 E 475.97.
 Chautauqua, Lake, N. Y.: F 127.C7.
 Chautauqua Co., N. Y.: F 127.C7.
 Chaves Co., N. Mex.: F 802.C5.
 Cheboygan Co., Mich.: F 572.C5.
 Chehalis Co., Wash.: F 897.C5.
 Chemung Co., N. Y.: F 127.C72.
 Chemung River and Valley: F 127.C73.
 Pennsylvania: F 157.C37.
 Chenango Co., N. Y.: F 127.C76.
 Cheneaux Islands, Mich.: F 572.M14.
 Chequamegon Bay, Wis.: F 587.A8.
 Cherokee Indians: E 99.C5.
 Cherokee war, 1759-1761: E 83.759.
 Cherry Valley, N. Y., massacre, 1776:
 E 241.C5.
 Chesapeake affair: E 857.3.
 Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813:
 E 855.4.
 Chesapeake Bay region: F 187.C5.
 Virginia: F 232.C43.
 Cheeshire Co., N. H.: F 42.C5.
 Chester Co., Pa.: F 157.C4.
 Chetlain, A. L.: E 467.1.C52.
 Cheyenne Co., Kans.: F 687.C5.
 Cheyenne Indians: E 99.C53.
 Cheyenne outbreak, 1875: aE 83.875.
 Chiapas, Mexico: F 1256.
 Chicago: F 548.
 Haymarket square riot: HX 846.C4.
 Massacre, 1812: E 356.C53.
 World's Columbian exposition:
 T 500.
 Chichimecs: F 1219.
 Chickamauga campaign, 1863: E 475.81.
 Chickamauga-Chattanooga national
 park: E 475.81.
 Chickasaw Co., Iowa: F 627.C5.
 Chickasaw Indians: E 99.C55.
 Chickasaw war, 1739-1740: E 83.739.
 Chignecto Isthmus: F 1039.C5.
 Chihuahua: F 1261.
 Chihuahua campaign: E 405.4.
 Children, Indian: E 98.C5.
 Chile: F 3051-3285.
 Boundaries, Argentine Republic:
 F 2851.
 Chilocco, Okla., Indian school:
 E 97.6.C4.
 Chiloe, Chile: F 8146.
 Chilton, W. P.: F 326.C.
 Chimariko Indians: E 99.C56.
 Chinese
 California: F 870.C5.
 New York City: F 128.9.C5.
 United States: E 184.C5.

INDEX.

- Chinese discovery of America :
E 100.C5.
- Chinook Indians : E 99.C57.
- Chippewa Indians : E 99.C6.
- Chippewa River and Valley, Wis. :
F 587.C5.
- Chiriqui, Panama : F 1569.C5.
- Chiriqui Lagoon, Panama : F 1569.B6.
- Chitimacha Indians : E 99.C7.
- Chittenden, Thomas : F 52.C.
- Chittenden Co., Vt. : F 57.C5.
- Choate, Rufus : E 340.C4.
Collected works : E 337.8.C.
- Choctaw Indians : E 99.C8.
- Chouart, Médard, sieur des Grosell-
liers : F 1060.7.C.
- Chouteau Co., Mont. : F 737.C5.
- Christian commission : E 635.U.
- Christian Co., Ill. : F 547.C5.
- Christiana riot : E 450.
- Christie, James : E 278.C5.
- Christophe, Henri : F 1924.C.
- Chronology of U. S. history : E 174.5.
Civil war : E 468.3.
- Chubut, Argentine Republic : F 2381.
- Chuquisaca, Bolivia : F 3341.C6.
- Church of England
Revolution : E 269.C5.
- Churches, Negro : E 185.7.
- Church's expedition to the eastward :
E 197.
- Cibola : F 799.
- Cilley, Jonathan : E 340.C5.
- Cincinnati, Daughters of the : E 202.2.
- Cincinnati, Society of the : E 202.1.
- Citizenship, Indian : E 91-93.
- Ciudad de los Cesares : F 3072.
- Civil service reform : JK 631-699.
- Civil war, 1861-1865 : E 459-655.
Commerce : HF 3027.6.
Finance : HJ 251.
Revenue and taxation : HJ 2371.
Travel and description : E 167.
South : F 214.
- Civil war nurses, National association
of : aE 621.
- Civil war veterans, Societies : E 462.
- Clackamas Co., Or. : F 882.C5.
- Claborne, William : F 184.
- Claborne Parish, La. : F 377.C5.
- Claims
Revolution : E 253.
- Claims—Continued.
Civil war : E 480.
Indians : E 93.C58.
- Clamorgan land grant, Ark. and Mo. :
F 417.C5.
- Clarendon settlement, Carolina : F 257.
- Clarion Co., Pa. : F 157.C5.
- Clark, C. E. : E 714.6.C5.
- Clark, Champ : E 664.C49.
- Clark, G. R. : E 207.C5.
Expedition to the Illinois : E 234.
- Clark, William
Lewis and Clark expedition : F 592.
- Clark Co., Ind. : F 532.C5.
- Clark Co., Ohio : F 497.C5.
- Clark Co., Wis. : F 587.C6.
- Clarke Co., Ala. : F 332.C6.
- Clarke Co., Va. : F 232.C5.
- Clarke Co., Wash. : F 897.C6.
- Clay, Henry : E 340.C6.
Charge of bargain with Adams :
E 375.
Collected works : E 337.8.C.
Omnibus bill : E 423.
- Clay Co., Ill. : F 547.C55.
- Clay Co., Ind. : F 532.C6.
- Clay Co., Iowa : F 627.C54.
- Clay Co., Nebr. : F 672.C6.
- Clayton, A. S. : F 290.C.
- Clayton, J. M. : E 415.9.C6.
- Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 1850 : F 1433.
- Clayton Co., Iowa : F 627.C56.
- Clear Creek Co., Colo. : F 782.C6.
- Clearfield Co., Pa. : F 157.C53.
- Clermont Co., Ohio : F 497.C53.
- Cleve, George : F 23.C.
- Cleveland, Grover : E 697.
1st administration : E 696.
2d administration : E 706.
- Cliff dwellings in America : E 61.
Southwest : E 78.S7.
- Clingman, T. L. : E 415.9.C63.
- Clinton, De Witt : E 340.C65.
- Clinton, George : E 302.6.C6.
- Clinton, James : E 207.C62.
- Clinton Co., Ill. : F 547.C57.
- Clinton Co., Iowa : F 627.C6.
- Clinton Co., Mich. : F 572.C7.
- Clinton Co., N. Y. : F 127.C77.
- Clinton Co., Ohio : F 497.C55.
- Clinton Co., Pa. : F 157.C6.
- Cloud Co., Kans. : F 687.C6.

INDEX.

- Coachella Valley, Cal.: F 868.B6.
 Coahuila, Mexico: F 1266.
 Cobb, David: F 69.C.
 Cobb Co., Ga.: F 292.C6.
 Cobbett, William
 Collected works: E 302.C.
 Cochabamba, Bolivia: F 3341.C7.
 Cocking, Matthew: F 1060.7.C.
 Cod, Cape: F 72.C3.
 Cody, W. F.: F 594.C.
 Coeur d'Alene mining district:
 F 752.S5.
 Colchagua, Chile: F 3151.
 Colchester Co., Nova Scotia: F 1039.C6.
 Cold Harbor, battle of, 1864: E 476.52.
 Colden, Cadwallader: F 122.C.
 Coles, Edward: F 545.C.
 Coles Co., Ill.: F 547.C6.
 Colfax, Schuyler: E 415.9.C68.
 Colfax Co., N. Mex.: F 802.C7.
 Collima, Mexico: F 1271.
 Collamer, Jacob: F 53.C.
 Colleges: LD 9-6391.
 Revolution: E 270.
 Civil war: E 541; E 586.
 Colombia: F 2251-2299.
 Colombo, Cristoforo: E 111-120.
 Colonia, Uruguay (City), Contests
 over: F 2723.
 Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F 2731.C7.
 Colonial customs, U. S.: E 162.
 Colonial dames of America: E 186.5.
 Colonial daughters of the seventeenth
 century: E 186.7.
 Colonias, Territorio, Bolivia: F 3341.T3.
 Colonies, The thirteen: E 186-199.
 Colonization, Negro: E 448.
 Colorado: F 771-785.
 Civil war: E 498.
 Indians: E 78.C6.
 Colorado Desert, Cal.: F 868.S15.
 Colorado River, Tex.: F 392.C6.
 Colorado River, Cañon, and Valley:
 F 788.
 Arizona: F 317.C7.
 California: F 868.C6.
 Utah: F 332.C7.
 Colorados, Uruguay: F 2726.
 Columbia, S. C., Burning of, 1865:
 E 477.75.
 Columbia Co., N. Y.: F 127.C3.
 Columbia Co., Or.: F 882.C6.
 Columbia Co., Pa.: F 157.C7.
 Columbia Co., Wis.: F 537.C7.
 Columbia Heights, D. C.: F 202.C6.
 Columbia River and Valley: F 863.
 Oregon: F 882.C63.
 Washington: F 897.C7.
 Columbian exposition, 1893: T 500.
 Columbiana Co., Ohio: F 497.C6.
 Columbus, Christopher. *See* Colombo,
 Cristoforo.
 Columbus, Ky., demonstration upon,
 1861: E 472.28.
 Columbus, Ohio, Camp Chase: E 616.C4.
 Colusa Co., Cal.: F 868.C7.
 Comal Co., Tex.: F 392.C7.
 Comanche Indians: E 99.C85.
 Commerce, Indians of North America:
 E 98.C7.
 Commerce, Restrictions on, U. S.
 Colonial period: E 215.1.
 1800-1810: E 336.
 Commerce during Civil war:
 HF 3027.6.
 Committees of correspondence and
 safety: E 216.
 Company of New France: F 1080.
 Company of the West Indies: F 1080.
 Compromise of 1850: E 423.
 Compton Co., Quebec: F 1054.C7.
 Conant, Roger: F 67.C.
 Concepción, Chile: F 3156.
 Concord, battle of, 1775: E 241.C7.
 Concord River: F 72.M7.
 Concordia Parish, La.: F 377.C7.
 Conecuh Co., Ala.: F 332.C7.
 Conemaugh River and Valley:
 F 157.C73.
 Conestoga Indians: E 99.C87.
 Conewago Creek and Valley, Pa.:
 F 157.C75.
 Coney Island, N. Y.: F 129.C75.
 Confederación Perú-Boliviana: F 3447.
 Confederate memorial day: E 645.
 Confederate memorial literary society:
 E 483.75.
 Confederate operations in Canada:
 E 470.95.
 Confederate States of America:
 E 482-489; JK 9801-9993.
 Army: E 545-548.
 See also Army of Northern Vir-
 ginia; Army of Tennessee.

INDEX.

- Confederate States of America—Contd.**
 Construction of war vessels in England: E 469.
 Hospitals: E 625.
 Navy: E 596.
 Prisons: E 611.
 Slavery: E 453.
 Confederate sympathizers in the North: E 458.8.
 Confederate veteran association of Kentucky: E 483.2.
 Confederated southern memorial association: E 483.72.
 Confederation, Articles of: E 303; JK 130-136.
 Confiscations
 Revolution: E 277.
 Civil war: E 480.
 Congress of Panama, 1826: F 1404.
 Conkling, Roscoe: E 664.C75.
 Conneaut Lake, Pa.: F 157.C77.
 Connecticut: F 91-105.
 Revolution: E 263.C5.
 Western lands ceded, 1787: E 309.
 Civil war: E 490.
 Spanish-American war: E 728.C7.
 Claims in northeast Pennsylvania: F 157.W9.
 Indians: E 78.C7.
 Negroes: E 185.93.C7.
 Slavery: E 445.C7.
 Western Reserve: F 497.W5.
 Connecticut Gore: F 157.W9.
 Connecticut River and Valley: F 12.C7.
 Connecticut: F 102.C7.
 Massachusetts: F 72.C7.
 New Hampshire: F 42.C65.
 Vermont: F 57.C7.
 Conner, David: E 408.1.C7.
 Connolly, John: E 278.C7.
 Conococheague Creek and Valley: F 157.F8.
 Maryland: F 187.W3.
 Conscription, Civil war: E 491; E 545.
 Conspiracies, Civil war: E 458.8.
 Constitution: JK 11-399.
 13th-15th amendments: JK 169.
 Constitutional union party: JK 2391.C.
 Continental congress, 1774-1788: E 303; JK 1031-1033.
 Contra Costa Co., Cal.: F 868.C76.
 "Contrabands": E 453.
 Contracts, Government, Civil war: E 480.
 Conway cabal: E 255.
 Cooch's Bridge, Del., Skirmish at, 1777: E 241.C73.
 Cook, D. P.: E 340.C7.
 Cook Co., Ill.: F 547.C7.
 Cooper, James: aF 153.C.
 Cooper Co., Mo.: F 472.C7.
 Cooper River, S. C.: F 277.B5.
 Coos Co., N. H.: F 42.C7.
 Coos Co., Oreg.: F 882.C7.
 Copper River region, Alaska: F 912.C7.
 Copperheads: E 458.8.
 Coquimbo, Chile: F 3161.
 Cordova, Argentine Republic (Province): F 2886.
 Corinth, Miss.: F 349.C8.
 Siege, 1862; E 473.56.
 Battle of, Oct. 1863: E 474.44.
 Cornell, Samuel: E 278.C8.
 Cornwallis, C. C., 1st marquis: aDA 506.C8.
 Campaigns of 1780-1781: E 236-237.
 Surrender, 1781: E 241.Y6.
 Coronado, Vázquez de. *See* Vásquez de Coronado.
 Corps
 Confederate army: E 547.1.
 U. S. army: E 493.1.
 Corps d'Afrique: E 492.9.
 Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E 216.
 Corrientes, Argentine Republic: F 2891.
 Corte-Real, João Vaz: E 125.C7.
 Cortés, Hernando: F 1230.
 Cortland Co., N. Y.: F 127.C85.
 Corwin, Thomas: E 340.C76.
 Collected works: E 337.8.C.
 Coryell Co., Tex.: F 392.C8.
 Cosa, Juan de la: E 125.C8.
 Coshocton Co., Ohio: F 497.C7.
 Costa Rica: F 1541-1557.
 Costilla Co., Colo.: F 782.C8.
 Costume, Indian: E 98.C8.
 Coudres, Isle aux: aF 1054.I8.
 Council for New England: F 7.
 Grants in Conn.: F 97.
 Grants in Mass.: F 67.
 Cowan's Ford, battle of, 1781: E 241.C8.
 Cowpens, battle of, 1781: E 241.C9.

INDEX.

Cox, J. D.: E 664.C78.
 Cox, S. S.: E 664.C8.
 Cradock, Mathew: F 67.C.
 Crane Island, Quebec: F 1064.C8.
 Craney Island, battle of, 1813:
 E 356.C8.
 Crater, Petersburg, 1864: E 476.94.
 Crater Lake national park, Oreg.:
 F 882.C8.
 Crawford, J. W.: aF 154.C.
 Crawford, W. H.: E 340.C99.
 Crawford, William
 Indian campaign, 1782: E 238.
 Crawford Co., Ind.: F 582.C8.
 Crawford Co., Iowa: F 627.C8.
 Crawford Co., Ohio: F 497.C8.
 Crawford Co., Pa.: F 157.C77.
 Crawford Co., Wis.: F 587.C8.
 Credit mobilier: HG 4071.A3.
 Creek Indians: E 99.C9.
 Creek war, 1st, 1812-1814: E 83.812.
 Creek war, 2d, 1836: E 83.836.
 Crenshaw, Anderson: F 326.C.
 Creole (Slave ship): E 447.
 Creoles, Louisiana: F 380.C9.
 Crime, Negro: E 186.65.
 Crises, Financial: HEB 3711-3840.
 Crittenden, J. J.: E 340.C9.
 Croatan Indians: E 99.C91.
 Crockett, David: F 436.C.
 Croghan, George: E 353.1.C8.
 Crook, George: E 83.866.C.
 Crooked Billet, battle of the, 1778:
 E 241.C94.
 Crow Indian reservation, Mont.:
 F 737.C8.
 Crow Indians: E 99.C92.
 Crown Point, French and Indian war:
 E 199.
 Crosat's monopoly, 1712: F 372.
 Crystal park, Colo.: F 782.E3.
 Cuba: F 1751-1849.
 Cuban campaign, 1898: E 717.1.
 Cullman Co., Ala.: F 332.C9.
 Culpeper Co., Va.: F 232.C9.
 Culture, Indian: E 98.C9.
 Cumberland, Army of the: E 470.5.
 Cumberland Co., Ill.: F 547.C9.
 Cumberland Co., Me.: F 27.C9.
 Cumberland Co., N. J.: F 142.C9.
 Cumberland Co., Pa.: F 157.C8.

Cumberland Gap, evacuation of, Sept-
 Oct., 1862: E 474.38.
 Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar.-June,
 1862: E 473.52.
 Cumberland Mountains: F 457.C8.
 Cumberland River and Valley
 Military operations: E 470.5.
 Kentucky: F 457.C9.
 Tennessee: F 442.2.
 Cumberland road: HE 356.C8.
 Region of: F 157.C85.
 Cumberland Valley, Pa.: F 157.C9.
 Cundinamarca, Colombia: F 2281.C9.
 Curaçao: F 2049.
 Curico, Chile: F 3166.
 Currier, Arent van: F 122.1.C.
 Currency question, 1893-1897:
 HG 529-534.
 Curtis, B. R.: E 415.9.C96.
 Curtis, S. R.: E 467.1.C97.
 Curwen, Samuel: E 278.C9.
 Cushing, Caleb: E 415.9.C98.
 Cushing, W. B.: E 467.1.C98.
 Custer, G. A.: E 467.1.C99.
 Custer Co., Mont.: F 737.C9.
 Custer Co., Nebr.: F 672.C9.
 Custer Co., S. Dak.: F 657.C9.
 Cuyahoga Co., Ohio: F 497.C9.
 Cuyo: F 2911.
 Cuzco, Peru: F 3451.C9.
 Czolgosz, Leon: E 711.9.

D

Dade Co., Fla.: F 317.D2.
 Dahlgren, J. A.: E 467.1.D13.
 Dahlgren, Ulric; Raid, 1864: E 476.27.
 Dakota Co., Minn.: F 612.D2.
 Dakota Indian war, 1855-1856:
 E 83.854.
 Dakota Indian war, 1862-1863:
 E 83.86.
 Dakota Indian war, 1876: E 83.876.
 Dakota Indian war, 1890-1891:
 E 83.89.
 Dakota Indians: E 99.D1.
 Dakota Territory, 1861-1889: F 655.
 Civil war: E 530.
 Indians: E 78.863.
 Dale, Richard: E 335.D.
 Dallas, A. J.: E 302.6.D14.
 Dallas, G. M.: E 340.D14.

INDEX.

- Dallas Co., Iowa : F 627.D14.
 Dalles of the Wisconsin : F 587.W8.
 Dames of 1846 : E 401.7.
 Dana, R. H. : E 415.9.D15.
 Collected works : E 415.6.D.
 Danbury, Conn. : F 104.D2.
 Burning by the British, 1777 :
 E 241.D2.
 Dances, Indian : E 98.D2.
 Dane Co., Wis. : F 587.D8.
 Danes. *See* Scandinavians.
 Daniel, J. W. : E 664.D18.
 Daniels, J. M. : E 467.1.D18.
 Danish West Indies : F 2186.
 Danville, Va., military prison :
 E 612.D2.
 Darien, Scots' colony : F 2281.D2.
 Darke Co., Ohio : F 497.D2.
 Darlington Co., S. C. : F 277.D2.
 Daughters of the American revolution :
 E 202.5.
 Daughters of the Cincinnati : E 202.2.
 Daughters of the confederacy, United :
 E 488.5.
 Daughters of the founders and pa-
 triot : E 186.8.
 Daughters of the revolution : E 202.6.
 Dauphin Co., Pa. : F 157.D2.
 Dauphin Island, Ala. : F 882.M6.
 Davidson Co., Tenn. : F 448.D2.
 Davie, W. R. : E 802.6.D2.
 Daviess Co., Ill. : F 547.J6.
 Daviess Co., Ky. : F 457.D3.
 Davis, C. H. : E 467.1.D24.
 Davis, George : F 258.D.
 Davis, H. W. : E 415.9.D26.
 Davis, Jefferson : E 467.1.D26.
 Administration, C. S. A. : E 487.
 Pursuit and capture of : E 477.98.
 Davis Co., Iowa : F 627.D2.
 Davis Co., Kans. : F 687.G8.
 Dayton, W. L. : E 415.9.D27.
 Dead River and Valley, Me. : F 27.D2.
 Dearborn, Henry : E 802.6.D8.
 Campaign, 1812 : E 855.2.
 Campaign, 1818 : E 855.4.
 Dearborn, Fort, massacre, 1812 :
 E 856.C53.
 Dearborn Co., Ind. : F 582.D18.
 Death Valley, Cal. : F 868.I6.
 Debsconeag Lake region, Me. : F 27.P5.
 Decatur, Stephen, sr. : E 828.D.
 Decatur, Stephen, jr. : E 858.1.D29.
 Decatur Co., Ind. : F 582.D2.
 Decatur Co., Iowa : F 627.D26.
 Declaration of independence : E 221 ;
 JK 128.
 Decoration day : E 642.
 Deer Creek, Md. : F 187.H2.
 Deer Island, N. B. : F 1044.D8.
 Deerfield, Mass. : F 74.D4.
 Destruction by Indians : E 197.
 Deerfield River : F 72.F8.
 De Kalb, Jean. *See* Kalb.
 De Kalb Co., Ill. : F 547.D8.
 De Kalb Co., Mo. : F 472.D8.
 De Lancey, James : F 122.D.
 Delaware : F 161-175.
 Revolution : E 268.D8.
 Civil war : E 500.
 Indians : E 78.D8.
 Slavery : E 445.D8.
 Delaware, Fort, military prison :
 E 616.D3.
 Delaware Bay : F 106.
 Delaware Bay region
 Delaware : F 172.D8.
 New Jersey : F 142.D8.
 Delaware Co., Ind. : F 532.D8.
 Delaware Co., Iowa : F 627.D8.
 Delaware Co., N. Y. : F 127.D8.
 Delaware Co., Ohio : F 497.D8.
 Delaware Co., Pa. : F 157.D8.
 Delaware Indians : E 99.D2.
 Delaware River : F 106.
 Swedish settlements on : F 167.
 Lower counties on : F 167.
 Delaware River and Valley : F 106.
 Delaware : F 172.D4.
 New Jersey : F 142.D4.
 New York : F 127.D4.
 Pennsylvania : F 157.D4.
 Delaware Water Gap : F 157.D5.
 New Jersey : F 142.W2.
 Del Norte Co., Cal. : F 868.D4.
 Demarcation line of Alexander VI :
 aE 121.
 Demerara : F 2888.
 Democratic party : JK 2811-2820.
 Denison, Daniel : F 67.D.
 Denmark : DL
 Colonies in America. *See* p. 165.
 Dennison, Camp, Ohio, military prison :
 E 616.D4.

INDEX.

- Depew, C. M.: aE 864.D4.
 De Peyster, J. W.: F 123.D.
 Deschutes River and Valley, Oreg.:
 F 882.D4.
 Deseret: F 826.
 Desert, Mount: F 27.M9.
 Des Moines Co., Iowa: F 627.D4.
 Des Moines River and Valley:
 F 627.D43.
 Missouri: F 472.D4.
 Desmalines, J. J.: F 1924.D.
 Detroit: F 574.D4.
 Surrender to the British, 1812:
 E 356.D4.
 Deux Montagnes Co., Quebec:
 F 1064.D4.
 Devens, Charles: E 467.1.D4.
 Dewey, George: E 714.6.D51.
 Dewey, Nelson: aF 596.D.
 De Witt Co., Ill.: F 547.D5.
 Díaz, Porfirio: F 1234.D.
 Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F 1230.
 Dickinson, D. S.: E 415.9.D5.
 Collected works: E 415.6.D.
 Dickinson, John: E 302.6.D5.
 Collected works: E 302.D.
 Dickinson, W. M.: E 714.6.D55.
 Dickinson Co., Iowa: F 627.D5.
 Dingley, Nelson, jr.: E 664.D58.
 Dingley tariff: HF 1755-1756.
 Diplomatic history
 See Foreign relations.
 Discoverers of America: E 101-135.
 Discoveries and exploration, General:
 G 220-306.
 Discovery, Pre-Columbian: E 103-109.
 Diseases, Indian: E 98.D6.
 Disloyal organisations, Civil war:
 E 458.8.
 Dismal Swamp: F 232.D7.
 North Carolina: F 262.D7.
 Distance tables, United States: E 159.
 District of Columbia: F 191-205.
 War of 1812: E 855.6.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.D6.
 Civil war: E 501.
 Military operations, 1861-1865:
 E 470.2.
 Indians: E 78.D6.
 Slavery: E 445.D6.
 See also Washington, D. C.
 Dix, John Adams: E 415.9.D6.
 Dix, John Alden: F 124.D.
 Dohet Island: F 27.W8.
 Dodge, A. C.: E 415.9.D68.
 Dodge, G. M.: E 467.1.D6.
 Dodge, Henry: E 340.D7.
 Dodge Co., Nebr.: F 672.D6.
 Dodge Co., Wis.: F 587.D6.
 Doe, Charles: F 39.D.
 Dominica, West Indies: F 2061.
 Dominican Republic: F 1931-1939.
 Annexation question: E 673.
 Dominion of Canada: F 1001-1199.
 Dofia Ana Co., N. Mex.: F 802.D6.
 Donck, Adriaen van der: F 122.1.D.
 Donelson, Fort, siege and capture of,
 1862: E 472.97.
 Dongan, Thomas, earl of Limerick:
 F 122.D.
 Doniphan, A. W.: E 403.1.D6.
 Campaign in Mexican war: E 405.2.
 Doniphan Co., Kana.: F 687.D6.
 Donner Lake, Cal.: F 868.N5.
 Donner party: F 868.N5.
 Door Co., Wis.: F 587.D7.
 Dorchester, G. Carleton, baron:
 F 1032.D.
 Dorchester, Mass.: F 74.D6.
 Dorchester company: F 67.
 Dorchester Co., Md.: F 187.D6.
 Dorr, T. W.: F 83.4.D.
 Dorr rebellion, 1842: F 83.4.
 Douglas, Sir James: F 1063.D.
 Douglas, S. A.: E 415.9.D73.
 Debates with Lincoln: E 457.4.
 Douglas, Camp, Chicago, military
 prison: E 616.D7.
 Douglas Co., Ill.: F 547.D7.
 Douglas Co., Kana.: F 687.D7.
 Douglas Co., Oreg.: F 882.D7.
 Douglas Co., Wash.: F 897.D7.
 Douglass, Frederick: E 449.D.
 Draft riot, N. Y., 1863: F 128.44.
 Drake, Sir Francis: E 129.D7.
 Drama
 Revolution: E 295.
 War of 1812: E 364.
 War with Mexico: E 415.
 Civil war: E 647.
 Spanish-American war: E 735.
 Dred Scott case: E 450.
 Drew, Daniel: F 124.D.
 Drummond, Lake, Va.: F 232.D7.

INDEX.

- Duane, James: E 302.6.D8.
 Duane, W. J.: F 153.D.
 Dubois Co., Ind.: F 532.D8.
 Dubuque Co., Iowa: F 627.D8.
 Duché letter: E 216.
 Duck Creek, Ohio: F 497.H2.
 Dudley, Joseph: F 67.D.
 Dudley, Thomas: F 67.D.
 Dudley's defeat, 1813: E 356.D8.
 Dufferin and Ava, Marquis of:
 F 1083.D.
 Duffié, A. N.: aE 467.1.D87.
 Duke's Co., Mass.: F 72.M5.
 Dulce, Golfo, Costa Rica: F 1549.D8.
 Dummer, William: F 67.D.
 Duncan, Joseph: F 545.D.
 Dunklin Co., Mo.: F 472.D9.
 Dunmore, Lake, Vt.: F 57.A2.
 Dunmore's war, 1774: E 83.77.
 Dunn, W. M.: E 415.9.D9.
 Du Page Co., Ill.: F 547.D9.
 Du Pont, S. F.: E 467.1.D9.
 Durango, Mexico: F 1276.
 Durham, I. W.: aF 154.D.
 Dutch
 Colorado: F 785.D9.
 Iowa: F 630.D9.
 Michigan: F 575.D9.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.D9.
 United States: E 184.D9.
 Dutch colony in Brazil: F 2532.
 Dutch colony of New Netherland:
 F 122.1.
 Dutch discovery of America: E 109.D9.
 Dutch Guiana: F 2401-2431.
 Early history of separate colonies:
 F 2383.
 Dutch West Indies: F 2141.
 Dutchess Co., N. Y.: F 127.D8.
 Dwellings, Aboriginal American:
 E 59.D9.
 Dwellings, Indian: E 98.D9.
 Dyer, Mrs. Mary: F 67.D.

 E
 Earle, Thomas: E 340.E2.
 Early, J. A.: aE 467.1.E13.
 Earthquake of 1692, Jamaica: F 1884.
 East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863:
 E 475.5.
 East Boston, Mass.: F 73.63.E2.
 East Carroll Parish, La.: F 377.E2.
 East Feliciana Parish, La.: F 377.E3.
 East Florida. *See* Florida.
 East Gallatin River, Mont.: F 737.G2.
 East Jersey: F 137.
 East Maine conference seminary,
 Bucksport
 Civil war: E 541.E13.
 East Tennessee: F 442.1.
 East Tennessee campaign, 1863:
 E 475.85.
 Easter Island, Chile: F 3169.
 Eastern Indians, wars with, 1722-1726:
 E 83.72.
 Eastern shore of Maryland: F 187.E2.
 Eastern shore of Virginia: F 232.E2.
 Eastland Co., Tex.: F 392.E16.
 Eaton Co., Mich.: F 572.E2.
 Ecuador: F 3701-3799.
 Eddy Co., N. Mex.: F 302.E2.
 Eden, Sir Robert: aE 263.M3E.
 Edgecombe Co., N. C.: F 262.E2.
 Edgefield Co., S. C.: F 277.E2.
 Edmonson Co., Ky.: F 457.E2.
 Education, Indian: E 97.
 Edwards, Ninian: F 545.E.
 Edwards Co., Ill.: F 547.E3.
 Edward's Ferry, action near, 1861:
 E 472.63.
 Effingham Co., Ill.: F 547.E4.
 Elbert, Samuel: E 207.E3.
 El Dorado: E 121.
 El Dorado Co., Cal.: F 868.E3.
 Electoral commission, 1877: E 680.
 Elgin Co., Ontario: F 1059.E4.
 Elizabeth City, N. C.: F 264.E4.
 Capture, 1862: aE 473.3.
 Elizabeth City Co., Va.: aF 232.E4.
 Elizabethtown, N. C., battle of, 1781:
 E 241.E4.
 Elk Co., Pa.: F 157.E4.
 Elkhart Co., Ind.: F 532.E4.
 Ellery, William: E 302.6.E3.
 Elliott, J. D.: E 353.1.E4.
 Elliott, Stephen: E 467.1.E4.
 Ellis Co., Kans.: F 687.E3.
 Ellis Co., Tex.: F 392.E4.
 Ellsworth, E. E.: E 467.1.E47.
 Ellsworth, Oliver: E 302.6.E4.
 Ellsworth Co., Kans.: F 687.E4.
 Elmira, N. Y., military prison:
 E 616.E4.

INDEX.

Elmwood, Pa.: F 158.68.E4.
 El Paso Co., Colo.: F 782.E3.
 Emancipation: E 453.
 Embargo, 1794: E 813.
 Embargo, 1807-1809: E 836.5.
 Embargo acts, 1807-1809: HF 9027.1.
 Emery Co., Utah: F 832.E5.
 Endecott, John: F 67.E.
 Engineers (U. S. Army)
 Civil war: E 492.7.
 England. *See* Great Britain.
 English, W. H.: E 664.E58.
 English discoverers of America:
 E 127-129.
 English in the U. S.: E 184.E5.
 English settlements, Ill.: F 547.E3.
 English West Indian expeditions:
 F 1621.
 Expedition of 1739-1742: F 2272.5.
 Entre Rios, Argentine Republic:
 F 2896.
 Erie, Fort, siege, 1814: E 856.E3.
 Erie, Lake, battle of, 1813: E 856.E3.
 Erie, Lake, region: F 555.
 New York: F 127.E35.
 Ohio: F 497.E3.
 Ontario: F 1059.E3.
 Pennsylvania: F 157.E3.
 Erie canal: TC 625.E3.
 Erie Co., N. Y.: F 127.E3.
 Erie Co., Pa.: F 157.E3.
 Erie Indians: E 99.E5.
 Escambia Co., Fla.: F 817.E7.
 Escondido Valley, Cal.: F 863.S15.
 Eskimos: E 99.E7.
 Esopus Indian war, 1663-1664:
 E 83.663.
 Esopus Indians: E 99.E3.
 Espirito Santo, Brazil: F 2561.
 Essequibo: F 2383.
 Essex Co., Mass: F 72.E7.
 Essex Co., N. J.: F 142.E3.
 Essex Co., N. Y.: F 127.E3.
 Essex Co., Vt.: F 57.E7.
 Essex Co., Va.: F 232.E7.
 Estes Park, Colo.: F 782.L2.
 Esthetics, Indian: E 98.E3.
 Estill Co., Ky.: F 457.E7.
 European intervention in Mexico:
 F 1233.
 Evacuation day: aE 239.
 Evans, R. D.: E 182.E.

Evarts, W. M.: E 664.E38.
 Everett, Edward: E 840.E3.
 Collected works: E 337.8.E.
 Everett, Mount, Mass.: F 72.B5.
 Everglades, Fla.: F 817.E9.
 Everhard, Sir Richard: F 257.E.
 Ewing, Charles: E 467.1.E9.
 Ewing, Thomas: E 840.E9.
 Expansion, Territorial: E 179.5; E 713.
 Expunging resolutions: E 384.7.
 Eyre, E. J.: F 1896.

F

Fair Oaks, battle of, 1862: E 473.65.
 Fairbanks, C. W.: E 664.F16.
 Fairfax Co., Va.: F 232.F2.
 Fairfield, John: E 340.F16.
 Fairfield, Conn.: F 104.F2.
 Burning by the British, 1779:
 E 241.F16.
 Fairfield Co., Conn.: F 102.F2.
 Fairfield Co., Ohio: F 497.F15.
 Falkner, Justus: F 122.F.
 Falkland Islands: F 3081.
 Falls of Schuylkill, Pa.: F 158.63.F2.
 Faribault Co., Minn.: F 612.F2.
 Farragut, D. G.: E 467.1.F23.
 Faustino I, emperor of Haiti: F 1926.S.
 Fayette, Marquis de la. *See* Lafayette.
 Fayette Co., Ind.: F 532.F2.
 Fayette Co., Iowa: F 627.F2.
 Fayette Co., Ky.: F 457.F2.
 Fayette Co., Ohio: F 497.F2.
 Fayette Co., Pa.: F 157.F2.
 Fayette Co., Tex.: F 392.F2.
 Feather River and Valley, Cal.:
 F 863.F3.
 Federalists: JK 2301-2309.
 Opposed to War of 1812: E 357.6.
 Federmann, Nikolaus: E 125.F3.
 Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F 1033.
 Fenian raid, 1866: F 1032.
 Fenwick, John: F 137.F.
 Fenwick's colony, N. J.: F 142.S2.
 Fergus Co., Mont.: F 737.F3.
 Fernández Madrid, José: F 2274.F.
 Fernando Noronha Island, Brazil:
 F 2564.
 Fessenden, W. P.: E 415.9.F4.
 Fiction, Historical
 Revolution: E 296.

INDEX.

Fiction, Historical—Continued.

War of 1812: E 364.
 War with Mexico: E 415.
 Civil war: E 648.
 Spanish-American war: E 735.
 Field, D. D.: E 415.9.F5.
 Collected works: E 415.6.F.
 Field, R. S.: F 138.F.
 Field, S. J.: E 664.F46.
 Fifteenth amendment to Constitution:
 JK169
 Filibuster war, Nicaragua: F 1526.
 Filibuster wars, Central America:
 F 1438.
 Filibusters, Cuba: F 1784-1785.
 Fillmore, Millard: E 427.
 Administration, 1850-1853: E 426.
 Fillmore, Fort, evacuation of, 1861:
 E 472.32.
 Fillmore Co., Minn.: F 612.F4.
 Finance of Civil war: HJ 251.
 Fire Island, N. Y.: F 127.89.
 Firelands, Ohio: F 497.W5.
 First defenders, 1861: E 498.9.
 Fish, Hamilton: E 664.F52.
 Fisher, Fort, N. C.
 Expedition against, 1864: E 477.28.
 Expedition against, 1865: E 477.63.
 Fisher's Hill, battle of, 1864: E 477.33.
 Fisher's Island, N. Y.: F 129.874.
 Fisher's River, N. C.: aF 262.89.
 Fisk, C. B.: E 664.F53.
 FitzSimons, Thomas: E 802.6.F56.
 Five civilized tribes: E 78.15.
 Five Forks, battle of, 1865: E 477.67.
 Flag (Heraldry): CR 113.
 Flag, Desecration of: JC 846.
 Flag day: JK 1761.
 Flags
 Revolution: E 289.
 Civil war: E 646.
 Flathead Indian reservation, Mont.:
 F 737.J6.
 Florida: F 306-320.
 Expedition against S. C., 1680:
 F 272.
 Revolution: E 263.F6.
 Seminole war, 1st, 1817-1818:
 E 83.817.
 Seminole war, 2d, 1835-1842:
 E 83.835.
 Seminole war, 1855-1857: E 83.855.

Florida—Continued.

Civil war: E 502; E 558.
 Military operations: E 470.65;
 E 470.7.
 Jan.-Aug., 1861: E 471.53.
 (East) Aug., 1861-Apr., 1862:
 E 472.7.
 (West) Sept., 1861-May, 1862:
 E 472.8.
 (East) Apr., 1862-June, 1863:
 E 473.9.
 (West) May, 1862-May, 1863:
 E 474.1.
 (West) May-Dec., 1863:
 E 475.4.
 (East) June-Dec., 1863:
 E 475.6.
 Jan.-Nov., 1864: E 476.4.
 Nov.-Dec., 1864: E 477.4.
 (East) Jan.-June, 1865:
 E 477.7.
 (West) Jan.-June, 1865:
 E 477.9.
 Indians: E 73.F6.
 Mounds: E 74.F6.
 Florida expedition, 1864: E 476.43.
 Florida parishes, La.: F 377.F6.
 Florida war, 1835-1842: E 83.835.
 Floyd, J. B.: E 415.9.F64.
 Floyd Co., Ga.: F 292.F6.
 Floyd Co., Iowa: F 627.F5.
 Floyd Co., Tex.: F 892.F6.
 Flusser, C. W.: E 467.1.F64.
 Folk-lore, Aboriginal American:
 E 50.F6.
 Folk-lore, Indian: E 98.F6.
 Fond du Lac Co., Wis.: F 587.F6.
 Food, Indian: E 98.F7.
 Foote, A. H.: E 467.1.F68.
 Foote, H. S.: E 415.9.F7.
 Collected works: E 415.6.F.
 Foraker, J. B.: E 664.F69.
 Force, Peter: E 175.5.F.
 Foreign public opinion, Civil war:
 E 469.8.
 Foreign relations (Diplomacy):
 JX 1305-1599.
 Confederate States: E 488;
 JX 1429-1430.
 U. S. (Historical works): E 183.7.
 Revolution: E 249.
 1783-1789: E 308.

INDEX.

- Foreign relations (Diplomacy)—Contd.
 U. S. (Historical works)—Continued.
 1789-1812: E 310.7.
 War of 1812: E 358.
 War with Mexico: E 408.
 Civil war: E 469.
 1865- : E 661.7.
 Spanish-American war: E 728.
 Also under each presidential administration.
 Forest Co., Pa.: F 157.F7.
 Formosa, Argentine Republic: F 2901.
 Forrest, N. B.: E 467.1.F72.
 Expedition into west Tenn., 1862-1863: E 474.46.
 Expedition into west Tenn. and Ky., 1864: E 476.17.
 Forsyth Co., N. C.: F 262.F7.
 Fort
 Military posts beginning "Fort" are entered under significant part of name.
 Fort Bend Co., Tex.: F 392.F7.
 Foster, Jedediah: E 263.M4F.
 Founders and patriots of America: E 186.6.
 Fourteenth amendment to Constitution: JK 169.
 Fourth of July: E 286.
 Fox Indians: E 99.F7.
 Fox River and Valley, Wis.: F 587.F7.
 France: DC.
 Colonies in America. See p. 165.
 Intercolonial wars in North America: E 195-199.
 American revolution: E 265.
 Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E 271.
 Relations with U. S., 1789-1797: E 313.
 Troubles with U. S., 1796-1799: E 323.
 Sale of Louisiana: E 333.
 Francia, J. G. R.: F 2686.F.
 Frankland, C. H.: F 67.F.
 Franklin, Benjamin: E 302.6.F8.
 Collected works: E 302.F.
 Franklin, W. B.: E 467.1.F83.
 Franklin, William: F 137.F.
 Franklin (Arctic regions): F 1101.
 Franklin, Tenn., battle of, 1864: E 477.52.
 Franklin Co., Ky.: F 457.F8.
 Franklin Co., Mass.: F 72.F8.
 Franklin Co., N. Y.: F 127.F8.
 Franklin Co., Ohio: F 497.F8.
 Franklin Co., Pa.: F 157.F8.
 Franklin Co., Vt.: F 57.F8.
 Franklin Co., Wash.: F 897.F8.
 Frederick Co., Md.: F 187.F8.
 Fredericksburg, battle of, 1862: E 474.85.
 Free negroes in the South before 1863: E 185.18.
 Free soil party: JK 2336.
 Freedmen: E 185.2.
 Freedmen's bureau: E 185.2.
 Frellinghuysen, Theodore: E 340.F86.
 Fremont, J. C.: E 415.9.F8.
 In California, 1846: F 864.
 Land grant, Cal.: F 868.M4.
 Fremont Co., Colo.: F 782.F8.
 Fremont Co., Idaho: F 752.F8.
 Fremont Co., Iowa: F 627.F8.
 Fremont Co., Wyo.: F 767.F8.
 French, S. G.: E 467.1.F87.
 French
 America: E 29.F8.
 Argentine Republic: F 3021.F8.
 California: F 870.F8.
 Canada (Modern): F 1035.F8.
 Chile: F 3285.F8.
 Louisiana: F 380.F8.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.F8.
 Texas: F 395.F8.
 United States: E 184.F8.
 Virginia: F 235.F8.
 French and Indian war, 1755-1763: E 199.
 French auxiliaries in the Revolution: E 265.
 French Canadian families: F 1030; F 1051-1053.
 French Canadians: F 1027.
 Chicago: F 548.9.F8.
 Michigan: F 575.F8.
 New England: F 15.F8.
 United States: E 184.F85.
 French discoverers of America: E 131-133.
 French Guiana: F 2441-2471.
 French intervention in Mexico: F 1233.
 French Louisiana: F 372.

INDEX.

French spoliation claims before 1800: JX 238.F74-75.
 French spoliations since 1800: E 336.
 French West Indies: F 2151.
 Frenchtown, Mich., battle of, 1813: E 356.F8.
 Fresno Co., Cal.: F 868.F8.
 Friends, Society of
 Revolution: E 269.F8.
 Civil war: E 540.F8.
 Fries rebellion, 1799: E 326.
 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de: F 1030.F.
 Frontenac Co., Ontario: F 1059.F9.
 Frontier, American: E 179.
 Frye, W. P.: E 664.F9.
 Fuca, Juan de: E 125.F9.
 Fugitive slaves: E 450.
 Fuller, Samuel: F 68.F.
 Fulton Chain, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
 Fulton Co., Ill.: F 547.F8.
 Fulton Co., Ind.: F 532.F9.
 Fulton Co., N. Y.: F 127.F9.
 Fulton Co., Ohio: F 497.F9.
 Fundy, Bay of: F 1039.F9.
 Furnas Co., Nebr.: F 672.F9.

G

Gabrielesio Indians: E 99.G15.
 Gadsden, Christopher: E 207.G2.
 Gadsden purchase, 1853: F 786.
 Gaines, El. P.: E 353.1.G14.
 Gaines' Mill, battle of, 1862: E 473.68.
 Galapagos Islands: F 3741.G2.
 Galicia, Nuevo reyno de: F 1296.
 Gallatin, Albert: E 302.6.G16.
 Collected works: E 302.G.
 Gallatin Valley, Mont.: F 737.G2.
 Games, Indian: E 98.G2.
 Gardiner's Island, N. Y.: F 129.E13.
 Garesche, J. P.: E 467.1.G15.
 Garfield, J. A.: E 687.
 Administration, 1881: E 686.
 Collected works: E 660.G.
 Garfield colony, Ala.: F 332.B6.
 Garland, Samuel, jr.: E 467.1.G2.
 Garnett, M. R. H.: E 415.9.G2.
 Garrard Co., Ky.: F 457.G2.
 Garrett Co., Md.: F 187.G2.
 Garrison, W. L.: E 449.G.
 Gaspe Peninsula, Quebec: F 1054.G2.

Gaspee affair: E 215.6.
 Gaston Co., N. C.: F 262.G2.
 Gates, Horatio: E 207.G3.
 Geary, J. W.: E 467.1.G29.
 Geary Co., Kana.: F 687.G3.
 Geauga Co., Ohio: F 497.G2.
 General Grant national park, Cal.: F 868.G3.
 Genesee Co., Mich.: F 572.G3.
 Genesee region, N. Y.: F 127.G19.
 Genet, El. C. E.: E 313.
 Geneva arbitration: JX 238.A2-7.
 Genoa, Columbus celebration: E 119.32.
 Geography: G-GF.
 See also under names of countries, states, and regions.
 George, J. Z.: E 664.G34.
 George, Lake, N. Y.: F 127.G3.
 Georgetown, D. C.: F 202.G3.
 Georgia: F 281-295.
 St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F 314.
 Revolution: E 263.G3.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.G4.
 Civil war: E 503; E 559.
 Military operations: E 470.6; E 470.65.
 Jan., 1861: E 471.51.
 (Coast) Aug., 1861-Apr., 1862: E 472.7.
 (Coast) Apr., 1862-June, 1863: E 473.9.
 (Coast) June-Dec., 1863: E 475.6.
 (North) Aug.-Oct., 1863: E 475.8.
 (North) Oct.-Dec., 1863: E 475.9.
 (Coast) Jan.-Nov., 1864: E 476.4.
 (North) Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.1.
 (North) May-Nov., 1864: E 476.8.
 Nov.-Dec., 1864: E 477.4.
 (North) Nov., 1864-Jan., 1865: E 477.5.
 (South) Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.7.
 (North) Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.9.

INDEX.

- Georgia—Continued.
 Indians: E 78.G3.
 Mounds: E 74.G3.
 Negroes: E 185.98.G4.
 Slavery: E 445.G3.
 Georgian Bay region, Ontario:
 F 1059.G3.
 German colony of Posuzu, Peru:
 F 3451.J9.
 German mercenaries, American revolution:
 E 268.
 Germans
 Brasil: F 2659.G3.
 Chile: F 3285.G3.
 Espírito Santo, Brasil: F 2561.
 Georgia: F 295.G3.
 Illinois: F 550.G3.
 Indiana: F 535.G3.
 Iowa: F 630.G3.
 Louisiana: F 380.G3.
 Mexico: aF 1399.G3.
 Michigan: F 575.G3.
 New Jersey: F 145.G3.
 New York City: F 128.9.G3.
 New York State: F 130.G4.
 North Carolina: F 265.G3.
 Paraguay: F 2699.G3.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.G3.
 Rhode Island: F 90.G3.
 Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: F 2621.
 Santa Catharina, Brasil: F 2626.
 South America: F 2239.G3.
 Texas: F 395.G3.
 United States: E 184.G3.
 Revolution: E 269.G3.
 Civil war: E 540.G3.
 Virginia: F 235.G3.
 Wisconsin: F 590.G3.
 Germantown, battle of, 1777: E 241.G3.
 Germany: DD.
 Venezuelan blockade, 1902: F 2325.
 Gerry, Elbridge: E 302.6.G37.
 Gettysburg, battle of, 1863: E 475.53.
 Gettysburg campaign, 1863: E 475.51.
 Gettysburg national cemetery:
 E 475.55.
 Gettysburg national military park:
 E 475.56.
 Gibson, J. B.: F 153.G.
 Giddings, J. R.: E 415.9.G4.
 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E 129.G4.
 Gilbert, Thomas: E 278.G4.
 Gilbert, W. A.: E 415.9.G46.
 Giles Co., Va.: F 232.G4.
 Gilmore, J. R.
 Conference with Davis, 1864: E 469.
 Gilpin, E. W.: F 169.G.
 Gilpin, H. D.: E 340.G48.
 Gilpin, William: F 593.G.
 Glacier national park, Mont.:
 F 737.G5.
 Glendale, battle of, 1862: E 473.68.
 Glengarry Co., Ontario: F 1059.G5.
 Glenn Co., Cal.: F 868.G5.
 Gloucester Co., N. J.: F 142.G5.
 Gloucester Co., N. Y.: F 52.
 Gloucester Co., Va.: F 232.G6.
 Glover, John: E 207.G56.
 Goajira, Colombia: aF 2281.G8.
 Godfrey, Edward: F 23.G.
 Goebel, William: aF 456.G.
 Gold discoveries, Cal.: F 865.
 Gold payments resumed, 1879: HG 527.
 Goldsborough, N. C., expedition to,
 Dec., 1862: E 474.52.
 Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica: F 1549.D8.
 Gómez, Esteban: E 125.G6.
 Gomez-McGarrahan claim: F 863.F8.
 Goodhue Co., Minn.: F 612.G6.
 Gooding, O. P.: E 467.1.G6.
 Gookin, Daniel: aF 67.G.
 Gordon, G. W.: F 69.G.
 Gordon, J. B.: E 467.1.G66.
 Gordon, W. F.: E 340.G6.
 Gore, Christopher: F 69.G.
 Gorman, A. P.: E 664.G6.
 Gorsuch, Edward, assault on: E 450.
 Gosnold, Bartholomew: F 7.G.
 Gourgues, Dominique de: F 314.G.
 Governor's Island, N. Y.: F 128.68.G7.
 Goyaz, Brasil: F 2566.
 Grady, H. W.: E 664.G73.
 Grafton Co., N. H.: F 42.G7.
 Graham, W. A.: E 415.9.G7.
 Gran Chaco, El: F 2876.
 Grand army of the republic: E 462.1.
 Grand camp Confederate veterans,
 Dept. of Va.: E 483.28.
 Grand Cañon of Colorado River: F 788.
 Grand Island, N. Y.: F 129.G.
 Grand Isle Co., Vt.: F 57.G7.
 Grand River and Valley: F 882.G6.
 Colorado: F 782.G7.

INDEX.

- Grand River and Valley, Mich.:
F 572.G46.
- Grand Traverse Bay region: F 572.G5.
- Grand Traverse Co., Mich.: F 572.G6.
- Granger, Francis: E 840.G7.
- Grant, U. S.: E 672.
- Administrations, 1869-1877: E 671.
- Grant Co., Wis.: F 587.G5.
- Grant national park, Cal.: F 868.G3.
- Gratiot Co., Mich.: F 572.G8.
- Gravelly Run, battle of, 1865:
* aE 477.87.
- Graves-Cilley duel: E 340.C5.
- Great Britain: DA
- American revolution: E 201-298.
- Army: UA 647-665.
- American revolution: E 267-268.
- War of 1812: E 359.8.
- Colonies in America. *See* p. 165.
- Discovery of America: E 127-129.
- Invasion of Cuba: F 1779-1781.
- Invasion of Haiti: F 1923.
- Invasion of La Plata: F 2845.
- Relations with U. S. (General):
E 183.7.
- Special under period, in E 301-767.
- Venezuelan blockade, 1902: F 2325.
- War of 1812: E 351-364.
- Wars with France in North America:
E 195-199.
- See also* British.
- Great Lakes: F 551-556.
- Hydrography: GB 1627.G8.
- Great Miami River and Valley, Ohio:
F 497.M64.
- Great Peedee River, S. C.: F 277.P3.
- Great Salt Lake region, Utah:
F 832.G7.
- Greater Antilles: F 1741-1991.
- Greater New York: F 128.5.
- Greeks
- United States: E 184.G7.
- Greeley, Horace: E 415.9.G8.
- Green, Thomas: E 467.1.G7.
- Green Bay region: F 587.G6.
- Michigan: F 572.G87.
- Green Co., Wis.: F 587.G7.
- Green Lake Co., Wis.: F 587.G74.
- Green Mountain boys: F 52.
- Green Mountains, Vt.: F 57.G8.
- Green River and Valley, Ky.:
F 457.G8.
- Greenback party: JK 2391.G.
- Greenbrier Co., W. Va.: F 247.G7.
- Greene, Nathanael: E 207.G9.
- Greene Co., Ark.: F 417.G8.
- Greene Co., Ill.: F 547.G7.
- Greene Co., Iowa: F 627.G7.
- Greene Co., Mo.: F 472.G8.
- Greene Co., N. Y.: F 127.G7.
- Greene Co., Ohio: F 497.G7.
- Greene Co., Pa.: F 157.G8.
- Greenwich, N. Y.: F 123.68.G8.
- Grenada, West Indies: F 2056.
- Grenadines, West Indies: F 2061.
- Greylock Mountain, Mass.: F 72.B5.
- Gridley, Richard: E 207.G94.
- Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn.,
to Baton Rouge, 1863: E 475.23.
- Grijalva, Juan de: E 125.G8.
- Grijalva River, Mexico: F 1279.
- Grimes, J. W.: E 415.9.G85.
- Grinnell, J. B.: E 415.9.G86.
- Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur
des: F 1060.7.C.
- Groton Heights, battle of, 1781:
E 241.G8.
- Grues, Isle aux, Quebec: F 1054.C8.
- Grundy, Felix: E 340.G8.
- Grundy Co., Ill.: F 547.G8.
- Grundy Co., Iowa: F 627.G75.
- Guadalupe club: aE 401.2.
- Guadalupe Co., N. Mex.: F 802.G9.
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of: E 408.
- Guadeloupe: F 2066.
- Guam: DU 690.
- Guanajuato, Mexico: F 1281.
- Guatemala: F 1461-1477.
- Guatemala, Audiencia of, F 1437.
- Guerrero, Mexico: F 1286.
- Guerrillas in Civil war: E 470.45.
- Gulanas: F 2351-2479.
- Gulford Co., N. C.: F 262.G9.
- Gulford Court House, battle of, 1781:
E 241.G9.
- Gulteau, C. J.: E 687.9.
- Gulf coast: F 296.
- Alabama: F 332.G9.
- Louisiana: F 377.G9.
- Mississippi: F 347.G9.
- Texas: F 392.G9.
- Gulf of Mexico. *See* Mexico, Gulf of.
- Gulf of St. Lawrence. *See* St. Lawrence, Gulf of.

INDEX.

Gulf States: F 296.

Military operations, Civil war:
E 470.7.

Gunnison Co., Colo.: F 782.G9.

Guthrie Co., Iowa: F 627.G8.

H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of:
E 458.8.

Hackett, H. B.: F 154.H.

Haida Indians: E 99.H2.

Haiti (Island): F 1901-1939.

Haiti (Republic): F 1921-1929.

Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F 1032.H.

Hale, J. P.: E 415.9.H15.

Hale, Nathan: E 280.H2.

Hale, S. W.: F 39.H.

Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F 1038.H.

Halifax Co., Va.: F 232.H17.

Hall, B. F.: F 780.H.

Hall of fame, New York university:
E 176.6.

Halleck, H. W.: E 467.1.H18.

Hallock, Gerard: E 415.9.H18.

Hamer, T. L.: E 408.1.H2.

Hamilton, Alexander: E 302.6.H2.

Collected works: E 302.H.

Hamilton, James: F 273.H.

Hamilton Co., Ind.: F 532.H2.

Hamilton Co., Ohio: F 497.H2.

Hamilton Parish, Va.: F 232.H2.

Hamlin, Hannibal: E 415.9.H2.

Hammond, Charles: F 495.H.

Hampden Co., Mass.: F 72.H2.

Hampshire Co., Mass.: F 72.H3.

Hampshire Co., W. Va.: F 247.H2.

Hampton, Wade (1st): E 353.1.H2.

Lake Champlain campaign, 1813:
E 355.4.

Hampton, Wade (3d): E 467.1.H19.

Hampton, Va. Indian school:
E 97.6.H3.

Hampton Roads, Va.: F 232.H23.

Naval engagement in, 1862: E 473.2.

Hampton Roads conference, 1865:
E 469.

Hancock, John: E 302.6.H23.

Hancock, W. S.: E 467.1.H2.

Hancock Co., Ill.: F 547.H2.

Hancock Co., Ind.: F 532.H3.

Hancock Co., Me.: F 27.H3.

Hancock Co., Miss.: F 347.H2.

Hancock Co., Ohio: F 497.H3.

Hanna, M. A.: E 664.H24.

Hanover Parish, Jamaica: F 1891.H2.

Hanway trial: E 450.

Harden, E. J.: F 291.H.

Hardin Co., Ill.: F 547.H3.

Hardin Co., Iowa: F 627.H3.

Hardin Co., Ohio: F 497.H4.

Harford Co., Md.: F 187.H2.

Harlan, James: E 664.H27.

Harlem, N. Y.: F 128.68.H3.

Harlem Heights, battle of, 1776:

E 241.H2.

Harmar, Josiah, expedition of, 1790:
E 83.79.

Harmon, D. W.: F 1060.7.H.

Harnett Co., N. C.: F 262.H3.

Harney, W. S.: E 181.H.

Harper, R. G.: E 302.6.H29.

Harper, T. B.: aF 154.H.

Harpers Ferry, W. Va.: F 249.H2,

John Brown raid, 1859: E 451.

Military operations, 1864: E 476.66.

Siege, 1862: aE 474.61.

Harriman, Walter: F 39.H.

Harris, B. G.: E 415.9.H28.

Court-martial, 1865: E 458.8.

Harris, I. G.: E 664.H31.

Harris, Ira: E 415.9.H3.

Harrison, Benjamin: E 702.

Administration, 1899-1896: E 701.

Collected works: E 660.H.

Harrison, J. T.: F 154.H.

Harrison, W. H.: E 392.

Administration, 1841: E 391.

Expedition, 1812: E 355.2.

Northwestern campaign, 1813:
E 355.4.

Harrison, Fort, battle of, 1812:

E 356.H3.

Harrison Co., Ohio: F 497.H5.

Harrison Co., W. Va.: F 247.H3.

Hartford convention, 1814: E 357.7.

Hartford Co., Conn.: F 102.H3.

Hartranft, J. F.: E 467.1.H4.

Harvard, John: F 67.H.

Harvard university: LD 2110-2185.

Civil war: E 541.H2.

Haskell institute, Lawrence, Kana:
E 97.6.L3.

Haskin, J. B.: E 415.9.H35.

INDEX.

- Hatton, Robert: E 467.1.H44.
 Havana (City): F 1799.H3.
 Siege, 1762-1763: F 1781.
 Havana (Province): F 1791-1799.
 Havasupai Indians: E 99.H3.
 Haverhill, Mass.: F 74.H5.
 Destruction of, 1708: E 197.
 Hawaiian Islands: DU 620-629.
 Annexation: DU 627.3-5.
 Revolution, 1893-1898: DU 627.19-2.
 Hawkins, Sir Richard: E 129.H4.
 Hay, John: E 664.H41.
 Hayes, R. B.: E 682.
 Administration, 1877-1881: E 681.
 Haymarket square riot, Chicago:
 HX 846.C4.
 Hayne, R. Y.: E 340.H4.
 Health
 Indians of North America: E 98.D6.
 Negroes: E 185.83.
 Hearne, Samuel: F 1060.7.H.
 Heath, William: E 207.H4.
 Henderson, D. B.: E 664.H48.
 Henderson Co., Ill.: F 547.H4.
 Henderson Co., Ky.: F 457.H5.
 Hendricks, T. A.: E 664.H49.
 Hendricks Co., Ind.: F 532.H5.
 Hennepin, Louis: F 1060.4.
 Hennepin Co., Minn.: F 612.H5.
 Henrico Co., Va.: F 232.H4.
 Henrico Parish, Va.: F 232.H5.
 Henry, Alexander (the elder):
 F 1060.7.H.
 Henry, Alexander (the younger):
 F 1060.7.H.
 Henry, John: E 302.6.H4.
 Henry, Patrick: E 302.6.H5.
 Henry, Fort, capture of, 1862:
 E 472.96.
 Henry Co., Ind.: F 532.H6.
 Henry Co., Iowa: F 627.H5.
 Henry Co., Ky.: F 457.H6.
 Henry Co., Ohio: F 497.H55.
 Henry Co., Tenn.: F 443.H5.
 Henshaw, David: F 69.H.
 Heredia, Costa Rica: F 1549.H5.
 Herkimer Co., N. Y.: F 127.H5.
 Hernando Co., Fla.: F 317.H5.
 Hertford Co., N. C.: F 262.H5.
 Hessians, American revolution: E 268.
 Hickman Co., Tenn.: F 443.H6.
 Hicks, T. H.: E 415.9.H6.
 Hidalgo, Mexico: F 1291.
 Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F 1282.H.
 Hidatsa Indians: E 99.H6.
 Hiester, Joseph: F 153.H.
 Higgins, F. W.: F 124.H.
 Higginson, Francis: F 67.H.
 Higginson, Stephen: F 69.H.
 Highland Co., Ohio: F 497.H6.
 Highland Co., Va.: aF 232.H6.
 Hill, B. H.: E 664.H53.
 Hill, D. B.: E 664.H54.
 Hill, Isaac: F 38.H.
 Hillegas, Michael: E 302.6.H6.
 Hilliard, H. W.: E 415.9.H65.
 Hillsborough Co., Fla.: F 317.H6.
 Hillsborough Co., N. H.: F 42.H6.
 Hillsdale Co., Mich.: F 572.H6.
 Hindman, Fort, Ark., operations
 against, Jan., 1863: E 474.48.
 Historians, American: E 175.5.
 Historic localities and buildings,
 United States (Collected works):
 E 159.
 Historical societies, work of: aE 175.4.
 Historiography, United States: E 175.
 Hoar, G. F.: E 664.H65.
 Hobart, G. A.: E 664.H73.
 Hocking Co., Ohio: F 497.H68.
 Hocking River and Valley, Ohio:
 F 497.H7.
 Holden, W. W.: F 269.H.
 Holland purchase, N. Y.: F 127.H7.
 Hollanders. *See* Dutch.
 Holley, Myron: F 123.H.
 Holt Co., Mo.: F 472.H7.
 Holyoke, Mount: F 72.H3.
 Honduras: F 1501-1517.
 Honduras, British: F 1441-1457.
 Honey Hill, S. C., engagement at,
 1864: E 477.44.
 Hood, J. B.: E 467.1.H58.
 Hood River, Oreg.: F 882.W3.
 Hood's Canal region, Wash.: F 897.H8.
 Hooker, Joseph: E 467.1.H6.
 Hooper, William: E 302.6.H7.
 Hoosic River and Valley: F 127.H73.
 Massachusetts: F 72.B5.
 Vermont: F 57.B4.
 Hopatcong, Lake, N. J.: F 142.H7.
 Hopi Indians: E 99.H7.
 Hopkins, B. F.: F 566.H.

INDEX.

Hopkins, Samuel, expedition, 1812: E 355.2

Hosmer, Titus: E 302.6.H8.

Hospitals, Military

Revolution: E 283.

War of 1812: E 362.

War with Mexico: E 412.

Civil war: E 621; E 625.

Spanish-American war: E 731.

Houghton Co., Mich.: F 572.H8.

House of representatives:

JK 1304-1447.

Election of speaker, 1856: E 434.5.

Houston, Samuel: F 300.H.

Houston, W. C.: F 138.H.

Houston Co., Minn.: F 612.H8.

Hovey, A. P.: E 407.1.H7.

Howard, O. O.: E 467.1.H8.

Howard Co., Ind.: F 532.H8.

Howard Co., Iowa: F 627.H7.

Howard Co., Md.: F 187.H8.

Howard Co., Mo.: F 472.H8.

Howe, Joseph: F 1038.H.

Howe, Richard Howe, earl: aDA 87.H8.

Howe, Robert: E 207.H85.

Howe, Samuel: F 69.H.

Howell Co., Mo.: F 472.H9.

Hubbardton, battle of, 1777: E 241.H8.

Hubbell, Levi: F 586.H.

Hudson, Henry: E 129.H8.

Hudson Bay: F 1080.

Hudson Co., N. J.: F 142.H8.

Hudson-Fulton celebration: F 127.H8.

Hudson River and Valley: F 127.H8.

New Jersey: F 142.H83.

Hudson's Bay company: F 1080.

Hughes Co., S. Dak.: F 667.H8.

Huguenots

America: aE 29.F8.

Florida: F 314.

New York State: F 130.H8.

Pennsylvania: F 160.H8.

South Carolina: F 280.H8.

United States: E 184.H9.

Virginia: F 235.F8.

Huichol Indians: E 99.H78.

Hull, Isaac: E 353.1.H8.

Hull, William: E 353.1.H9.

Humboldt Co., Cal.: F 868.H8.

Humboldt Co., Iowa: F 627.H8.

Humfrey, John: F 67.H.

Hungarians

United States: E 184.H95.

Civil war: E 540.H6.

Hunt, H. J.: E 467.1.H89.

Hunter, David: E 467.1.H9.

Hunter, James: F 257.H.

Hunter, R. M. T.: E 415.9.H9.

Hunterdon Co., N. J.: F 142.H9.

Huntingdon Co., Pa.: F 157.H9.

Huntingdon Co., Quebec: F 1054.H9.

Huntington, J. W.: E 340.H9.

Hupa Indians: E 99.H8.

Huron, Lake, region: F 554.

Michigan: F 572.H92.

Ontario: F 1059.H.

Huron Co., Mich.: F 572.H9.

Huron Co., Ohio: F 497.H8.

Huron Indians: E 99.H9.

Husted, J. W.: F 124.H.

Hutchinson, Mrs. Anne: F 67.H.

Hutchinson, Thomas: F 67.H.

Hyde and Willoughby's grant, Guiana: F 2423.

I

Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F 372.L.

Icelanders

Canada: F 1065.I2.

Ida Co., Iowa: F 627.I2.

Idaho: F 741-755.

Indians: E 78.I18.

Idaho Co., Idaho: F 752.I2.

Illinois: F 536-550.

Clark's expedition, 1778: E 234.

War with Mexico: E 409.5.I4.

Civil war: E 505.

Military operations (General):

E 470.4; E 470.8.

Spanish-American war: E 726.I2.

Indians: E 78.I3.

Mounds: E 74.I2.

Slavery: E 445.I2.

Illinois country: F 544.

Illinois Co., Va. (Old Northwest):

F 483.

Illinois Indians: E 99.I2.

Illinois military tract: F 547.M6.

Illinois River and Valley: F 547.I2.

Immigrant lists, colonial period:

E 187.5.

See also under separate colonies.

INDEX.

- Impeachment of President Johnson: E 666.
 Imperial Valley, Cal.: F 868.815.
 Imperialism (United States politics): E 713.
 Implements, Indian: E 98.14.
 Impresarios, Tex.: F 389.
 Impressment of seamen: E 357.2.
 Inambari River, Peru: F 3451.P9.
 Incas: F 3429.
 Independence, Declaration of: E 221.
 Independence day: E 293.
 "Indian country," west of the Mississippi: F 697.
 Indian lands: HD 231-234.
 Indian massacres: E 81-85.
 Virginia: F 229.
 Indian missions of California: F 864.
 Buildings of: F 870.M6.
 Indian question: E 93.
 Indian rights association: E 93.L.
 Indian River, Fla.: F 317.B8.
 Indian schools: E 97.5-.6.
 Indian Stream, N. H.: F 42.C7.
 Indian Territory. *See* Oklahoma.
 Indian Territory, Old
 Indians: E 78.15.
 Indian wars: E 81-83.
 Indians: F 521-535.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.17.
 Civil war: E 506.
 Military operations (General): E 470.4.
 Spanish-American war: E 723.I3.
 Indians: E 78.153.
 Mounds: E 74.13.
 Indiana Co., Pa.: F 157.I3.
 Indians: E 51-99.
 Languages: PM 1-8000.
 Spanish treatment of: F 1411.
 Indians of Central America: E 65; F 1435.
 Indians of Mexico: E 65; F 1219.
 Indians of North America: E 77-99.
 Civil war: E 540.13.
 Indians of South America: E 65; F 2229, 2269, etc.
 Indians of Spanish America (General): E 65.
 Indians of the West Indies: E 65; F 1619.
 Industries, Indian: E 98.15.
- Infantry: UD.
 Civil war
 Confederate: E 546; E 551-582.
 Federal: E 492; E 495-537.
 Ingalls, J. J.: E 664.14.
 Ingersoll, C. J.: E 340.148.
 Ingersoll, J. R.: E 340.15.
 Ingersoll, Jared: E 302.6.16.
 Ingham, S. D.: E 340.155.
 Ingham Co., Mich.: F 572.15.
 Insular possessions of the United States: F 970.
 Insurrections, Slave: E 447.
 International American conferences: F 1405.
 International bureau of the American republics: F 1403.
 International congress of Americanists: E 51.1.
 Intervention by United States
 In Cuba: F 1786-1787.
 In European affairs, 1849-1853: E 429.
 Inyo Co., Cal.: F 868.16.
 Ionia Co., Mich.: F 572.16.
 Iowa: F 616-630.
 Civil war: E 507.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.14.
 Indians: E 78.16.
 Mounds: E 74.16.
 Iowa Co., Wis.: F 587.16.
 Iowa Indians: E 99.16.
 Iredell, James: E 302.6.17.
 Irish
 Boston: F 73.9.17.
 California: F 870.16.
 Canada: F 1035.16.
 Massachusetts: F 75.16.
 New York City: F 128.9.16.
 New York State: F 130.16.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.15.
 Rhode Island: F 90.16.
 United States: E 184.16.
 Revolution: E 269.16.
 Civil war: E 540.16.
 Spanish-American war: E 725.5.
 Irish discovery of America: E 109.16.
 Iron Co., Mo.: F 472.17.
 Iroquois Co., Ill.: F 547.17.
 Iroquois Indians: E 99.17.
 Irving Park, Ill.: F 548.68.17.
 Isabal, Guatemala: F 1469.19.

INDEX.

Isabella Co., Mich.: F 572.I7.
 Isla de Pascua, Chile: F 8169.
 Island no. 10, Operations at, 1862:
 E 473.I5.
 Isle aux Coudres: aF 1054.I8.
 Isle aux Grues, Quebec: F 1054.C8.
 Isle of Orleans, Quebec: F 1054.O7.
 Isle of Wight Co., Va.: F 282.I8.
 Isles of Shoals: F 42.I8.
 Isthmus of Panama: F 1561-1577.
 Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F 1539.
 Italian discovery of America: E 109.I8.
 Italians
 America: E 29.I8.
 Argentine Republic: F 3021.I8.
 Boston: F 78.9.I8.
 United States: E 184.I8.
 Itasca Lake, Minn.: F 612.I8.
 Iturbide, Augustin de: F 1282.
 Iturrigaray, José de: F 1281.I.
 Iuka, Miss., engagement at, Sept.,
 1862: E 474.42.

J

Jackson, Andrew: E 882.
 Administrations, 1829-1887: E 881.
 Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: aE 88.813.
 Governor of Florida: F 815.
 Vote of censure: E 884.7.
 Jackson, G. D.: F 154.J.
 Jackson, J. P., jr.: F 189.J.
 Jackson, James: E 302.6.J2.
 Jackson, T. J.: E 467.1.J15.
 Jackson, Miss., campaign, 1868:
 E 475.29.
 Jackson, Fort, Bombardment and capture of, 1862: E 472.88.
 Jackson Co., Fla.: F 817.J2.
 Jackson Co., Ill.: F 547.J2.
 Jackson Co., Iowa: F 627.J2.
 Jackson Co., Mich.: F 572.J2.
 Jackson Co., Minn.: F 612.J2.
 Jackson Co., Mo.: F 472.J2.
 Jackson Co., Oreg.: F 882.J14.
 Jackson Co., W. Va.: F 247.J2.
 Jackson Co., Wis.: F 587.J2.
 Jackson's Lake, Wy.: F 767.U8.
 Jalisco, Mexico: F 1296.
 Jamaica: F 1861-1891.
 James, Frank: F 594.J.

James, Jesse: F 594.J.
 James, Army of the: E 470.2.
 James River, Va., operations on, 1864:
 E 476.57.
 James River and Valley: F 282.J2.
 Jamestown settlement, Va.: F 229.
 Japanese
 California: F 870.J8.
 New York City: F 128.9.J2.
 United States: E 184.J8.
 Jaquess, J. F.
 Conference with Davis, 1864: E 469.
 Jarvis, Leonard: E 840.J8.
 Jasper Co., Ill.: F 547.J3.
 Jasper Co., Iowa: F 627.J3.
 Jasper Co., Mo.: F 472.J3.
 Jauapiry River, Brasil: F 2546.
 Jay, John: E 302.6.J4.
 Collected works: E 802.J.
 Treaty with Great Britain: E 814.
 Jay, P. A.: F 123.J.
 Jay, William: E 449.J.
 Jay Co., Ind.: F 582.J4.
 Jefferson, Thomas: E 882.
 Administrations, 1801-1809: E 881.
 Collected works: E 802.J.
 Jefferson Co., Ala.: F 382.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Colo.: F 782.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Ill.: F 547.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Iowa: F 627.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Ky.: F 457.J4.
 Jefferson Co., N. Y.: F 127.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Ohio: F 497.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Pa.: F 157.J4.
 Jefferson Co., Wis.: F 587.J4.
 Jemes Indians: E 99.J4.
 Jenckes, T. A.: E 415.9.J5.
 Jenkins, C. J.: F 291.J.
 Jersey Co., Ill.: F 547.J5.
 Jesuit province of Paraguay: F 2684.
 Jesuit relations, North America:
 F 1080.7-8.
 Jesuits
 Expulsion from Brasil: F 2628.
 Expulsion from Mexico: F 1281.
 In New France: F 1030.7-8.
 Jesup, T. S.: E 88.836.J.
 Jetties of the Mississippi: TC 425.
 Jews
 America: E 29.J5.
 Georgia: F 295.J5.
 Iowa: F 630.J5.

INDEX.

Jews—Continued.

Michigan: F 575.J5.
 New England: F 15.J5.
 New York City: F 128.9.J5.
 New York State: F 130.J4.
 North Carolina: F 265.J3.
 South America: F 2239.J5.
 South Carolina: F 280.J5.
 United States: E 184.J5.
 Revolution: E 269.J5.
 Virginia: F 235.J5.
 Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo:
 F 2272.J.
 Jinotega, Nicaragua: F 1529.J4.
 Jo Davies Co., Ill.: F 547.J6.
 Jocko Indian reservation, Mont.:
 F 787.J6.
 John Marshall day: E 802.6.M4.
 Johnson, Andrew: E 667.
 Administration, 1865-1869: E 668.
 Collected works: E 415.6.J.
 Johnson, Jeremiah: F 123.J.
 Johnson, John: E 278.J6.
 Johnson, Joseph: F 230.J.
 Johnson, R. M.: E 340.J69.
 Johnson, W. S.: E 302.6.J7.
 Johnson, Sir William: E 195.J.
 Johnson Co., Ind.: F 582.J6.
 Johnson Co., Iowa: F 627.J6.
 Johnson Co., Mo.: F 472.J6.
 Johnson Co., Nebr.: F 672.J6.
 Johnson Co., Tex.: F 392.J6.
 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie, military
 prison: E 616.J7.
 Johnston, A. S.: E 467.1.J73.
 Johnston, J. E.: E 467.1.J74.
 Johnston, T. D.: F 259.J.
 Johnston, W. P.: LD 5486.
 Joliet, Louis: F 1080.8.
 Jones, G. W.: E 415.9.J6.
 Jones, J. G.: E 415.9.J7.
 Jones, J. P.: E 207.J7.
 Jones, Jacob: E 358.1.J6.
 Jones, William: E 57.J.
 Jones Co., Iowa: F 627.J7.
 Jonesborough, battle of, 1864: E 476.7.
 Josephine Co., Oreg.: F 882.J8.
 Jouett, J. E.: E 467.1.J86.
 Juan de Fuca Strait region, Wash.:
 F 897.J9.
 Juan Fernandez Islands: F 8171.
 Juárez, Benito: F 1238.J.

Judd, N. B.: E 415.9.J9.
 Jujuy, Argentine Republic: F 2906.
 July fourth: E 286.
 Jumano Indians: E 99.J9.
 Juneau Co., Wis.: F 587.J9.
 Juniata River and Valley, Pa.:
 F 157.J7.
 Junin, Peru: F 3451.J9.
 Jurua River, Brazil: F 2546.

K

Kalamazoo Co., Mich.: F 572.K2.
 Kalb, Jean: E 207.K14.
 Kamouraska Co., Quebec: F 1054.K2.
 Kanawha Co., W. Va.: F 247.K2.
 Kanawha Valley, W. Va.: F 247.K3.
 Kandiyohi Co., Minn.: F 612.K2.
 Kane Co., Ill.: F 547.K2.
 Kankakee Co., Ill.: F 547.K25.
 Kankakee River and Valley:
 F 532.K2.
 Illinois: F 547.K27.
 Kansas Indians: E 99.K2.
 Kansas: F 676-690.
 Civil war: E 508.
 Military operations: E 470.9.
 May-Nov., 1861: E 472.2.
 Nov., 1861-Apr., 1862: E 473.1.
 Apr.-Nov., 1862: E 473.8.
 Nov., 1862-Dec., 1863: E 474.9.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.K2.
 Indians: E 78.K16.
 Kansas-Nebraska bill: E 433.
 Karankawa Indians: E 99.K26.
 Kaufman, D. S.: E 340.K2.
 Kearney, Phillip: E 467.1.K24.
 Kearney, S. W.: E 408.1.K2.
 New Mexico campaign: E 405.2.
 Kearney, Fort. See Phil Kearney,
 Fort.
 Kearsarge Mountain, Carroll Co., N. H.:
 F 42.C8.
 Kearsarge Mountain, Merrimack Co.,
 N. H.: F 42.M5.
 Keene Valley, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
 Keewatin: F 1106.
 Keith, Sir William: F 152.K.
 Kelley, W. D.: E 664.K2.
 Kelly, John: F 128.47.K.
 Kemerer, J. B.: F 154.K.
 Kemper Co., Miss.: F 847.K3.

INDEX.

- Kendall, Amos: E 340.K88.
 Kendall Co., Ill.: F 547.K4.
 Kennebec Co., Me.: F 27.K2.
 Kennebec purchase, Me.: F 27.K3.
 Kennebec River and Valley: F 27.K82.
 Kennedy, J. P.: E 415.9.K35.
 Kenosha Co., Wis.: F 587.K3.
 Kent, James: F 123.K.
 Kent, William: F 123.K.
 Kent Co., Del.: F 172.K3.
 Kent Co., Md.: F 187.K3.
 Kent Co., Mich.: F 572.K3.
 Kent Co., R. I.: F 87.K3.
 Kent Island, Md., and Claiborne:
 F 184.
 Kentucky: F 446-460.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.K5.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.K.
 Civil war: E 509; E 564.
 Military operations: E 470.4;
 E 470.8.
 July-Nov., 1861: E 472.4.
 Nov., 1861-Mar., 1862: E 472.9.
 Mar.-June, 1862: E 473.5.
 June-Oct., 1862: E 474.3.
 Nov., 1862-Jan., 1863: E 474.7.
 Jan.-Aug., 1863: E 475.1.
 Aug.-Oct., 1863: E 475.8.
 Oct.-Dec., 1863: E 475.9.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.1.
 May-Nov., 1864: E 476.8.
 Nov., 1864-Jan., 1865: E 477.5.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.9.
 Indians: E 78.K3.
 Mounds: E 74.K3.
 Slavery: E 445.K5.
 Kentucky and Virginia resolutions:
 E 328.
 Kentucky County and District, Va.:
 F 454.
 Keokuk Co., Iowa: F 627.K3.
 Kern Co., Cal.: F 868.K3.
 Kernan, Francis: E 664.K35.
 Kernstown, battle of, 1862: E 473.72.
 Kerr, M. C.: E 664.K4.
 Keuka Lake: F 127.K4.
 Kickapoo Indians: E 99.K4.
 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wis.:
 F 587.K4.
 Kilby, Christopher: F 67.K.
 Kilpatrick's expedition against Rich-
 mond, 1864: E 476.27.
 King, D. P.: F 69.K.
 King, Horatio: E 415.9.K52.
 King, J. A.: F 123.K.
 King, J. A., Jr.: F 124.K.
 King, M. F.: F 25.K.
 King, Rufus: E 302.6.K5.
 Collected works: E 302.K.
 King, W. R.: E 340.K54.
 King, William: F 24.K.
 King and Queen Co., Va.: F 232.K4.
 King Co., Wash.: F 897.K4.
 King George's war, 1744-1748: E 198.
 King Philip's war, 1675-1676: E 83.67.
 King William Co., Va.: F 232.K5.
 King William's war, 1689-1697: E 196.
 Kings Co., Cal.: F 868.K5.
 Kings Co., N. Y.: F 127.K5.
 Kings Co., Nova Scotia: F 1039.K5.
 King's Mountain, battle of, 1780:
 E 241.K5.
 Kingston, N. Y.: F 129.K5.
 Burning by the British, 1777:
 E 241.K6.
 Kinsey, John: F 152.K.
 Kiowa Indians: E 99.K5.
 Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F 138.K.
 Kitsap Co., Wash.: F 897.K48.
 Kittitas Co., Wash.: F 897.K5.
 Kittochtinny Valley, Pa.: F 157.C9;
 F 157.F8.
 Klamath Indians: E 99.K7.
 Klickitat Co., Wash.: F 897.K6.
 Klikitat Indian war: E 83.84.
 Klikitat Indians: E 99.K76.
 Klondike region: F 981.
 Knights of the golden circle: E 458.8.
 Knott, A. L.: F 186.K.
 Know-nothing party: JK 2341.
 Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F 1779.
 Knox, Henry: E 207.K74.
 Knox Co., Ill.: F 547.K7.
 Knox Co., Nebr.: F 672.K7.
 Knox Co., Ohio: F 497.K7.
 Knoxville campaign, 1863: E 475.94.
 Körner, G. P.: E 415.7.K78; E 415.9.K7.
 Kootenai Co., Idaho: F 752.K8.
 Kootenai River and Valley, British
 Columbia: F 1089.K7.
 Kosciusko Co., Ind.: F 532.K8.
 Kósciuszako, T. A. B.: E 207.K8.
 Ku-Klux klan; E 668.
 Kwakiutl Indians: E 99.K9.

INDEX.

L

Labette Co., Kana.: F 687.L2.
 Labrador: F 1186.
 Labrador peninsula: F 1140.
 Lackawanna Co., Pa.: F 157.L15.
 Lackawanna River and Valley, Pa.:
 F 157.L17.
 La Crosse Co., Wis.: F 587.L14.
 Ladies of the G. A. R.: E 462.17.
 Lafayette, Marquis de: E 207.L2.
 Lafayette Co., Mo.: F 472.L2.
 Lafayette Co., Wis.: F 587.L2.
 Lafontaine, Sir L. H.: F 1082.L.
 Lagrange Co., Ind.: F 532.L17.
 Lake
 Names of lakes are entered under
 significant part of name.
 Lake Co., Cal.: F 868.L2.
 Lake Co., Ind.: F 532.L2.
 Lake Co., Ill.: F 547.L2.
 Lake Co., Ohio: F 497.L2.
 Lake region, United States: F 551-556.
 Lamar, L. Q. C.: E 684.L2.
 Lamb, John: E 207.L22.
 Lamolle Co., Vt.: F 57.L2.
 Lancaster Co., Nebr.: F 672.L2.
 Lancaster Co., Pa.: F 157.L2.
 Land transfers, Indian: E 91, 93.
 Lane, J. H.: F 685.L.
 Lane, Joel: F 258.L.
 Lane, Joseph: E 415.9.L2.
 Lane Co., Oreg.: F 882.L2.
 Languages, Indian: PM 1-8000.
 La Paz, Bolivia: F 3341.L3.
 Lapeer Co., Mich.: F 572.L3.
 La Plata region: F 2801-3021.
 La Plata River and Valley: F 2909.
 Laporte Co., Ind.: F 582.L3.
 Larimer Co., Colo.: F 782.L2.
 La Rioja, Argentine Republic: F 2956.
 La Salle, R. Caveller, sieur de:
 F 1080.5.
 In Mississippi Valley: F 352.L.
 La Salle Co., Ill.: F 547.L3.
 Las Animas Co., Colo.: F 782.L3.
 Las Casas, Bartolomé de.
 See Casas, Bartolomé de las.
 L'Assomption Co., Quebec: F 1054.L2.
 Latin America: F 1401-1418.
 Laudonnière, R. G. de: aF 814.L.
 Laurens, Henry: E 802.6.L3.

Laurier, Sir Wilfred: F 1063.L.
 Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de:
 F 1080.L.
 La Verendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur
 de: F 1060.7.V.
 Lawrence, A. A.: E 415.9.L33.
 Lawrence, Abbott: E 340.L4.
 Lawrence, Amos: F 69.L.
 Lawrence, James: E 353.1.L4.
 Lawrence, W. B.: E 415.9.L4.
 Lawrence, Kana, Indian school:
 E 97.6.L3.
 Lawrence Co., Ark.: F 417.L4.
 Lawrence Co., Ill.: F 547.L4.
 Lawrence Co., Pa.: F 157.L3.
 Law's Mississippi scheme: HG 6007.
 League Island, Pa.: F 158.68.L4.
 Leavenworth, R. W.: F 123.L.
 Leavenworth Co., Kana.: F 687.L4.
 Lebanon Co., Pa.: F 157.L4.
 Lecompton constitution, Kana.: F 685.
 Le Droit Park, D. C.: F 202.L4.
 Lee, Charles: E 207.L47.
 Lee, Fitzhugh: E 467.1.L39.
 Lee, Henry: E 207.L5.
 Lee, R. E.: E 467.1.L4.
 Lee, R. H.: E 302.6.L4.
 Collected works: E 302.L.
 Lee, Thomas: F 273.L.
 Lee Co., Fla.: F 317.L3.
 Lee Co., Ill.: F 547.L5.
 Lee Co., Iowa: F 627.L4.
 Leesburg, Va.: F 234.L.
 Operations near, 1861: E 472.63.
 Leeward Islands: F 2006.
 Legaré, H. S.: E 840.L5.
 Legends, Aboriginal American:
 E 59.F6.
 Legends, Indian: E 98.F6.
 Lehigh Co., Pa.: F 157.L5.
 Lehigh River and Valley, Pa.:
 F 157.L3.
 Leisler, Jacob: F 122.L.
 Lemon, J. A.: F 154.L.
 Lemon, M. B.: F 154.L.
 Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F 372.L.
 Le Moyne de Bienville, J. B.: F 372.L.
 Lenawee Co., Mich.: F 572.L5.
 L'Enfant, P. C.: F 195.L.
 Lenox Co., Ontario: F 1059.L5.
 Leon, Nuevo reyno de: F 1316.
 Leon Co., Fla.: F 317.L5.

INDEX.

- Leonard, Daniel : E 278.L5.
- Leonard Wood Co., N. Mex. : F 802.G9.
- Les Cheneaux Islands : F 572.M14.
- Lesser Antilles : F 2001-2129.
- Lévis, F. G., duc de : E 199.L.
- Lewis, Ellis : F 153.L.
- Lewis, Francis : E 302.6.L6.
- Lewis, Morgan : E 353.1.L5.
- Lewis and Clark expedition : F 592.L.
- Lewis Co., N. Y. : F 127.L6.
- Lewis Co., Wash. : F 897.L6.
- Lewisburg, W. Va., expeditions against, 1863 : E 475.76.
- Lexington, Mass., battle of, 1775 : E 241.L6.
- Lexington, Mo., siege, 1861 : E 472.25.
- Libby prison, Richmond : E 612.L6.
- Liberal Republican party : JK 2391.L.
- Liberal Republicans (U. S. hist.) : E 671.
- Liberia : DT 621-637.
- Liberty Co., Ga. : F 292.L6.
- Licking Co., Ohio : F 497.L6.
- Lieber, Francis : E 415.9.L7.
- Liggon's tobacco warehouse prison, Richmond : E 612.L7.
- Lima, Peru (City) : F 3601.
- Lima, Peru (Dept.) : F 3451.L7.
- Limerick, Thomas Dongan, earl of : F 122.D.
- Linares, Chile : F 3176.
- Lincoln, Abraham : E 457.
- Administrations, 1861-1865 : E 456.
- Writings : E 457.91-99.
- Lincoln, Benjamin : E 207.L6.
- Lincoln Co., Kana. : F 687.L7.
- Lincoln Co., Ma. : F 27.L7.
- Lincoln Co., Mo. : F 472.L7.
- Lincoln Co., N. Mex. : F 802.L7.
- Lincoln Co., Oreg. : F 882.L6.
- Lincoln Co., Wash. : F 897.L7.
- Lincoln-Douglas debates : E 457.4
- Linn, L. F. : E 340.L7.
- Linn Co., Iowa : F 627.L7.
- Linn Co., Mo. : F 472.L6.
- Linn Co., Oreg. : F 882.L7.
- Liquor problem, Indian : E 98.L7.
- Liscum, E. H. : E 181.L.
- Litchfield Co., Conn. : F 102.L6.
- Litchfield Hills : F 102.L6.
- Little Egg Harbor, N. J., skirmish at, 1778 : E 241.L7.
- Little Miami River and Valley : F 497.L7.
- Little Nine Partners' patent, N. Y. : F 127.D8.
- Little Peedee River, S. C. : F 277.P3.
- Little Rock, Ark. : F 419.L7.
- Advance of Union forces upon, 1863 : E 474.96.
- Little Traverse Bay region : F 572.L7.
- "Little war," Cuba, 1879-1880 : F 1785.
- Livermore Valley, Cal. : F 868.A3.
- Livingston, Phillip : E 302.6.L7.
- Livingston, R. R. : E 302.6.L72.
- Livingston Co., Ky. : F 457.L7.
- Livingston Co., Mich. : F 572.L8.
- Livingston Co., N. Y. : F 127.L7.
- Livingston Manor, N. Y. : F 127.C3.
- Llanquihue, Chile : F 3181.
- Locke, John, Fundamental constitutions, S. O. : F 272.
- Locofoco party : JK 2321.
- Lodge, H. O. : E 664.L7.
- Logan, James : F 152.L.
- Logan Co., Ky. : F 457.L8.
- Lombardo, Guillén : F 1231.L.
- London company : F 229.
- Long Island, N. Y. : F 127.L8.
- Long Island, battle of, 1776 : E 241.L8.
- Long Island City, N. Y. : F 129.L78.
- Long Lake, N. Y. : F 127.A2.
- Lookout, Point, Md., military prison : E 616.L8.
- Lookout Mountain, battle of, 1863 : E 475.97.
- López, C. A. : F 2686.L.
- López, F. S. : F 2686.L.
- López, Narciso : F 1784.
- Lorain Co., Ohio : F 497.L86.
- Loreto, Peru : F 3451.L8.
- Los Andes, Argentine Republic (Territory) : F 2853.
- Los Angeles Co., Cal. : F 368.L8.
- Loudoun Co., Va. : F 232.L8.
- Louisa Co., Iowa : F 627.L8.
- Louisburg, N. S.
- Siege, 1745 : E 198.
- Siege, 1758 : E 199.
- Louisiana : F 366-380.
- War of 1812 : E 355.6.
- Civil war : E 510 ; E 565.
- Military operations : E 470.7-8.
- Jan.-Feb., 1861 : E 471.55.

INDEX.

Louisiana—Continued.

Civil war—Continued.

Military operations—Continued.

Sept., 1861–May, 1862: E 472.8.

May, 1862–May, 1863: E 474.1.

(Vicksburg campaign) Jan.

Aug., 1863: E 475.2.

(West) Apr.–May, 1863:

E 474.18.

May–Dec., 1863: E 475.4.

Jan.–June, 1864: E 476.3.

July–Dec., 1864: E 477.1.

Jan.–June, 1865: E 477.8.

Ancient boundary with New Spain:
F 1249.

Indians: E 78.L8.

Negroes: E 185.93.L8.

Slavery: E 445.L8.

Louisiana purchase: E 333.

Loup River and Valley, Nebr: F 672.L8.

Lowe, E. L.: F 185.L.

Lowe, Mount, Cal.: F 868.L8.

Lowell, C. R.: E 467.1.L8.

Lower California, Mexico: F 1246.

Lower counties on the Delaware:
F 167.

Loyal legion: E 462.2.

Loyal publication society: E 463.

Loyalists, Revolution: E 277.

Canada: F 1043; F 1053.

Regiments: E 277.6.

Lucas, Robert: F 621.L.

Lucas Co., Ohio: F 497.L8.

Lucayan Indians: aF 1655.

Luisefio Indians: E 99.L8.

Luna Co., N. Mex.: F 802.L8.

Lundy's Lane, battle of, 1814:
E 353.L8.

Lunenburg Co., Nova Scotia:
F 1089.L8.

Luray Caverns, Va.: F 282.P2.

Luzerne Co., Pa.: F 157.L8.

Luzerne Lake, N. Y.: F 127.W2.

Lycoming Co., Pa.: F 157.L8.

Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E 476.65.

Lynching of negroes: HV 6455–6469.

Lynde, Benjamin: F 67.L.

Lyon, Matthew: E 302.6.L8.

Lyon, Nathaniel: E 467.1.L8.

Lyon Co., Iowa: F 627.L8.

Lyon Co., Minn.: F 612.L8.

M

McAllister, Robert: E 467.1.M17.

McArthur, Duncan: E 353.1.M15.

Macaulay, E. Y.: E 182.M.

McCarren, P. H.: F 124.M.

McClellan, G. B.: E 467.1.M2.

McCrea, Jane: E 233.

McCulloch, Ben: E 467.1.M28.

MacDonald, Sir J. A.: F 1083.M.

McDonald, Lake, Mont.: F 737.G5.

McDonough, Thomas: E 353.1.M2.

McDonough Co., Ill.: F 547.M13.

McGarrahan-Gomes claim: F 868.F8.

McGill, A. T.: F 139.M.

McGregor, Gregor, invasion of Florida,
1817: F 814.

McGregor, Mount, N. Y.: F 127.S26.

McHenry, James: E 302.6.M12.

McHenry Co., Ill.: F 547.M14.

McKean, Thomas: E 302.6.M13.

McKean Co., Pa.: F 157.M2.

McKenzie, Alexander: F 1060.7.M.

Mackenzie, W. L.: F 1082.M.

Mackenzie Territory: F 1096.

Mackinac Co., Mich.: F 572.M14.

Mackinac region: F 572.M16.

McKinley, William: E 711.6.

1st administration, 1897–1901: E 711.

2d administration, 1901: E 751.

Collected works: E 660.M.

McKinley, Mount, Alaska: F 912.M2.

McKinley tariff, 1890: HF 1755.

Maclay, Samuel: E 302.6.M133.

Maclay, W. B.: E 415.9.M16.

Maclay, William: E 302.6.M14.

McLean, John: E 340.M2.

McLean Co., Ill.: F 547.M16.

MacLeary, J. H.: F 391.M.

McLennan Co., Tex.: F 392.M2.

McLeod, Alexander: F 1082.M.

McMahon, J. V.: F 185.M.

McMahon, M. T.: F 124.M.

McNairy Co., Tenn.: F 443.M15.

Macomb, Alexander: E 353.1.M3.

Macomb Co., Mich.: F 572.M2.

Macon, Nathaniel: E 302.6.M17.

Macon, Ga., military prison: E 612.M1.

Macon Co., Mo.: F 472.M2.

Macon Co., N. C.: F 262.M2.

Macoupin Co., Ill.: F 547.M18.

McRee, William: E 353.1.M37.

INDEX.

- Madden, M. B.:** F 546.M.
Madeira River, Brazil: F 2546.
Madero, F. I.: F 1234.M.
Madison, James: E 342.
 Administrations, 1809-1817:
 E 341-349; E 365-370.
 Collected works: E 302.M.
Madison Co., Ga.: F 292.M2.
Madison Co., Ill.: F 547.M2.
Madison Co., Ind.: F 532.M2.
Madison Co., Iowa: F 627.M18.
Madison Co., Mont.: F 737.M2.
Madison Co., N. Y.: F 127.M2.
Madison Co., Ohio: F 497.M14.
Madrid, Columbus celebration:
 E 119.35.
Maffitt, J. N.: E 467.1.M35.
Magalhães, Fernão de: G 286.M2;
 G 420.M2.
Magallanes, Chile: F 3186.
Magdalena, Colombia (State):
 F 2281.M2.
Magellan, Ferdinand. See Magalhães,
 Fernão de.
Magellan, Straits of: F 3191.
Mahaska Co., Iowa: F 627.M2.
Mahican Indians: E 99.M12.
Mahoning Co., Ohio: F 497.M18.
Mahoning River and Valley: F 497.M2.
 Pennsylvania: F 157.M3.
Maidu Indians: E 99.M18.
Maine: F 16-30.
 Indian war, 1722-1726: E 83.72.
 Revolution: E 263.M4.
 Aroostook war: E 398.
 Civil war: E 511.
Maine (Battleship), Destruction of,
 1898: E 721.6.
Makah Indians: E 99.M19.
Malheur Co., Oreg.: F 882.M2.
Malleco, Chile: F 3196.
Mallory, S. R., jr.: E 664.M25.
Malvern Hill, battle of, 1862: E 473.68.
Mammoth Cave: F 457.M2.
Manassas, 1st battle, 1861: E 472.18.
Manassas, 2d battle, 1862: E 473.77.
Manatee Co., Fla.: F 317.M2.
Manatee River, Fla.: F 317.M2.
Mancos River and Valley, Colo.:
 F 782.M7.
Mandan Indians: E 99.M2.
Manila Bay, battle of, 1898: E 717.7.
Manistee Co., Mich.: F 572.M3.
Manitoba: F 1061-1064.5.
 Mounds: E 74.M3.
Manitou, Colo.: F 782.E3.
Manitowoc Co., Wis.: F 587.M2.
Manly, Charles: F 258.M.
Mansfield, Mount, Vt.: F 57.M3.
Maranhão, Brazil: F 2571.
Marañon River, Brazil: F 2546.
Maricopa Co., Ariz.: F 317.M3.
Marie Galante, West Indies: F 2076.
Marietta college: LD 3231.M37-46.
 Civil war: E 541.M3.
Marin Co., Cal.: F 968.M3.
Marion, Francis: E 207.M3.
Marion Co., Fla.: F 317.M3.
Marion Co., Ill.: F 547.M3.
Marion Co., Ind.: F 532.M4.
Marion Co., Iowa: F 627.M3.
Marion Co., Mo.: F 472.M3.
Marion Co., Ohio: F 497.M3.
Marion Co., S. C.: F 277.M2.
Mariposa Co., Cal.: F 968.M4.
Marlboro Co., S. C.: F 277.M3.
Maroni River and Valley: F 2467.M3.
 Dutch Guiana: F 2427.M3.
Maroons, Jamaica: F 1884.
Marquette, Jacques: F 1030.2.
 In Mississippi Valley: F 352.M.
Marquette Co., Mich.: F 572.M33.
Marsh, G. P.: E 183.7.M.
Marshall, John: E 302.6.M4.
Marshall Co., Ala.: F 332.M3.
Marshall Co., Ill.: F 547.M34.
Marshall Co., Ind.: F 532.M6.
Marshall Co., Iowa: F 627.M4.
Marshall Co., Miss.: F 347.M3.
Martha's Vineyard: F 72.M5.
Martin, Joseph: F 230.M.
Martin, M. L.: F 596.M.
Martin Garcia (Island): F 2909.
Martinique: F 2061.
Maryland: F 176-190.
 Revolution: E 263.M3.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.M2.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.M2.
 Civil war: E 512; E 566.
 Military operations: E 470.2.
 Apr.-July, 1861: E 472.1.
 Aug., 1861-Mar., 1862: E 472.6.
 Mar.-Sept., 1862: E 473.7.
 Sept.-Nov., 1862: E 474.6.

INDEX.

- Maryland—Continued.
 Civil war—Continued.
 Military operations—Continued.
 Nov., 1862-Jan., 1863: E 474.8.
 Jan.-June, 1863: E 475.3.
 June-Aug., 1863: E 475.5.
 Aug.-Dec., 1863: E 475.7.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.2.
 May-Aug., 1864: E 476.6.
 Aug.-Dec., 1864: E 477.3.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.6.
 Negroes: E 185.93.M2.
 Slavery: E 445.M3.
 Maryland campaign, Sept., 1862:
 E 474.61.
 Maryland loyalists regiment:
 E 277.6.M2.
 Mascouten Indians: E 99.M3.
 Mashpee Indians: E 99.M4.
 Mason, A. M.: E 302.6.M43.
 Mason, Albert: F 70.M.
 Mason, George: E 302.6.M45.
 Mason, J. M.: E 415.9.M2.
 Mason and Dixon's line: F 157.B7.
 Mason Co., Ill.: F 547.M37.
 Mason Co., Mich.: F 572.M36.
 Mason Co., Wash.: F 897.M4.
 Mason's grant, N. H.: F 37.
 Massabesic, Lake: F 42.R7.
 Massac Co., Ill.: F 547.M4.
 Massachusetts: F 61-75.
 Revolution: E 263.M4.
 Western lands ceded, 1787: E 309.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.M3.
 Maine separated from, 1820: F 24.
 Civil war: E 513.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.M4.
 Indians: E 78.M4.
 Negro citizens of, in South Carolina, 1845: F 273.
 Negroes: E 185.93.M3.
 Slavery: E 445.M4.
 Massachusetts Bay company: F 67.
 Massachusetts Ten Townships, N. Y.:
 F 127.T6.
 Massie, Nathaniel: F 483.M.
 Matanzas, Cuba (Province):
 F 1811-1819.
 Mather, Cotton: F 67.M.
 Mather, Increase: F 67.M.
 Mathews, George: F 374.M.
 Matson, Myron: F 154.M.
- Matto Grosso, Brazil: F 2576.
 Maule, Chile: F 3201.
 Maumee River and Valley: F 497.M4.
 Indiana: F 532.M62.
 Maury, D. H.: E 415.9.M3.
 Maury Co., Tenn.: F 443.M4.
 Maximilian, emperor of Mexico:
 F 1233.
 Mayas: F 1435.
 Meacham, A. B.: F 881.M.
 Meade, G. G.: E 467.1.M38.
 Meade, R. W.: E 182.M.
 Meagher, T. F.: E 467.1.M4.
 Mecklenburg Co., N. C.: F 262.M4.
 Mecklenburg Co., Va.: F 232.M4.
 Mecklenburg resolutions, 1775: E 215.9.
 Mecosta Co., Mich.: F 572.M4.
 Medal of honor legion of the United States: E 181.M.
 Medals of honor
 Civil war: E 491.
 Medical Lake, Wash.: F 897.S7.
 Medicine, Indian: E 98.M4.
 Medina Co., Ohio: F 497.M5.
 Meeker Co., Minn.: F 612.M3.
 Meenahga, Mount, N. Y.: F 127.U4.
 Meigs, Fort, battle of: E 356.M5.
 Memminger, C. G.: E 415.9.M4.
 Memorial day: E 642.
 Confederate: E 645.
 Memphremagog, Lake, region: F 57.M5.
 Quebec: F 1054.M5.
 Menard Co., Ill.: F 547.M5.
 Mendocino Co., Cal.: F 868.M5.
 Mendoza, Argentine Republic (Province): F 2911.
 Menefee, R. H.: E 340.M4.
 Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro: F 314.
 Menominee Co., Mich.: F 572.M5.
 Menominee Indians: E 99.M44.
 Menominee River and Valley:
 F 572.M52.
 Wisconsin: F 587.M5.
 Mercer, C. F.: E 340.M5.
 Mercer, Hugh: E 207.M5.
 Mercer, Fort, N. J., battle of, 1777:
 E 241.M5.
 Mercer Co., N. J.: F 142.M5.
 Mercer Co., Pa.: F 157.M5.
 Mercer Co., W. Va.: F 247.M5.
 Meredith, W. M.: E 415.9.M5.

INDEX.

- Meridian, Miss., expedition, 1864:**
 E 476.14.
Merrick, John: F 24.M.
Merrimac and Monitor, battle between, 1862: aE 478.2.
Merrimac River and Valley: F 72.M6.
 New Hampshire: F 42.M4.
Merrimack Co., N. H.: F 42.M5.
Mesa Co., Colo.: F 782.M5.
Mesa Verde national park, Colo.:
 F 782.M52.
Mezula, N. M., skirmish at, 1861:
 E 472.82.
Methodists in the Civil war: E 540.M5.
Mexican war: E 401-415.
Mexico: F 1201-1891.
 Army, 1845-1848: E 409.8.
 Boundary, United States: F 786.
 Cession of 1848: F 786.
 Frontier troubles, United States:
 F 786.
 Since 1846, Texas: F 391.
 Spanish explorations to the North:
 F 799.
 Texan Mier expedition, 1842: F 390.
 Texan war of independence: F 390.
 War with U. S.: E 401-415.
Mexico (City): F 1386.
 Capture of, 1847: E 406.M6.
Mexico (Federal district): F 1386.
Mexico (State): F 1301.
Mexico, Gulf of
 Alabama coast: F 382.G9.
 Louisiana coast: F 377.G9.
 Mississippi coast: F 347.G9.
 North coast, before 1810: F 301.
 Texas coast: F 392.G9.
Miami Co., Ohio: F 497.M6.
Miami Indians: E 99.M48.
Miami purchase: F 483.
Miami River and Valley: F 497.M64.
Michaelius, Jonas: F 122.1.M.
Michigan: F 561-575.
 Civil war: E 514.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.M6.
 Indians: E 78.M6.
Michigan, Lake, region: F 553.
 Illinois: F 547.M56.
 Indiana: F 532.M67.
 Michigan: F 572.M57.
 Wisconsin: F 587.M57.
Michigan association of veterans of the War with Mexico: E 401.84.
Michilimackinac: F 572.M16.
Michoacan, Mexico: F 1806.
Micmac Indians: E 99.M6.
Middle Atlantic states: F 106.
Middle Tennessee: F 442.2.
Middleburg, battle of, 1863: aE 475.5.
Middlesex Co., Conn.: F 102.M6.
Middlesex Co., Mass.: F 72.M7.
Middlesex Co., Ontario: F 1059.M6.
Middlesex Co., Va.: F 232.M6.
Midland Co., Mich.: F 572.M6.
Mier expedition, Texan: F 390.
Mifflin, Thomas: E 207.M6.
Mifflin Co., Pa.: F 157.M55.
Miles, N. A.: E 83.896.M.
Military biography: E 181.
Military history, United States: E 181.
 See also Wars.
Military hospitals. *See* Hospitals.
 Military.
Military lands, Ill.: F 547.M6.
Military operations. *See* Wars.
Military order of foreign wars:
 E 181.M.
Military order of the loyal legion of the United States: E 462.2.
 Papers read before: E 464.
Military pensions. *See* Pensions, Military.
Military prisons. *See* Prisons, Military.
Military societies, United States (General): E 181.
Military society of the War of 1812:
 E 351.5.
Military tract, N. Y.: aF 127.M4.
Mill Creek, Ohio: F 497.H2.
Mill Creek war, 1857-1865: E 83.858.
Mill River, Mass.: F 72.H3.
Miller, James: E 353.1.M6.
Miller, M. S.: E 467.1.M52.
Miller, William: F 3446.M.
Mills Co., Iowa: F 627.M6.
Milwaukee Co., Wis.: F 587.M6.
Minas Geraes, Brazil: F 2581.
Mine Run, Va., campaign, 1863:
 E 475.78.
Mingo Indians: aE 99.M64.
Minisink, N. Y., battle of, 1779:
 E 241.M6.

INDEX.

- Minisink region, N. Y.: F 127.O8.
 Minneapolis, Minn.: F 614.M5-6.
 Minnehaha Co., S. Dak.: F 657.M6.
 Minnesota: F 601-615.
 Civil war: E 515.
 Indian war, 1862-1863: E 83.86.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.M7.
 Indians: E 78.M7.
 Mounds: E 74.M5.
 Minnesota River and Valley: F 612.M4.
 Minnetonka, Lake, Minn.: F 612.H5.
 Minnewaska, Lake, N. Y.: F 127.U4.
 Minot, G. R.: F 69.M.
 Minute men of 1861: E 493.9.
 Miquelon: F 1170.
 Miranda, Francesco: F 2323.M.
 Miscegenation, Negro: E 185.62.
 Misiones, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2916.
 Part awarded to Brazil: F 2626.
 Mission buildings, Cal.: F 870.M6.
 Missionary Ridge, battle of, 1863: E 475.97.
 Missions, Indians of N. A.: E 98.M6.
 California: F 864.
 New France: F 1030.7-.8.
 Missisauga Indians: E 99.M63.
 Missisquoi Co., Quebec: F 1054.M6.
 Missisquoi River and Valley: F 1054.B8.
 Vermont: F 57.F8.
 Mississippi: F 336-350.
 Civil war: E 516; E 568.
 Military operations: E 470.6-.8.
 Jan., 1861: E 471.52.
 (South) Sept., 1861-May, 1862: E 472.8.
 (North) Mar.-June, 1862: E 473.5.
 (South) May, 1862-May, 1863: E 474.1.
 (North) June, 1862-Jan., 1863: E 474.4.
 Jan.-Aug., 1863: E 475.2.
 (South) May-Dec., 1863: E 475.4.
 Aug.-Oct., 1863: E 475.8.
 Oct.-Dec., 1863: E 475.9.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.1.
 May-Nov., 1864: E 476.8.
 Nov., 1864-Jan., 1865: E 477.5.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.9.
 Mississippi—Continued.
 Mounds: E 74.M55.
 Negroes: E 185.93.M6.
 Slavery: E 445.M6.
 Mississippi River: F 351-354.
 Jetties: TC 425.
 Right of navigation: F 373.
 Sources: F 597.
 Mississippi River and Valley: F 351-354.
 Arkansas: F 417.M6.
 Illinois: F 547.M.
 Iowa: F 627.M64.
 Kentucky: F 457.M6.
 Louisiana: F 377.M6.
 Minnesota: F 612.M5.
 Mississippi: F 347.M6.
 Missouri: E 472.M6.
 Tennessee: F 443.M6.
 Wisconsin: F 587.M63.
 Mississippi Valley: F 351-354.
 Civil war
 Military operations: E 470.4; E 470.8.
 Jan.-June, 1864: E 476.3.
 July-Dec., 1864: E 477.1.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.8.
 See also names of states.
 Mounds: E 74.M6.
 Mississippi Valley, Lower: F 396.
 Mississippi Valley, Upper: F 597.
 Missoula Co., Mont.: F 737.M6.
 Missouri: F 461-475.
 Kansas troubles, 1854-1860: F 685.
 Civil war: E 517; E 569.
 Military operations: E 470.4; E 470.8.
 Feb.-May, 1861: E 471.57.
 May-Nov., 1861: F 472.2.
 Nov., 1861-Apr., 1862: E 473.1.
 Apr.-Nov., 1862: E 473.8.
 Nov., 1862-Dec., 1863: E 474.9.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.M8.
 Indians: E 78.M8.
 Mounds: E 74.M65.
 Negroes: E 185.93.M7.
 Slavery: E 445.M67.
 Missouri compromise: E 373.
 Repeal of: E 433.
 Missouri River and Valley: F 596.
 Iowa: F 627.M66.
 Kansas: F 687.M6.

INDEX.

Missouri River and Valley—Continued.

Missouri: F 472.M7.
 Montana: F 737.M7.
 Nebraska: F 672.M6.
 North Dakota: F 642.M6.
 South Dakota: F 657.M7.
 Missoula reservation, Okla.: F 702.N8.
 Misti, Peru (Volcano): E 3451.M8.
 Mitchel, O. M.: E 467.1.M6.
 Mitchell Co., Iowa: F 627.M7.
 Miwok Indians: E 99.M69.
 Mobile Bay, Ala.: F 332.M5.
 Operations in, 1864: E 476.85.
 Mobile campaign, 1865: E 477.94.
 Mobile Co., Ala.: F 332.M6.
 Mobile District, W. Fla.: F 301.
 Modoc Indians: E 99.M7.
 Modoc war, 1872-1873: E 83.87.
 Mohave Indians: E 99.M77.
 Mohawk Indians: E 99.M8.
 Mohawk River and Valley, N. Y.:
 F 127.M55.
 Mohawk Valley, Ariz.: F 817.Y9.
 Mohonk, Lake, N. Y.: F 127.U4.
 Molina, Luis: F 1466.M.
 Molly Maguires, Pa.: HV 6452.P4.
 Money, Indian: E 98.M7.
 Monhegan Island, Me.: F 27.M7.
 Monica Bay region, Cal.: F 868.L8.
 Monitor and Merrimac, battle be-
 tween, 1862: aE 473.2.
 Monmouth, battle of, 1778: E 241.M7.
 Monmouth Co., N. J.: F 142.M7.
 Monocacy, battle of, 1864: E 476.66.
 Monongahela River and Valley:
 F 157.M58.
 West Virginia: F 247.M6.
 Monongalia Co., W. Va.: F 247.M7.
 Monroe, James, *pres. U. S.*: E 372.
 Administrations, 1817-1825: E 371.
 Collected works: E 302.M.
 Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E 340.M7.
 Monroe Co., Ind.: F 532.M7.
 Monroe Co., Iowa: F 627.M8.
 Monroe Co., Mich.: F 572.M7.
 Monroe Co., N. Y.: F 127.M6.
 Monroe Co., Pa.: F 157.M6.
 Monroe Co., Wis.: F 587.M7.
 Monroe doctrine: JX 1425.
 Montana: F 726-740.
 Indians: E 78.M9.
 Montcalm-Gozon; L. J. de: E 199.M.
 Montcalm Co., Mich.: F 572.M8.

Monterey, battle of, 1846: E 406.M7.
 Monterey Co., Cal.: F 868.M7.
 Montevideo: F 2781.
 Montezuma I, emperor of Mexico:
 F 1219.
 Montezuma II, emperor of Mexico:
 F 1219; F 1230.
 Montezuma Co., Colo.: F 782.M7.
 Montgomery, Richard: E 207.M7.
 Montgomery, Sir Robert: F 289.
 Montgomery Co., Ill.: F 547.M7.
 Montgomery Co., Iowa: F 627.M83.
 Montgomery Co., Kans.: F 687.M7.
 Montgomery Co., Md.: F 187.M7.
 Montgomery Co., N. Y.: F 127.M7.
 Montgomery Co., Ohio: F 497.M7.
 Montgomery Co., Pa.: F 157.M7.
 Montgomery Co., Tenn.: F 443.M8.
 Montgomery Co., Va.: F 232.M7.
 Montilla, Mariano: F 2324.M.
 Montmorency Co., Quebec: F 1054.M8.
 Montour Co., Pa.: F 157.M8.
 Montrose Co., Colo.: F 782.M8.
 Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de:
 F 1090.M.
 Montserrat, West Indies: F 2082.
 Montt, Manuel: F 3095.M.
 Moody, James: E 278.M8.
 Moore, Alexander: E 467.1.M82.
 Moore, Alfred: F 258.M.
 Moore's Creek Bridge, N. C., battle of,
 1776: E 241.M8.
 Moorhead, J. K.: E 415.9.M8.
 Moor's Indian charity school:
 E 97.6.M5.
 Moosehead Lake region: F 27.M8.
 Moquegua, Peru: F 3451.M8.
 Moravian Indians: E 99.M9.
 Moravians
 Georgia: F 295.M8.
 North Carolina: F 265.M8.
 Pennsylvania: F 159.B5.
 United States: E 184.M8.
 Morehead, J. M.: F 258.M.
 Morelos, Mexico (State): F 1311.
 Morelos y Pavón, J. M. T.: F 1232.M.
 Morgan, Daniel: E 207.M8.
 Morgan, J. H.
 First Kentucky raid, July, 1862.
 E 474.32.
 Second Kentucky raid, 1862-1863:
 E 474.75.

INDEX.

- Morgan, J. H.—Continued.
 Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E 475.18.
 Kentucky raid, May-June, 1864: E 476.82.
 Morgan, J. T.: E 664.M7.
 Morgan Co., Ill.: F 547.M8.
 Morgan Co., Ind.: F 532.M8.
 Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F 2324.M.
 Mormon rebellion, 1857-1859: F 826.
 Mormon settlement, Utah: F 826.
 Mormons (Church): B.
 Morrill, J. S.: E 664.M8.
 Morris, Charles: E 353.1.M8.
 Morris, Gouverneur: E 302.6.M7.
 Morris, R. V.: aE 335.M.
 Morris, Robert: E 302.6.M8.
 Morris, Thomas: E 340.M8.
 Morris, Minn., Indian school: E 97.6.M6.
 Morris Co., N. J.: F 142.M8.
 Morris Island, S. C., operations on, 1863: E 475.63.
 Morrow, Jeremiah: aE 340.M83.
 Morrow Co., Ohio: F 497.M8.
 Morrow Co., Oreg.: F 882.M8.
 Mortality and health statistics
 Civil war: E 621.
 Morton, L. P.: aE 664.M85.
 Morton, O. P.: E 506.M.
 Morton, Camp, Indianapolis, military prison: E 616.M8.
 Mortuary customs, Aboriginal American: E 59.M8.
 Mortuary customs, Indian: E 98.M8.
 Mosier Hills, Oreg.: F 882.W3.
 Mosquitia, Honduras: F 1509.M9.
 Mosquito Indians: F 1529.M9.
 Mosquito Reservation, Nicaragua: F 1529.M9.
 Mott, Mrs. Lucretia: E 449.M.
 Moultrie, William: E 207.M85.
 Moultrie, Fort, battle of, 1776: E 241.M9.
 Moultrie Co., Ill.: F 547.M9.
 Mound builders: E 73-74.
 Mounds, Indian: E 73-74.
 Mount
 Names of mountains beginning with word Mount are entered under significant part of name.
 Mount Desert Island: F 27.M9.
 Mount Pleasant, D. C.: F 202.M9.
 Mount Rainer national park, Wash.: F 897.R2.
 Mountain Lake, Va.: F 232.G4.
 Mountain Meadows massacre: F 826.
 Mountain whites of the South: F 210.
 Mowat, Sir Oliver: F 1058.M.
 Mower Co., Minn.: F 612.M9.
 Moxo Indians: F 3319.
 Moylan, Stephen: E 207.M9.
 Mucury colony, Brazil: F 2581.
 Muhlenberg, J. P. G.: E 207.M96.
 Muir Glacier, Wash.: F 912.M9.
 Murfreesborough, Tenn.: F 444.M.
 Action at and surrender of, July, 1862: E 474.34.
 Murfreesborough campaign, 1862-1863: E 474.77.
 Murphy, H. C.: aF 123.M.
 Murray Co., Okla.: F 702.M84.
 Murrell, J. A., aF 396.M.
 Muscatine Co., Iowa: F 627.M9.
 Muscongus lands, Me.: F 27.M95.
 Museums, Historical
 Revolution: E 289.
 War of 1812: E 363.
 Civil war: E 646.
 Museums, Indian: E 56.
 Music, Indian: E 98.M9.
 Muskegon Co., Mich.: F 572.M9.
 Muskingum Co., Ohio: F 497.M9.
 Muskogee Co., Okla.: F 702.M9.
 Muskoka District, Ontario: F 1059.M88.
 Muskoka Lake region, Ontario: F 1059.M9.
 Mutiny act, British, in the colonies: E 215.4.
 Mythology, Indian: E 98.R3.
- N
- Names, Indian: E 98.N2.
 Nansemond Co., Va.: F 232.N2.
 Nantucket, Island of: F 72.N2.
 Nantucket Co., Mass.: F 72.N2.
 Napa Co., Cal.: F 868.N2.
 Narragansett Indians: E 99.N16.
 Narragansett Bay region: F 87.N2.
 Narragansett country: F 82.
 Narraguagus Valley, Me.: F 27.W3.

INDEX.

- Narratives, Personal. *See* Personal narratives.
- Narváez, Pánfilo de: E 125.N3.
- Nash, Francis: E 207.N2.
- Nashville, Tenn.: F 444.N2.
Southern convention, 1850: E 423.
Battle of, 1864: E 477.52.
- Nassau, Bahamas: F 1659.N3.
- Nassau Co., Fla.: F 817.N3.
- Nassau Co., N. Y.: F 127.N2.
- Nat Turner's insurrection: F 232.87.
- Natches River and Valley, Wash.: F 897.Y18.
- Natches district of West Florida: F 341.
- Natches Indians: E 99.N2.
War with, 1716: E 83.716.
- National association of civil war nurses: aE 621.
- National association of naval veterans: E 462.5.
- National association of veterans of the Mexican war: E 401.3.
- National capital, location of: F 195.
- National cemeteries: E 160.
Rolls of interments: E 494.
- National convention of the soldiers of the War of 1812: E 351.2.
- National parks: E 160.
- National progressive party: JK 2391.N.
- National road: F 157.C35.
- National society of the colonial dames of America: E 186.4.
- National society of United States daughters of 1812: E 351.6.
- Native American party: JK 2341.
- Naugatuck River and Valley, Conn.: F 102.N2.
- Navaho Indians: E 99.N3.
- Naval battles. *See* Battles.
- Naval biography (General): E 182.
For special, *see* Military biography.
- Naval history, United States: E 182.
Revolution: E 271.
War of 1812: E 390.
War with Mexico: E 410.
Civil war: E 591.
Spanish-American war: E 727.
See also Wars.
- Naval societies
United States (General): E 182.
- Naval veterans, National association: E 462.5.
- Naval war with France, 1793-1799: E 323.
- Navassa: F 1991.
- Navigation laws, enforcement of: E 215.1.
- Nayarit, Mexico: F 1296.
- Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa., Civil war: E 541.N2.
- Nebraska: F 661-675.
Civil war: E 518.
Indians: E 78.N3.
- Necessity, Fort: E 199.
- Negro churches: E 185.7.
- Negro crime: E 185.65.
- Negro emancipation
Jamaica: F 1893.
United States: E 453.
- Negro insurrections: E 447.
- Negro plot, N. Y.: F 123.4.
- Negro regiments, Civil war: E 492.9.
- Negroes
Citizenship: JK 1781-1783.
Education: LC 2701-2808.
Lynching: HV 6455-6469.
Slave trade: HT.
Slavery in U. S.: E 441-453.
Suffrage: JK 1921-1929.
Chicago: F 548.9.N3.
Confederate States army: E 585.N3.
Cuba: F 1789.N3.
New York City: aF 123.9.N3.
United States: E 185.
Revolution: E 269.N3.
Civil war: E 540.N3; E 585.N3.
Spanish-American war: E 725.5.
- Nemaha Co., Kans.: F 687.N3.
- Nepigon, Lake, Ontario: F 1059.N4.
- Nepisiguit River and Valley, N. B.: F 1044.N7.
- Ness Co., Kans.: F 687.N4.
- Netherlands
Colonies in America. *See* p. 165.
See also Dutch.
- Neuquen, Argentine Republic: F 2921.
- Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E 336.
- Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E 313.
- Nevada: F 836-850.
Civil war: E 519.
- Nevada Co., Cal.: F 863.N5.

INDEX

- Newis, West Indies: F 2084.
- New Albion: F 187.
- New Amsterdam: F 128.4.
- New Bern, N. C. *See* Newbern.
- New Brunswick, Canada:
 - F 1041-1044.5.
- New Castle Co., Del.: F 172.N5.
- New England: F 1-15.
 - Federalist opposition to War of 1812: E 357.6.
 - Indians: E 78.N5.
 - Slavery: E 445.N5.
- New England association of soldiers of the War of 1812: E 351.27.
- New England emigrant aid company: F 685.
- New France: F 1080.
 - Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E 196-199.
 - Explorations of Great Lake region: F 551.
- New Hampshire: F 81-45.
 - Revolution: E 263.N4.
 - Civil war: E 520.
- New Hampshire Grants: F 52.
- New Hanover Co., N. C.: F 262.N5.
- New Haven, Conn.: F 104.N6.
 - Invasion, 1779: E 241.N5.
- New Haven colony: F 98.
- New Haven Co., Conn.: F 102.N5.
- New Jersey: F 181-145.
 - Revolution: E 263.N5.
 - War of 1812: E 359.5.N4.
 - Civil war: E 521.
 - Spanish-American war: E 726.N4.
 - Indians: E 78.N6.
 - Slavery: E 445.N54.
- New Jersey volunteers (Loyalist regiment): E 277.6.N5.
- New Kent Co., Va.: F 232.N3.
- New London Co., Conn.: F 102.N7.
- New Madrid, Mo., operations at, 1862: E 473.15.
- New Market, Va., engagement at, 1864: E 476.64.
- New Mexico: F 791-805.
 - Texan Santa Fe expedition, 1841: F 890.
 - Occupation of, in War with Mexico: E 405.2.
- New Mexico—Continued.
 - Civil war: E 522; E 571.
 - Military operations: E 470.9.
 - Feb.-June, 1861: E 471.56.
 - June, 1861-Feb., 1862: E 472.3.
 - Feb.-Sept., 1862: E 473.4.
 - Sept., 1862-May, 1863: E 474.1.
 - May-Dec., 1863: E 475.4.
 - Indians: E 78.N65.
 - Slavery: E 445.N55.
- New Netherland: F 122-122.1.
 - Conquest of New Sweden: F 167.
 - Indian wars: E 83.655-663.
 - Posts on Connecticut River: F 97.
- New Orleans: F 379.N5.
 - Battle of, 1815: E 356.N5.
 - Occupation of, 1861: E 472.88.
- New Plymouth colony: F 68.
- New Providence, Bahamas: F 1659.N3.
- New River and Valley: F 247.N5.
 - Virginia: F 232.N5.
- New Southwest: F 796.
- New Sweden: F 167.
- New York (City): F 128.
 - British occupation, 1776: E 232.
 - Evacuation, 1783: E 239.
- New York (State): F 116-130.
 - Indian uprising of 1655: E 83.655.
 - Conquest of Dutch colony on Delaware, 1664: F 167.
 - Revolution: E 263.N6.
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: E 309.
 - War of 1812: E 359.5.N6.
 - War with Mexico: E 409.5.N6.
 - Civil war: E 523.
 - Spanish-American war: E 726.N5.
 - Indians: E 78.N7.
 - Mounds: E 74.N5.
 - Negroes: E 185.93.N56.
 - Slavery: E 445.N56.
- New York, College of the city of New York: LD 3800-3829.
 - Civil war: E 541.N5.
- New York Co., N. Y.: F 128.
- New York state convention of the soldiers of the War of 1812: E 351.28.
- New York university, Hall of fame: E 176.6.
- Newaygo Co., Mich.: F 572.N5.
- Newbern, N. C.
 - Battle of, Mar., 1862: E 473.84.

INDEX.

Newbern, N. C.—Continued.

Expedition from, Dec., 1862:
E 474.52.
Attack on, 1864: E 476.23.
Newberry Co., S. C.: F 277.N5.
Newberry District, S. C.: F 277.N5.
Newburgh addresses: E 255.
Newburgh Bay, N. Y.: F 127.O8.
Newcastle Co., Del. *See* New Castle.
Newfound Lake, N. H.: F 42.G7.
Newfoundland: F 1121-1124.5.
Newport, R. I.: F 82; F 89.N5.
Newport Co., R. I.: F 87.N5.
Newton Co., Ind.: F 532.N5.
Nex Percés Indians: E 99.N5.
Nex Percés war, 1877: E 83.877.
Niagara, Fort: E 199.
Niagara Co., N. Y.: F 127.N5.
Niagara Co., Ontario: F 1059.N48.
Niagara Falls: F 127.N8.
Niagara Falls park, Queen Victoria:
F 1059.Q3.
Niagara peninsula, Ontario: F 1059.N5.
Niagara River region: F 127.N6.
Ontario: F 1059.N5.
Nicaragua: F 1521-1537.
Nicaragua canal: TC.
Nicollet, J. N.: F 1030.15.
Nine Partners' patent, N. Y.: F 127.D8.
Nipmuc Indians: E 99.N7.
Nizza, Marco da: E 125.N6.
Noah, M. M.: E 835.N.
Noble Co., Ind.: F 532.N6.
Noble Co., Okla.: F 702.N8.
Nobles Co., Minn.: F 612.N7.
Nodaway Co., Mo.: F 472.N7.
Nome, Cape: F 912.N7.
Non-importation agreements, 1768-
1769: E 215.8.
Nootka Sound, B. C.: F 1069.N8.
Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790:
F 1069.N8.
Norfolk, Va.: F 234.N8.
Expedition against, 1813: E 355.4.
Occupation of, 1862: E 473.64.
Norfolk Co., Mass.: F 72.N8.
Norfolk Co., Va.: F 232.N8.
Norse discovery of America: E 105.
North America: E 31-50.
Aborigines: E 71-99.
Atlantic coast: F 106.
Discovery: E 101-135.

North America—Continued.

Pacific coast: F 851.
Rivers: GB 1213.
North Carolina: F 251-265.
Revolution: E 263.N8.
Western lands ceded, 1787: E 309.
War of 1812: E 359.5.N7.
Civil war: E 524; E 573.
Military operations: E 470.6;
E 470.65.
Jan.-May, 1861: E 471.54.
Aug., 1861-Jan., 1862: E 472.5.
Jan.-Aug., 1862: E 473.8.
Aug., 1862-June, 1863: E 474.5.
June-Aug., 1863: E 475.5.
Aug.-Dec., 1863: E 475.7.
Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.2.
May-June, 1864: E 476.5.
June-July, 1864: E 476.9.
Aug.-Dec., 1864: E 477.2.
Jan., 1865: E 477.6.
Feb.-June, 1865: E 477.7.
Spanish-American war: E 726.N8.
Indians: E 78.N74.
Slavery: E 445.N8.
North Carolina. University: LD 3930-
3949.
Civil war: E 586.N8.
North Dakota: F 631-645.
North Penn, Pa.: F 158.68.N78.
North Platte River and Valley:
F 672.N8.
Wyoming: F 767.N8.
North Point, battle of, 1814: E 356.B2.
North River, Mass.: F 72.P7.
North shore, Ill.: F 548.68.N7.
North shore, Mass.: F 72.E7.
Northampton Co., Pa.: F 157.N7.
Northeastern boundary disputes: E 398.
Northern boundary of U. S.: F 551;
F 597.
Northern Liberties, Pa.: F 158.68.N8.
Northern peninsula, Mich.: F 572.N8.
Northern Virginia, Army of: E 470.2.
Northmen in America: E 105.
Northumberland Co., Pa.: F 157.N8.
Northwest: F 597.
Northwest, Canadian: F 1060.
Northwest, Dept. of the (U. S. Army)
Apr.-Nov., 1862: E 473.8.
Nov., 1862-Dec., 1863: E 474.9.

INDEX.

Northwest, Old: F 476-485.
 Revolution: aE 263.N84.
 Indian wars, 1790-1795: E 83.79.
 War of 1812: E 355.2; E 355.4.
 Indians: E 78.N76.
 Northwest, Pacific: F 852-854.
 Indians: E 78.N77.
 Northwest boundary
 To 1846: F 890.
 Since 1846: F 854.
 Northwest company of Canada:
 F 1060.
 Northwest ordinance: E 809.
 Northwest passage: G 640-665.
 Northwest Territories, Canada: F 1060.
 Northwestern campaigns, 1812-1813:
 E 355.2-4.
 Northwestern Indians, wars with,
 1790-1798: E 83.79.
 Northwestern states: F 597.
 Indians: E 78.N8.
 Norton Co., Kans.: F 687.N8.
 Norwegians. *See* Scandinavians.
 Nova Scotia: F 1036-1039.5.
 American revolution: E 263.N9.
 Indians: E 78.N9.
 Ñuble, Chile: F 3206.
 Nueces River, battle of, 1862:
 aE 473.4.
 Nueva Viscaya: F 1261.
 Nuevo Leon, Mexico: F 1316.
 Nuevo Mexico: F 799-800.
 Nuevo reyno de Galicia: F 1296.
 Nuevo Santander: F 1356.
 Nullification: E 384.3.
 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar:
 E 125.N9.
 Nurses, Civil war: E 621.
 Confederate: E 625.

O

Oakland Co., Mich.: F 572.O2.
 Oaxaca, Mexico: F 1321.
 Oberlin college: LD 4151-4179.
 Civil war: E 541.O2.
 O'Brien, Jeremiah: E 207.O13.
 O'Brien, M. J.: F 124.O.
 O'Brien Co., Iowa: F 627.O2.
 Ocean Co., N. J.: F 142.O2.
 Oceana Co., Mich.: F 572.O3.
 O'Connor, M. P.: E 664.O8.

O'Connor, Charles: E 664.O37.
 O'Ferrall, C. T.: E 664.O42.
 Ogle Co., Ill.: F 547.O3.
 Oglethorpe, J. E.: F 239.
 O'Gorman, J. A.: F 124.O.
 O'Higgins, Bernardo: F 3094.O.
 O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F 8211.
 Ohio: F 486-500.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.O2.
 Civil war: E 525.
 Military operations (General):
 E 470.4.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.O3.
 Indians: E 78.O3.
 Mounds: E 74.O3.
 Negroes: E 185.93.O2.
 Ohio company, Grant to, 1749: F 517.
 Ohio company of associates: F 483.
 Ohio Co., Ind.: F 532.O3.
 Ohio Co., W. Va.: F 247.O3.
 Ohio River and Valley: F 516-520.
 Indiana: F 532.O4.
 Kentucky: F 457.O3.
 Ohio: F 497.O3.
 Pennsylvania: F 157.B2.
 Ohio state association of Mexican war
 veterans: E 401.36.
 Ohio Valley: F 516-520.
 Revolution
 Military operations: E 230.5.
 Civil war
 Military operations (General):
 E 470.4.
 Indians: E 78.O4.
 Oil regions, Pa.: F 157.O3.
 Okanogan Co., Wash.: F 897.O4.
 Oklahoma: F 691-705.
 Civil war
 Military operations: E 470.9.
 Feb.-May, 1861: E 471.57.
 May-Nov., 1861: E 472.2.
 Nov., 1861-May, 1862: E 473.1.
 Apr.-Nov., 1862: E 473.8.
 Nov., 1862-Dec., 1863: E 474.9.
 Indians: E 78.I5; E 78.O45.
 Olancho, Honduras: F 1509.O4.
 Old Northwest: F 476-485.
 Revolution: aE 263.N84.
 War of 1812: E 355.2; E 355.4.
 Centennial, 1888: F 483.
 Old Southwest: F 396.
 Oliver, Peter: F 67.O.

INDEX.

Olmsted Co., Minn.: F 612.05.
 Olustee, battle of, 1864: E 476.43.
 Omaha Indians: E 99.04.
 Omnibus bill, Clay's: E 423.
 Oneida Co., N. Y.: F 127.05.
 Oneida Indians: E 99.045.
 Onondaga Co., N. Y.: F 127.06.
 Onondaga Indians: E 99.058.
 Onondaga Lake, N. Y.: F 127.06.
 Ontario: F 1056-1059.5.
 Indians: E 78.06.
 War of 1812: E 855.2-6.
 Ontario, Lake, region: F 556.
 New York: F 127.072.
 Ontario: F 1059.06.
 Ontario colony, Cal.: F 868.814.
 Ontario Co., N. Y.: F 127.07.
 Ontario Co., Ontario: F 1059.05.
 Orange Co., Cal.: F 868.06.
 Orange Co., Fla.: F 817.06.
 Orange Co., N. Y.: F 127.08.
 Orange Co., Va.: F 282.06.
 Orangeburg Co., S. C.: F 277.06.
 Order of the founders and patriots of
 America: E 186.6.
 Order of Washington: aE 202.7.
 Orderly books, Revolutionary:
 E 231-239.
 Orders in council: HF 3505.9.
 Ordinance of 1787: E 809.
 Oregon: F 871-885.
 Indian wars, 1847-1865: E 83.84.
 Civil war: E 528.
 Indians: E 78.06.
 Oregon country: F 880.
 Oregon question: F 890.
 Orellana, Francisco de: E 125.06.
 Orientals
 United States: E 184.06.
 See also Asiatics; Chinese; Japa-
 nese, Syrians.
 Oriskany, battle of, 1777: E 241.06.
 Orleans, Isle of, Quebec: F 1054.07.
 Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812:
 F 374.
 Orleans Co., N. Y.: F 127.09.
 Orleans Co., Vt.: F 57.07.
 Orleans Parish, La.: F 377.07.
 Oruro, Bolivia (Dept.): F 8341.07.
 Osage, Okla., Indian school: E 97.6.08.
 Osage Indians: E 99.08.
 Osceola Co., Iowa: F 627.06.

Osceola Co., Mich.: F 572.07.
 Ossipee Mountain, N. H.: F 42.C3.
 Ostend manifesto: E 431.
 Oswego Co., N. Y.: F 127.081.
 Otero Co., Colo.: F 782.08.
 Otis, H. G.: E 340.08.
 Otis, James: E 302.6.08.
 Oto Indians: E 99.087.
 Otoe and Missouri reservation, Okla.:
 F 702.N8.
 Otoe Co., Nebr.: F 672.08.
 Otsego Co., N. Y.: F 127.098.
 Ottawa Co., Mich.: F 572.08.
 Ottawa Co., Ohio: F 497.08.
 Ottawa Indians: E 99.09.
 Ottawa River and Valley: F 1054.09.
 Ontario: F 1059.091.
 Ouachita River and Valley: F 377.08.
 Arkansas: F 417.08.
 Ovando, Nicolás de: E 125.08.
 Overland journeys to the Pacific:
 F 593.
 Overton Co., Tenn.: F 448.09.
 Overwharton Parish, Va.: F 232.09.
 Owen, J. T.: E 467.1.097.
 Owen Co., Ind.: F 532.09.
 Ox Hill, Va., battle of, 1862: E 478.77.
 Oxford Co., Me.: F 27.09.
 Oxford Township, Pa.: F 158.68.08.
 Oyapok River, Guiana
 British settlement: F 2461.
 Ozark Mountain region: aF 417.09.
 Missouri: aF 472.09.

P

Pacific coast of North America: F 851.
 Exploring expeditions before 1769:
 F 851.5.
 Indian wars, 1847-1865: E 83.84.
 Military operations, 1861-1865:
 E 478.1.
 Indians: E 78.P2.
 Overland journeys to: F 593.
 Pacific coast of South America:
 F 2213.
 Pacific Northwest since 1859:
 F 852-854.
 Pacific states: F 851.
 Paducah, Ky.
 Demonstration from, 1861: E 472.28.
 Page Co., Iowa: F 627.P2.

INDEX.

- Page Co., Va.: F 232.P2.
 Paine, R. T.: aE 302.6.P14.
 Paiute Indians: E 99.P2.
 Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F 1231.P.
 Palatines
 New York: F 130.P2.
 United States: E 184.G3.
 Palermo
 Columbus celebration: E 119.33.
 Pailsades, Hudson River: F 127.H8.
 New Jersey: F 142.B4.
 Palmer, J. M.: E 664.P2.
 Palo Alto Co., Iowa: F 627.P3.
 Pampa, Argentine Republic: F 2924.
 Pampas region: F 2926.
 Pamunkey Indians: E 99.P23.
 Pan-American conferences: F 1404.
 Pan-American union: F 1403.
 Panama: F 1561-1577.
 Panama (Province): F 1569.P3.
 Panama canal: TC 774-780.
 Panama Canal Zone: F 1569.C2.
 Panama congress, 1826: F 1404.
 Panchardo, León: E 125.P2.
 Panic of 1837: HB 3717 1837.
 Panic of 1873: HB 3717 1873.
 Pannebecker, Hendrick: F 152.P.
 Panoche Grande rancho: F 968.F3.
 Paoli massacre, 1777: E 241.P2.
 Papineau, L. J.: F 1032.P.
 Para, Brazil (State): F 2596.
 Paraguay: F 2661-2699.
 Jesuit province: F 2684.
 Paraguayan Chaco: F 2691.C4.
 Paraguayan war, 1865-1870: F 2687.
 Parahyba, Brazil: F 2591.
 Parana, Brazil: F 2596.
 Parana River: F 2909.
 Right of navigation: F 2696.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1783: E 249.
 Parke Co., Ind.: F 532.P2.
 Parker, Joel: E 521.P.
 Parker Co., Tex.: F 392.P2.
 Parks, National and state (Collective works): E 160.
 Parmachene Lake, Me.: F 27.O9.
 Parsons, L. B.: E 467.1.P23.
 Parsons, S. H.: E 207.P2.
 Parsons, Theophilus: F 69.P.
 Parsons' cause, Va.: F 229.
 Paschal, G. W.: F 391.P.
 Pascua, Isla de, Chile: F 3169.
 Pasquaney Lake, N. H.: F 42.G7.
 Passaic Co., N. J.: F 142.P2.
 Passaic River and Valley: F 142.P3.
 Passamaquoddy Bay region: F 27.P3.
 New Brunswick: F 1044.P3.
 Passamaquoddy Indians: E 99.P27.
 Pastorius, F. D.: F 152.P.
 Patagonia: F 2936.
 Paterson, John: E 207.P3.
 Paterson, William: E 302.6.P3.
 Patriotic societies (General): E 172.7.
 Colonial period: E 186.
 Revolution: E 202.
 War of 1812: E 351.
 Mexican war: E 401.
 Civil war: E 462.
 Spanish-American war: E 714.3.
 Patriot's day, April 19: aE 231.
 Patton, A. E.: F 154.P.
 Paulding, Hiram: E 182.P.
 Paulding, John: E 280.A5.
 Paulistas, Brazil: F 2631.
 Paulmier de Gonneville, B.: E 133.P3.
 Pawnee Co., Nebr.: F 672.P3.
 Pawnee Indians: E 99.P3.
 Pawtuxet River and Valley, R. I.:
 F 87.P3.
 Paxton boys: F 152.
 Payne, H. C.: E 664.P34.
 Payne, W. H.: E 467.1.P3.
 Payne-Aldrich tariff: HF 1756.
 Paysandu, Uruguay: F 2731.P3.
 Pea Ridge, battle of, 1862: E 473.17.
 Peace conference at Washington, 1861:
 E 440.5.
 Pearce, J. A.: E 340.P3.
 Pearl Island, Panama: F 1569.P4.
 Pearl River: F 347.P3.
 Louisiana: F 377.P3.
 Peckham, R. W.: F 124.P.
 Pecos River and Valley: F 392.P3.
 New Mexico: F 802.P3.
 Pedro I, emperor of Brazil: F 2536.
 Peedee region, S. C.: F 277.P3.
 Peirpoint, F. H.: E 534.P.
 Pejepscot company: F 29.B9.
 Pell's Point, battle of, 1776: E 241.P3.
 Peñalosa, D. D. de: F 799.
 Pendleton, G. H.: E 415.9.P4.
 Pendleton, W. N.: E 467.1.P37.
 Pendleton Co., W. Va.: F 247.P3.
 Peninsula, battle of the, 1812: E 356.P4.

INDEX.

- Peninsular campaign, 1862: E 473.6.
 Penn, William: F 152.2.
 Grant to, 1681: F 152; F 167.
 Penn family, proprietors of Pennsylvania: F 152.2.
 Pennacook Indians: E 99.P4.
 Pennsylvania: F 146-160.
 Revolution: E 263.P4.
 Whisky insurrection, 1794: E 315.
 Fries rebellion, 1798-1799: E 326.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.P3.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.P3.
 Civil war: E 527.
 Military operations: E 470.2.
 Apr.-July, 1861: E 472.1.
 Sept.-Nov., 1862: E 474.6.
 Nov., 1862-Jan., 1863: E 474.8.
 Jan.-June, 1863: E 475.3.
 June-Aug., 1863: E 475.5.
 Aug.-Dec., 1863: E 475.7.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.2.
 May-Aug., 1864: E 476.6.
 Aug.-Dec., 1864: E 477.3.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.6.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.P4.
 Indians: E 78.P4.
 Lower counties on the Delaware: F 167.
 Negroes: E 185.93.P4.
 Slavery: E 445.P3.
 Pennsylvania association of the defenders of the country: E 351.23.
 Pennsylvania line mutiny: E 255.
 Pennsylvania. University: LD 4500-4549.
 Civil war: aE 541.P4.
 Penobscot Bay region: F 27.P37.
 Penobscot Co., Me.: F 27.P38.
 Penobscot expedition, 1779: E 235.
 Penobscot Indians: E 99.P5.
 Penobscot River and Valley: F 27.P4.
 Pensacola district of West Florida after 1819: F 317.W5.
 Pensions, Military: UB 370-375; UB 400-405.
 Lists of pensioners
 Revolution: E 255.
 War of 1812: E 359.4.
 War with Mexico: E 409.4.
 Civil war: E 494.
 Pensions, Slave: E 185.2.
 Peoria Co., Ill.: F 547.P4.
 Pepperrell, William, sr.: F 23.P.
 Pepperrell, Sir William: E 193.P.
 Pepps Island: F 3031.
 Pequea Creek, Pa.: F 157.L2.
 Pequot Indians: E 99.P53.
 Pequot war, 1636-1638: E 83.63.
 Perdido River and Valley: F 332.P4.
 Florida: F 317.P4.
 Pérez, Estanislao: F 1486.P.
 Periodicals, General U. S. historical
 Colonial period: E 186.
 Revolution: E 201.
 War of 1812: E 361.
 Mexican war: E 401.
 Civil war: E 461.
 Spanish-American war: E 714.
 Perkins, G. H.: E 467.1.P4.
 Perkins, J. H.: F 495.P.
 Perkins, T. H.: F 69.P.
 Perkiomen River and Valley, Pa.: F 157.M7.
 Pernambuco, Brazil (State): F 2601.
 Perry, B. F.: F 274.P.
 Perry, M. C.: E 182.P.
 Perry, O. H.: E 353.1.P4.
 Battle of Lake Erie: E 356.E6.
 Perry Co., Ind.: F 532.P4.
 Perry Co., Ohio: F 497.P4.
 Perry Co., Pa.: F 157.P5.
 Perryville, Ky., battle of, 1862: E 474.39.
 Personal liberty laws: E 450.
 Personal narratives
 Indian captives: E 85-87.
 Slaves: E 444.
 Revolution: E 275.
 War of 1812: E 361.
 War with Mexico: E 411.
 Civil war
 Union: E 601.
 Confederate: E 605.
 Spanish-American war: E 729.
 See also Wars.
 Perth Co., Ontario: F 1059.P3.
 Peru: F 3401-3619.
 War with Chile, 1879-1882: F 3097.
 Peru, Upper: F 3322.
 Peten, Guatemala: F 1469.P4.
 Peterborough Co., Ontario: F 1059.P4.
 Petersburg, Va.: F 234.P4.
 Engagement at, June, 1864: E 476.59.
 Siege, June-July, 1864: E 476.94.

INDEX.

Petersburg, Va.—Continued.

- Crater explosion, July, 1864:
E 476.94.
- Battle of, 1865: E 477.61.
- Pettigru, J. L.: F 278.P.
- Pétion, Alexander: F 1924.P.
- Pettigrew, J. J.: E 467.1.P5.
- Peyton, J. H.: F 230.P.
- Peyton, W. M.: F 230.P.
- Phelps, C. E.: F 186.P.
- Phelps, S. S.: E 340.P54.
- Phelps, W. W.: E 664.P53.
- Phelps and Gorham's purchase, N. Y.:
F 127.G19.
- Phelps Co., Nebr.: F 672.P5.
- Phenician discovery of America:
E 100.P5.
- Phil Kearney, Fort
Massacre at, 1886: E 83.866.
- Philadelphia: F 158.
Centennial celebration, 1876: T 825.
- Philadelphia Co., Pa.: F 157.P56; F 158.
- Phillip, J. W.: aE 182.P.
- Philippine Islands
Annexation: DS 679-685.
Campaign of 1898, Spanish-American
war: E 717.7.
Insurrection of 1898: DS 679.
Insurrection, 1899-1901: DS 680.
- Phillip's war: E 83.67.
- Phillipsee Manor, N. Y.: F 127.W5.
- Phillips, D. L.: aF 546.P.
- Phillips, H. M.: aE 415.9.P5.
- Phillips, John: aF 69.P.
- Phillips, Samuel: aF 69.P.
- Phillips, Wendell: E 449.P.
Collected works: E 415.6.P.
- Phillips, William: aF 69.P.
- Philosophy, Indian: E 98.P5.
- Philosophy of American history:
E 175.9.
- Phoenix, Ariz., Indian school:
E 97.6.P4.
- Platt, Donn: aF 496.P.
- Platt Co., Ill.: F 547.P5.
- Plauhy, Brasil: F 2606.
- Pickaway Co., Ohio: F 497.P5.
- Pickens, F. W.: E 577.P.
- Pickens Co., Ala.: F 332.P5.
- Pickering, John: aF 69.P.
- Pickering, Timothy: E 302.6.P5.
- Pickett, G. E.: E 467.1.P57.

- Pictou Co., Nova Scotia: F 1069.P6.
- Picture writing, Indian: E 98.P6.
- Piegan Indians: E 99.P58.
- Pierce, Franklin: E 432.
Administration, 1853-1857: E 431.
Collected works: E 415.6.P.
- Pierce, H. L.: F 70.P.
- Pierce Co., Ga.: F 292.P61.
- Pierce Co., Wash.: F 897.P6.
- Pierce Co., Wis.: F 587.P6.
- Pierre, S. Dak., Indian school:
E 97.6.P6.
- Pigeon Roost massacre, 1812: E 356.P6.
- Pike, Albert: E 467.1.P6.
- Pike, Robert: F 67.P.
- Pike, Z. M.: F 592.P.
- Pike Co., Ill.: F 547.P6.
- Pike Co., Ind.: F 532.P6.
- Pike Co., Ky.: F 457.P6.
- Pike Co., Miss.: F 347.P6.
- Pike Co., Pa.: F 157.P6.
- Pilgrim society, Plymouth: aF 68.P.
- Pilgrims: F 68.
- Pillow, G. J.: E 408.1.P6.
Court-martial: aE 405.6.P.
- Pillow, Fort, capture of, 1864: E 476.17.
- Pima Co., Ariz.: F 817.P5.
- Pima Indians: E 99.P6.
- Pinal Co., Ariz.: F 817.P6.
- Pinar del Rio, Cuba (Province):
F 1801-1809.
- Pinckney, C. C.: E 302.6.P55.
- Pinckney, Charles: aF 272.
- Pinckney, Thomas: E 302.6.P57.
- Pinkney, William: E 302.6.P6.
Collected works: E 302.P.
- Pinsón, M. A.: E 125.P5.
- Pinsón, V. Y.: E 125.P52.
- Pipes, Indian: E 98.T6.
- Piscataqua River and Valley: F 42.P4.
Maine: F 27.P48.
- Piscataquis Co., Me.: F 27.P5.
- Pitcairn, John: E 207.P68.
- Pitney, H. C.: F 139.P.
- Pitt Co., N. C.: F 262.P6.
- Pizarro, Francisco: F 3442.
- Placer Co., Cal.: F 868.P7.
- Placid, Lake, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
- Platt, O. H.: E 664.P7.
- Platt national park, Okla.: F 702.P7.
- Platte Co., Mo.: F 472.P7.

INDEX.

- Platte River and Valley, Nebr.:
 F 672.P8.
 Plattsburg, battle of, 1814: E 356.P7.
 Pleasant Hill, battle of, 1864:
 aE 476.88.
 Plowden's New Albion grant: F 187.
 Plumer, William: E 802.6.P73.
 Plymouth, Mass.: F 74.P8.
 Plymouth colony: F 68.
 Plymouth company, 1606: F 7.
 Plymouth company, 1749-1816:
 F 27.K3.
 Plymouth Co., Iowa: F 627.P5.
 Plymouth Co., Mass.: F 72.P7.
 Pocahontas Co., Iowa: F 627.P6.
 Pocahontas Co., W. Va.: F 247.P7.
 Pocono Mountain, Pa.: F 157.M6.
 Pocumtuck Valley: F 72.F8.
 Poetry, War
 Revolution: E 295.
 War of 1812: E 364.
 War with Mexico: E 415.
 Civil war: E 647.
 Spanish-American war: E 735.
 Poindexter, George: E 840.P75.
 Poinsett, J. R.: E 340.P77.
 Point Barrow, Alaska: F 912.B2.
 Point Lookout, Md., military prison:
 E 616.L8.
 Point Pleasant, battle of, 1774: E 83.77.
 Polar regions: G 575-720.
 Poles
 United States: E 184.P7.
 Political refugees in U. S.: E 429.
 Polk, J. K.: E 417.
 Administration, 1845-1849: E 416.
 Polk, Leonidas: E 467.1.P7.
 Polk Co., Ark.: F 417.P7.
 Polk Co., Fla.: F 317.P7.
 Polk Co., Iowa: F 627.P7.
 Polk Co., Minn.: F 612.P7.
 Polk Co., Nebr.: F 672.P7.
 Polk Co., Oreg.: F 882.P7.
 Polk Co., Tenn.: F 443.P7.
 Polk Co., Wis.: F 587.P7.
 Pomeroy, S. C.: E 415.9.P78.
 Pomeroy, Seth: E 207.P7.
 Ponca Indians: E 99.P7.
 Ponce de León, Juan: E 125.P7.
 Pontiac Co., Quebec: F 1054.P8.
 Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765:
 E 83.76.
 Popham colony: F 22.
 Populist party: JK 2371-2375.
 Port Gibson, Miss., battle of, 1863:
 E 475.24.
 Port Hudson, La.
 Operations against, Mar., 1863:
 E 474.17.
 Siege, May-July, 1863: E 475.42.
 Port Royal, Nova Scotia
 Capture of, 1690: E 196.
 Expedition against, 1707: E 197.
 Port Royal, S. C., expedition, 1861:
 aE 472.7.
 Port Royal mission, S. C.: E 185.93.87.
 Portage Co., Ohio: F 497.P8.
 Portage Co., Wis.: F 587.P8.
 Portage path, Ohio: F 497.89.
 Porter, D. D.: aE 467.1.P78.
 Porter, David: E 353.1.P7.
 Porter, E. G.: F 70.P.
 Porter, Fitz-John: E 467.1.P8.
 Court-martial: E 473.772.
 Porter, P. B.: E 353.1.P8.
 Portland, Me.: F 29.P9.
 Burning of, 1775: E 241.P8.
 Portneuf Co., Quebec: F 1054.P85.
 Porto Rican campaign, 1898: E 717.3.
 Porto Rico: F 1951-1981.
 Portraits, Indian: E 89.
 Portsmouth, R. I.: F 82; F 89.P7.
 Portsmouth, Va.: F 234.P8.
 Occupation of, 1862: E 473.64.
 Portugal: DP.
 Colony of Brazil: F 2501-2659.
 Court in Brazil: F 2534.
 Portuguese
 California: aF 870.P8.
 Portuguese discoverers of America:
 E 123-125.
 Post-Columbian discovery of America:
 E 121-135.
 Potawatomi Indians: E 99.P8.
 Potomac, Army of the: E 470.2.
 Potomac River and Valley: F 187.P8.
 District of Columbia: F 202.P8.
 Virginia: F 232.P8.
 West Virginia: F 247.P8.
 Pottawatomie Co., Iowa: F 627.P8.
 Pottawatomie Co., Kans.: F 687.P8.
 Potter Co., Pa.: F 157.P8.
 Potter Co., S. Dak.: F 657.P8.
 Pottery, Aboriginal American: E 59.P8.

INDEX.

- Pottery, Indian: E 98.P8.
 Potts, Jonathan: E 283.P.
 Powell, L. W.: F 455.P.
 Powers, Caleb: aF 456.P.
 Pownall, Thomas: F 67.P.
 Pozusu, Peru: F 345LJ9.
 Prairie Grove, Ark., battle of, Dec., 1862: E 474.92.
 Preble, Edward: E 335.P.
 Preble, G. H.: E 182.P.
 Preble Co., Ohio: F 497.P9.
 Prehistoric archaeology of America: E 61.
 Prentice, G. D.: aE 415.9.P85.
 Prentiss, S. S.: E 340.P9.
 Prentiss, Samuel: aE 340.P88.
 Presbyterians in the American revolution: E 269.P9.
 Prescott, William: E 207.P75.
 Presidential campaigns
 1796: E 320.
 1800: E 330.
 1804: E 333.7.
 1808: E 337.
 1812: E 349.
 1816: E 370.
 1824: E 375.
 1828: E 390.
 1832: E 383.
 1836: E 385.
 1840: E 390.
 1844: E 400.
 1848: E 420.
 1852: E 430.
 1856: E 435.
 1860: E 440.
 1864: E 458.4.
 1868: E 670.
 1872: E 675.
 1876: E 690.
 1880: E 685.
 1884: E 695.
 1888: E 700.
 1892: E 705.
 1896: E 710.
 1900: E 750.
 1904: E 758.
 1908: E 760.
 1912: E 765.
 Presidents of the United States: E 176.1.
 Preston Co., W. Va.: F 247.P9.
- Pribilof Islands, Alaska: F 912.P9.
 Price, E. K.: F 153.P.
 Price, T. W.: F 326.P.
 Price's Missouri expedition, 1864: E 477.16.
 Prince Edward Island: F 1046-1049.5.
 Prince George Co., Md.: F 187.P9.
 Prince George's Parish, Md.: F 187.M7.
 Prince society publications: E 187.
 Princeton, battle of, 1777: E 241.P9.
 Princeton (Frigate)
 Explosion, 1844: E 396.
 Princeton university: LD 4580-4629.
 Revolution: E 270.P9.
 Civil war: E 541.P9.
 Pring, Martin: F 7.P.
 Prisoners of state
 Civil war: E 458.8.
 Prisoners of war
 Revolution: E 281.
 War of 1812: E 362.
 War with Mexico: E 412.
 Civil war: E 611-616.
 Spanish-American war: E 731.
 See also Wars.
 Prisons, Military
 Revolution: E 281.
 War of 1812: E 362.
 War with Mexico: E 412.
 Civil war: E 611-616.
 Spanish-American war: E 731.
 Privateers
 Revolution: E 271.
 War of 1812: E 360.
 Civil war: E 596-599.
 Proctor, H. A.: E 353.1.P9.
 Proctor, Redfield: E 664.P96.
 Progressive party: JK 2391.P.
 Prohibition party: JK 2381-2385.
 Providence, R. I.: F 82; F 89.P9.
 Providence Co., R. I.: F 87.P9.
 Public opinion (foreign)
 Concerning U. S. civil war: E 469.8.
 Puebla, Mexico (State): F 1326.
 Pueblo Co., Colo.: F 782.P9.
 Pueblo Indians: E 99.P9.
 Puerto Principe, Cuba (Province): F 1831-1839.
 Puerto Rico. *See* Porto Rico.
 Puget Sound region, Wash.: F 897.P9.
 Pulaski, Kazimiers: E 207.P8.

INDEX.

Pulaski, Fort

Bombardment and capture of, 1862:
E 472.79.

Pulaski Co., Va.: F 262.P9.

Puno, Peru: F 3451.P9.

Puritans

Massachusetts: F 67.

New England: F 7.

Purus River, Brasil: F 2546.

Pussy, Pennock: F 168.P.

Put-in Bay, Ohio: F 497.O8.

Putnam, Israel: E 207.P9.

Putnam, Rufus: F 488.P.

Putnam Co., Ill.: F 547.P8.

Putnam Co., Ind.: F 582.P9.

Putnam Co., N. Y.: F 127.P9.

Putumayo River and Valley:

F 3451.P94.

Putumayo rubber atrocities:

F 3451.P94.

Puyallup Indians: E 99.P98.

Q

Quakers

Persecution of, Mass.: F 67.

Quantrill's raid into Kansas, Aug.,
1863: E 474.97.

Quapaw Indians: E 99.Q2.

Quay, M. S.: E 664.Q2.

Quay Co., N. Mex.: F 802.Q2.

Quebec (City): F 1054.5.Q8.

Capture, 1759: E 199.

Siege, 1775-1776: E 241.Q8.

Quebec (Province): F 1051-1054.5.

History, 1760-1791: F 1082.

American revolution: E 263.C2.

Quebec act, 1774: F 1082.

Quebec Co., Quebec: F 1054.Q4.

Quebec expedition, 1690: E 196.

Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713: E 197.

Queen Charlotte Island, B. C.:

F 1089.Q8.

Queen Victoria Niagara Falls park,

Ontario: F 1059.Q8.

Queens, Borough of, N. Y.: F 128.68.Q4.

Queens Co., N. Y.: F 127.Q8.

Queens Co., Nova Scotia: F 1089.Q8.

Queen's rangers: E 277.6.Q6.

Queenston, battle of, 1812: E 356.Q8.

Queretaro, Mexico (State): F 1831.

Quesada, Gonzalo Jiménez de. *See*
Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo.

Quijotas Mountains, Ariz.: F 817.P5.

Quincy, Edmund: F 67.Q.

Quincy, John: F 67.Q.

Quincy, Josiah (2d): E 263.M4Q.

Quincy, Josiah (3d): E 302.6.Q7.

Quintana Roo, Mexico: F 1333.

Quitman, J. A.: E 403.1.Q8.

Quito: F 3881.

Quivira: F 799.

R

Race problem, Negro: E 185.61.

Races in the United States: E 184.

Racine Co., Wis.: F 587.R2.

Radisson, P. E.: F 1060.7.R.

Rainsford Island, Mass.: F 73.68.R2.

Raleigh, Sir Walter: E 129.R2.

Virginia colonies: F 229.

Ramseur, S. Dak.: aE 467.1.R2.

Ramsey Co., Minn.: F 612.R2.

Rand, E. D.: aF 39.R.

Randolph, Edmund: E 302.6.R18.

Randolph, Edward: F 67.R.

Randolph, John: E 302.6.R2.

Randolph Co., Ill.: F 547.R2.

Randolph Co., Ind.: F 532.R3.

Randolph Co., N. C.: F 262.R2.

Randolph Co., W. Va.: F 247.R2.

Rangeley Lakes: F 27.R2.

Ranier, Mount, Wash.: F 897.R2.

Ransom, M. D.: E 664.R2.

Rapid City, S. Dak., Indian school:
E 97.6.R2.

Raquette Lake, N. Y.: F 127.A2.

Raritan River and Valley, N. J.:

F 142.R2.

Rasles, Sébastien: E 83.72.

Ray Co., Mo.: F 472.R2.

Read, George: E 302.6.R27.

Read, John: aF 67.R.

Reciprocity with Canada: HF 1782.C2.

Reconstruction, U. S.: E 668.

Description of South during: F 216.

Florida: F 316.

Georgia: F 291.

Louisiana: F 375.

North Carolina: F 259.

South Carolina: F 274.

Texas: F 391.

Virginia: F 231.

Red Bank, battle of, 1777: E 241.R4.

INDEX.

- Red cross: HV 590-590.
 Spanish-American war: E 781.
 Red River, La., campaign, 1864: E 476.R3.
 Red River and Valley: F 377.R3.
 Arkansas: F 417.R3.
 Oklahoma: F 702.R3.
 Texas: F 392.R3.
 Red River of the North and Valley: F 1064.R3.
 Minnesota: F 612.R27.
 North Dakota: F 642.R3.
 Red River rebellion, 1869-1870: F 1063.
 Red River settlement: F 1063.
 Redonda, West Indies: F 2065.
 Reductions, Jesuit: F 2684.
 Redwood Co., Minn.: F 612.R3.
 Redwood Park, Cal.: F 868.S3.
 Reed, James: E 263.N4R.
 Reed, Joseph: E 302.6.R3.
 Reed, R. R.: aF 153.R.
 Reed, T. B.: E 664.R3.
 Reemelin, Charles: aF 496.R.
 Refreshment saloons, Civil war: E 629.
 Refugees, Political, from Europe: E 429.
 Refugees, Southern: E 458.7.
 Regimental histories, U. S.
 U. S. regulars: UA 29; UA 31; UA 33.
 Revolution: E 251-268; E 277.6.
 War of 1812: E 359.
 War with Mexico: E 409.
 Civil war: E 491-596.
 Spanish-American war: E 725-726.
 See also Wars.
 Regulators, War of the, 1766-1771: F 257.
 Reid, Richard: aF 456.R.
 Reid, S. C.: E 353.1.R3.
 Relief associations, Civil war: E 629.
 Religion, Indians of N. A.: E 98.R3.
 Religion in the army, Civil war: E 635.
 Religious toleration in Maryland: F 184.
 Removal of deposits, Bank of United States: E 384.7.
 Rensselaer Co., N. Y.: F 127.R3.
 Rensselaerswyck, N. Y.: F 127.R4.
 Republic Co., Kans.: F 687.R4.
 Republican party: JK 2351-2359.
 Republicanism, Liberal: E 671.
 Resaca, battle of, 1864: E 476.7.
 Reservations, Indian: E 78; E 91; E 98; E 99.
 Resumption of gold payments, 1879: HG 527.
 Revenue and taxation during Civil war: HJ 2371.
 Revere, Paul: F 69.R.
 Revolution, American: E 201-298.
 Revolution of 1689 in New England: F 7.5.
 Reynolds, J. F.: E 467.1.R4.
 Rhode Island: F 76-90.
 Revolution: E 263.R4.
 Civil war: E 528.
 Spanish-American war: E 726.R4.
 Indians: E 78.R4.
 Slavery: E 445.R4.
 Rhode Island, battle of, 1778: E 241.R4.
 Rhode Island, Island of: F 87.N5.
 Ribaut, Jean: aF 814.R.
 Rice Co., Minn.: F 612.R5.
 Rich Mountain, battle of, 1861: aE 472.17.
 Richelieu River and Valley: aF 1054.R5.
 Richland Co., Ill.: F 547.R5.
 Richland Co., N. Dak.: F 642.R5.
 Richland Co., Ohio: F 497.R5.
 Richland Co., Wis.: F 587.R4.
 Richmond, Ky., battle of, Aug., 1862: E 474.87.
 Richmond, Va.: F 234.R5.
 Belle Isle military prison: E 612.B3.
 Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E 476.27.
 Libby prison: E 612.L6.
 Liggon's prison: E 612.L7.
 See also Richmond campaigns, 1862, 1864, 1865.
 Richmond borough, New York City: F 127.87.
 Richmond campaign, 1862: E 473.6.
 Richmond campaign, June-July, 1864: E 476.91.
 Richmond campaign, Aug.-Dec., 1864: E 477.21.
 Richmond campaign, 1865: E 477.61.
 Richmond Co., N. Y.: F 127.87.
 Riel rebellion, 1885: F 1060.9.
 Right of search, British: E 357.2.
 Riley Co., Kans.: F 687.R5.
 Ringgold Co, Iowa: F 627.R5.

INDEX.

- Rio de Janeiro (City): F 2646.
 Columbus celebration: E 119.42.
 French colony, 1555: F 2529.
 Rio de Janeiro (State): F 2611.
 Rio Grande do Norte, Brasil: F 2616.
 Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: F 2621.
 Rio Grande River and Valley:
 F 392.R5.
 Mexico: F 1834.
 New Mexico: F 802.R5.
 Rio Negro, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2951.
 Rioja, Argentine Republic: F 2956.
 Ripley, E. W.: E 353.1.R5.
 Ritchie Co., W. Va.: F 247.R6.
 Ritner, Joseph: aF 153.R.
 Riverside, Cal., Indian school:
 E 97.6.R5.
 Riverside Co., Cal.: F 868.R6.
 Roads: HE 356.
 Roanoke Co., Va.: F 232.R6.
 Roanoke Island, battle of, 1862:
 E 473.31.
 Roanoke River and Valley: F 262.R5.
 Virginia: F 232.R63.
 Robertson, George: aE 340.R7.
 Robertson, James: F 436.R.
 Robeson Co., N. C.: F 262.R6.
 Robinson, Charles: F 685.R.
 Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F 2731.R6.
 Rochambeau, J. B. D. de Vimere
 comte de: E 235.
 Rock Co., Minn.: F 612.R7.
 Rock Co., Wis.: F 587.R6.
 Rock Island, Ill., military prison:
 E 616.R6.
 Rock Island Co., Ill.: F 547.R6.
 Rock River and Valley: F 547.R7.
 Wisconsin: F 587.R63.
 Rockaway Beach, N. Y.: F 129.R3.
 Rockingham Co., N. H.: F 42.R7.
 Rockingham Co., Va.: aF 282.R7.
 Rockland Co., N. Y.: F 127.R6.
 Rocky Mountain region: F 721.
 Canada: F 1090.
 Colorado: F 782.R6.
 Montana: F 787.R6.
 Rocky River and Valley, Ohio:
 F 497.R7.
 Roddey's raid, 1863: E 475.87.
 Rodgers, John: E 353.1.R7.
 Rodman, William: aF 153.R.
 Rodney, C. A.: aE 302.6.R61.
 Rodney, Caesar: E 302.6.R6.
 Rodney, George Brydges, baron
 In West Indies: F 1621.
 Roe, F. A.: aE 182.R.
 Rogers, Robert: E 199.R.
 Rogue River Indian war: E 83.84.
 Rollins, E. H.: aE 415.9.R75.
 Rollins, J. S.: aE 415.9.R76.
 Rooks Co., Kans.: F 687.R7.
 Roosevelt, Theodore: E 757.
 Administrations, 1901-1909: E 758.
 Collected works: E 600.R.
 Ropes, J. C.: aE 175.5.R.
 Rosas, J. M.: F 2846.R.
 Rosecrans, W. S.: E 467.1.R7.
 Ross, George, 1730-1779: aE 302.6.R79.
 Ross, George, 1841-1894: aF 154.R.
 Ross, H. H.: aE 340.R3.
 Ross, James: E 302.6.R3.
 Ross Co., Ohio: F 497.R3.
 Rowan, S. C.: aE 182.R.
 Rowan Co., N. C.: F 262.R3.
 Rowland, G. F.: F 154.R.
 Roxbury, Mass.: F 74.R9.
 Rubber atrocities, Putumayo:
 F 3451.P94.
 Ruffin, Thomas: aF 258.R.
 Ruggles, Timothy: aF 67.R.
 Rupert's Land: F 1060.
 Rush, Benjamin: aE 302.6.R85.
 Rush, Richard: aE 340.R9.
 Rusk, J. M.: aE 664.R93.
 Rusk, T. J.: aF 389.R.
 Russell, Benjamin: F 69.R.
 Russell, James: aF 67.R.
 Russell, Thomas: aF 69.R.
 Russia: DK.
 Sale of Alaska to United States:
 F 907.
 Russians
 Boston: F 73.9.R9.
 Rutland Co., Vt.: F 57.R9.
 Rutledge, John: E 302.6.R9.

 S
 Saba, West Indies: F 2063.
 Sabine River and Valley: F 377.311.
 Texas: F 392.312.
 Sabino: F 22.
 Sable Island, Nova Scotia: F 1069.313.

INDEX.

- Sac Co., Iowa: F 627.82.
 Sac Indiana. *See* Sauk Indiana.
 Saco Bay: F 27.Y6.
 Saco River and Valley: F 27.Y6.
 Sacramento Co., Cal.: F 868.S12.
 Sacramento River and Valley, Cal.:
 F 868.S13.
 Saginaw Bay region: F 572.S15.
 Saginaw Co., Mich.: F 572.S17.
 Saginaw River and Valley, Mich.:
 F 572.S2.
 Saguenay River and Valley, Quebec:
 F 1054.S14.
 Sailors' narratives. *See* Naval history.
 St. Albans raid, 1864: E 470.95.
 St. Ann's Parish, Md.: F 187.A6.
 St. Augustine colony: F 314.
 St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F 314.
 St. Bartholomew, West Indies:
 F 2089.
 St. Bernard Parish, La.: F 377.S12.
 St. Charles Co., Mo.: F 472.S2.
 St. Christopher, West Indies: F 2091.
 St. Clair, Arthur: F 483.S.
 Expedition of, 1791: E 83.79.
 St. Clair, Lake, region: F 572.S34.
 Ontario: F 1059.S3.
 St. Clair Co., Ill.: F 547.S2.
 St. Clair Co., Mich.: F 572.S3.
 St. Croix, West Indies (Island):
 F 2096.
 St. Croix Island, Me.: F 27.W3.
 St. Croix River and Valley: F 27.S2.
 New Brunswick: F 1044.S17.
 St. Croix River and Valley: F 587.S14.
 Minnesota: F 612.S2.
 St. Domingue, Haiti: F 1923.
 St. Elias, Mount, Alaska: F 912.S15.
 St. Eustatius, West Indies: F 2097.
 St. Francis River and Valley: F 417.S2.
 Missouri: F 472.S25.
 St. Francois Co., Mo.: F 472.S28.
 St. George's Parish, Va.: F 232.S15.
 St. Helena Parish, La.: F 377.S13.
 St. Helen's Island, Quebec: F 1054.S26.
 St. Hyacinthe Co., Quebec: F 1054.S264.
 St. John, West Indies: F 2098.
 St. John Lake, Quebec: F 1054.S267.
 St. John River and Valley: F 1044.S2.
 Maine: F 27.S3.
 St. John's River and Valley, Fla.:
 F 317.S2.
 St. Joseph Co., Ind.: F 532.S2.
 St. Joseph Co., Mich.: F 572.S4.
 St. Joseph-Kankakee portage: F 532.S2.
 St. Joseph River and Valley: F 532.S3.
 Michigan: F 572.S43.
 St. Landry Parish, La.: F 377.S14.
 St. Lawrence, Gulf of: F 1050.
 St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.: F 127.S2.
 St. Lawrence River and Valley:
 F 1050.
 New York: F 127.S23.
 Ontario: F 1059.S4.
 Quebec: F 1054.S3.
 St. Louis Co., Mo.: F 472.S3.
 St. Lucia, West Indies: F 2100.
 St. Mark's Parish, Va.: F 232.S2.
 St. Martin, West Indies: F 2103.
 St. Mary Parish, Jamaica: F 1891.S2.
 St. Marys Co., Md.: F 187.S2.
 St. Mary's River and Valley: F 317.S3.
 Georgia: F 292.S2.
 St. Paul, Minn.: F 614.S4.
 St. Paul's Parish, Md.: F 187.K3.
 St. Peter's Parish, Va.: F 232.S25.
 St. Philip, Fort
 Bombardment and capture of, 1862:
 E 472.S3.
 St. Pierre and Miquelon: F 1170.
 St. Stephen's Parish, S. C.: F 277.B5.
 St. Thomas, Guatemala: F 1499.S2.
 St. Thomas, West Indies: F 2105.
 St. Vincent, West Indies: F 2106.
 Salem, Mass.: F 74.S1.
 Columbus celebration: E 119.5.
 Salem Co., N. J.: F 142.S2.
 Salisbury, N. C., military prison:
 E 612.S15.
 Salish Indians: E 99.S2.
 Salishan Indians: E 99.S21.
 Salt River and Valley, Ariz.: F 317.S2.
 Salt Spring Island, B. C.: F 1089.S2.
 Salta, Argentine Republic: F 2953.
 Saltonstall, Leverett: E 340.S18.
 Salvador: F 1481-1497.
 Salzburgers
 Georgia: F 295.S1.
 Samford, W. F.: F 326.S.
 Samford, W. J.: F 326.S.
 San Antonio Cañon, Cal.: F 863.L3.
 San Augustine, Surrender of, 1861:
 E 472.S2.
 San Benito Co., Cal.: F 863.S136.

INDEX.

- San Bernardino Co., Cal.: F 868.S14.
 Sánchez, Cayetano: F 1466.S.
 Sánchez, Gabriel
 Colombo's letter to: E 116.
 San Diego Co., Cal.: F 868.S15.
 Sandoval Co., N. Mex.: F 802.S3.
 Sands, B. F.: E 182.S.
 Sandusky Bay, Ohio: F 497.S23.
 Sandusky Co., Ohio: F 497.S2.
 Sandusky River and Valley: F 497.S23.
 Sandwich Islands. *See* Hawaiian Islands.
 San Francisco Bay region, Cal.:
 F 868.S156.
 Sangamon Co., Ill.: F 547.S3.
 Sangre de Cristo grant, Colo.: F 782.C8.
 Sanilac Co., Mich.: F 572.S5.
 Sanitary fairs, Civil war: E 632.
 San Joaquin Co., Cal.: F 868.S17.
 San Joaquin River and Valley, Cal.:
 F 868.S178.
 San Jose, Costa Rica (Province):
 F 1549.S15.
 San Juan, Argentine Republic (Province): F 2961.
 San Juan, Porto Rico
 Columbus celebration: E 119.51.
 San Juan Co., N. Mex.: F 802.S18.
 San Juan Co., Wash.: F 897.S2.
 San Juan Islands, Wash.: F 897.S2.
 San Juan Mountains, Colo.: F 782.S18.
 San Juan Valley, Cal.: F 868.S136.
 San Luis, Argentine Republic: F 2966.
 San Luis Obispo Co., Cal.: F 868.S18.
 San Luis park, Colo.: F 782.S2.
 San Luis Potosí, Mexico (State):
 F 1336.
 San Martín, José de: F 2235.S.
 San Mateo Co., Cal.: F 868.S19.
 San Miguel Co., N. Mex.: F 802.S2.
 Sanpete Co., Utah: F 832.S2.
 San Salvador, Salvador (Dept.):
 F 1489.S2.
 Santa Ana River and Valley, Cal.:
 F 868.S22.
 Santa Anna, A. L. de: F 1232.S.
 Santa Barbara Co., Cal.: F 868.S23.
 Santa Barbara Islands: F 868.S232.
 Santa Catalina Island, Cal.: F 868.L8.
 Santa Catharina, Brazil: F 2626.
 Santa Clara, Cuba (Province):
 F 1821-1829.
 Santa Clara Co., Cal.: F 868.S25.
 Santa Clara Valley, Cal.: F 868.S25.
 Santa Cruz, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2971.
 Santa Cruz, Bolivia (Dept.): F 3341.S2.
 Santa Cruz Co., Cal.: F 868.S3.
 Santa Fe, Argentine Republic (Province): F 2976.
 Santa Fe Co., N. Mex.: F 802.S4.
 Santa Fe expedition, Texan: F 390.
 Santa Fe trail: F 796.
 Santander, Colombia: F 2281.S3.
 Santangel, Luis de
 Colombo's letter to: E 115.
 Santee, Nebr., Indian school: E 97.6.S2.
 Santiago, Chile (Province): F 3221.
 Santiago de Chile (City): F 3271.
 Columbus celebration: E 119.52.
 Santiago de Cuba (Province):
 F 1841-1849.
 Santiago del Estero, Argentine Republic: F 2981.
 Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F 1621.
 Santo Domingo (Island). *See* Haiti.
 São Francisco River and Valley, Brazil: F 2629.
 São Paulo, Brazil: F 2631.
 Saranac Lake, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
 Saratoga Co., N. Y.: F 127.S26.
 Sargent, Winthrop: F 341.S.
 Sarpy Co., Nebr.: F 672.S2.
 Sartori, L. C.: E 467.1.S22.
 Saskatchewan: F 1071.
 Saugus River: F 72.E7.
 Sauk Co., Wis.: F 587.S2.
 Sauk Indians: E 99.S23.
 Savannah, Ga.: F 294.S2.
 Siege, 1779: E 241.S26.
 Savannah campaign, 1864: E 477.41.
 Savannah River and Valley: F 292.S3.
 South Carolina: F 277.S3.
 Sawyer, F. A.: F 274.S.
 Sawyer, Lemuel: E 302.6.S3.
 Scales, A. M.: E 664.S23.
 Scandinavians
 Illinois: F 550.S2.
 Iowa: F 630.S3.
 Kansas: F 690.S2.
 New York State: F 130.S2.
 United States: E 184.S2.
 See also Icelanders; Swedes.
 Schenck, R. C.: E 467.1.S32.

INDEX.

- Schenectady, N. Y.: F 129.S5.
 Destruction of, 1690: E 196.
 Schenectady Co., N. Y.: F 127.S27.
 Schlatter, Michael: F 152.S.
 Schley, W. S.: E 714.6.S3.
 Schmidel, Ulrich: E 125.S3.
 Schofield, J. M.: E 467.1.S35.
 Schoharie Co., N. Y.: F 127.S3.
 Schooley's Mountain, N. J.: F 142.M8.
 Schurz, Carl: E 664.S39.
 Schuyler, P. J.: E 207.S3.
 Schuyler Co., Ill.: F 547.S4.
 Schuyler Co., N. Y.: F 127.S34.
 Schuylkill, Falls of, Pa.: F 158.68.F2.
 Schuylkill Co., Pa.: F 157.S3.
 Scioto companies, American and French:
 F 483.
 Scioto Co., Ohio: F 497.S3.
 Scioto River and Valley, Ohio:
 F 497.S32.
 Scotch
 Canada: E 1035.S4.
 New York State: F 130.S4.
 North Carolina: F 265.S4.
 United States: E 184.S3.
 Scotch-Irish
 New England: F 15.S4.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.S4.
 South Carolina: F 280.S4.
 United States: E 184.S4.
 Scots' colony at Darien: F 2281.D2.
 Scott, Charles
 Expedition of, 1791: E 83.79.
 Scott, Dred: E 450.
 Scott, Winfield: E 403.1.S4.
 Campaign in Mexico: E 405.6.
 Scott Co., Iowa: F 627.S4.
 Sea, Ares de: E 125.S4.
 Sea Islands, S. C.: F 277.B3.
 Negroes: E 185.93.S7.
 Secession: E 440.5.
 Secessionville, S. C.
 Engagement at, 1862: E 473.92.
 Secret service, Military
 Revolution: E 279.
 Civil war: E 608.
 See also Wars.
 Sedgwick, John: E 467.1.S4.
 Sedgwick Co., Kans.: F 637.S4.
 Sedition laws, 1798: E 327.
 Seigneuries, Quebec: F 1030; F 1054.
 Selkirk, T. Douglas, earl of: F 1063.S.
 Selkirk Range, B. C.: F 1069.S4.
 Seminole Indians: E 99.S28.
 Seminole war, 1st, 1817-1818: E 83.817.
 Seminole war, 2d, 1835-1842; E 83.835.
 Seminole war, 1855-1857: E 83.855.
 Semmes, Raphael: E 467.1.S47.
 Seneca Co., N. Y.: F 127.S4.
 Seneca Co., Ohio: F 497.S4.
 Seneca Indians: E 99.S3.
 Sequoia national park, Cal.: F 868.S4.
 Sergipe, Brazil: F 2636.
 Sermons
 Revolution: E 297.
 Civil war: E 649.
 See also Wars.
 Seven cities of Cibola: F 799.
 Seven days' battles, 1862: E 473.68.
 Seven ranges, Northwest Territory:
 F 483.
 Seven reductions, War of the, 1754:
 F 2684.
 Seven years' war, 1756-1763:
 DD 409-412.
 North America: E 199.
 West Indies: F 1621.
 Seventy-six society publications:
 E 203.S.
 Sevier, John: E 302.6.S45.
 Sevier Co., Ark.: aF 417.S4.
 Sewall, Samuel: F 67.S.
 Seward, W. H.: E 415.9.S4.
 Collected works: E 415.6.S.
 Seward, Mount, N. Y.: F 127.A2.
 Seward Co., Nebr.: F 672.S5.
 Seward Peninsula, Alaska: F 912.S3.
 Sewickley Valley, Pa.: F 157.A4.
 Seymour, Horatio: E 415.9.S5.
 Sharpshooters (U. S. civil war):
 E 492.7.
 Shasta Co., Cal.: F 868.S49.
 Shasta Indians: E 99.S33.
 Shasta Mountains, Cal.: F 868.S495.
 Shawangunk Mountains, N. Y.:
 F 127.U4.
 Shawnee, Okla., Indian school:
 E 97.6.S5.
 Shawnee Co., Kans.: F 637.S5.
 Shawnee Indians: E 99.S35.
 Shays' rebellion, 1786-1787: F 69.
 Sheboygan Co., Wis.: F 537.S5.
 Shelby, Isaac: F 455.S.
 Shelby Co., Ill.: F 547.S6.

INDEX.

- Shelby Co., Ind.: F 532.85.
 Shelby Co., Iowa: F 627.85.
 Shelby Co., Mo.: F 472.85.
 Shelby Co., Tenn.: F 443.85.
 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Mis-
 souri, 1863: E 474.98.
 Shenandoah Co., Va.: F 232.847.
 Shenandoah River and Valley:
 F 232.85.
 West Virginia: F 247.85.
 Shenandoah Valley
 Civil war
 Military operations: E 470.8.
 July, 1861: E 472.18.
 May-June, 1862: E 473.74.
 June-Aug., 1864: E 476.66.
 Aug.-Nov., 1864: E 477.33.
 Sheridan, P. H.: E 467.1.854.
 Sherman, John: aE 664.857.
 Sherman, Roger: E 302.6.85.
 Sherman, W. T.: E 467.1.855.
 March, 1864-1865: E 476.69.
 Sherman Co., Oreg.: F 882.85.
 Sherman institute, Riverside, Cal.:
 E 97.6.R5.
 Shiawassee Co., Mich.: F 572.87.
 Shilda, James: E 403.1.85.
 Shiloh, battle of, 1862: E 473.54.
 Shirley, William: E 195.8.
 Shoals, Isles of: F 42.18.
 Shoshone Co., Idaho: F 752.85.
 Shoshoni Indians: E 99.84.
 Shute, Samuel: F 67.8.
 Sia Indians: E 99.85.
 Sickles, D. E.: E 467.1.857.
 Sierra Co., N. Mex.: F 802.85.
 Sierra Nevada Mountains, Cal.:
 F 868.85.
 Sigel, Franz: E 467.1.858.
 Sign language, Indian: E 98.85.
 Signal corps, Civil war: E 608.
 Signers of the Declaration of inde-
 pendence: E 221.
 Siksika Indians: E 99.854.
 Simcoe, J. G.: F 1058.8.
 Simcoe Co., Ontario: F 1069.86.
 Simpson, Thomas: F 1060.8.8.
 Simms, Charles: aF 230.8.
 Sinaloa, Mexico: F 1341.
 Siouan Indians: E 99.86.
 Sioux war. *See* Dakota Indian war.
 Siakiyon Co., Cal.: F 868.86.
 Skagit Co., Wash.: F 897.85.
 Slave insurrections: E 447.
 Slave life: E 443.
 Slave markets and auctions: E 442.
 Slave overseers: E 443.
 Slave pensions: E 185.2.
 Slave trade: JX 4447.
 Attempts in U. S. to revive: E 446.
 Ships (U. S. history): E 447.
 Slavery, Indian: E 98.86.
 Slavery in Jamaica: HT.
 Slavery in the C. S. A.: E 453.
 Slavery in the territories, Political
 aspects: E 416.
 Slavery in the United States:
 E 441-453.
 Extension to the territories:
 E 415.7; E 416.
 Political aspects, 1811-1860: E 338.
 1845-1863: E 415.7.
 1845-1849: E 416.
 1849-1853: E 423.
 1853-1857: E 433.
 1857-1861: E 438.
 Civil war: E 453.
 Slaves
 Biography: E 444.
 In the free states: E 450.
 Personal narratives: E 444.
 Slaves, Fugitive: E 450.
 Slavs
 United States: E 184.86.
 Sloat, J. D.: E 403.1.86.
 In California: E 405.2.
 Slocum, H. W.: E 467.1.863.
 Smith, Benjamin: F 258.8.
 Smith, John: F 229.8.
 New England voyages: F 7.
 Smith, P. F.: E 403.1.87.
 Smith, Samuel: E 302.6.86.
 Smith, William: E 340.86.
 Smoot, Reed: E 664.866.
 Smyth, Alexander
 Niagara campaign, 1812: E 355.2.
 Smyth, J. F. D.: E 278.86.
 Smyth, T. A.: E 467.1.876.
 Snake River and Valley: F 752.87.
 Oregon: F 882.86.
 Washington: F 897.86.
 Snohomish Co., Wash.: F 897.866.
 Snow Islands, Mich.: F 572.M14.
 Snyder, A. W.: F 545.8.

INDEX.

- Snyder Co., Pa.: F 157.S5.
 Société des Américanistes de Paris:
 E 51.S.
 Societies, Patriotic. *See* Patriotic soci-
 eties.
 Societies of war veterans, etc.
 Revolution: E 202.1.
 War of 1812: E 351.2.
 War with Mexico: E 401.
 Civil war: E 462.
 Spanish-American war: E 714.3.
 Society of American wars: E 181.S.
 Society of colonial wars: E 186.3.
 Society of the army and navy of the
 Confederate States, Md.:
 E 483.25.
 Society of the army and navy of the
 Gulf: E 470.7.
 Society of the Cincinnati: E 202.1.
 Society of the War of 1812: E 351.3.
 Society of veterans of the regular
 army and navy: E 181.S.
 Socorro Co., N. Mex.: F 802.S6.
 Solano Co., Cal.: F 868.S66.
 Somers Islands: F 1631-1639.
 Somerset Co., N. J.: F 142.S6.
 Somerset Co., Pa.: F 157.S6.
 Songs, War
 Revolution: E 295.
 War of 1812: E 364.
 War with Mexico: E 415.
 Civil war: E 647.
 Spanish-American war: E 735.
 Sonoma Co., Cal.: F 868.S7.
 Sonora, Mexico: F 1346.
 Sons of Confederate veterans: E 483.4.
 Sons of liberty: E 216.
 Sons of the American revolution:
 E 202.3.
 Sons of the revolution: E 202.4.
 Sons of veterans of the United States:
 E 462.9.
 Soto, Hernando de: E 125.S7.
 Soulouque, Faustino: F 1926.S.
 The South (U. S.) *See* Southern
 states.
 South America: F 2201-2239.
 South Atlantic coast
 Military operations, 1861-1865:
 E 470.65.
 South Atlantic states: F 206-220.
 South Boston: F 73.68.S7.
 South Carolina: F 266-280.
 Revolution: E 263.S7.
 Western lands ceded: F 292.B7.
 Nullification: E 384.3.
 War with Mexico: E 409.5.S7.
 Civil war: E 529; E 577.
 Military operations: E 470.6;
 E 470.65.
 1860-1861: E 471.1.
 Aug., 1861-Apr., 1862: E 472.7.
 Apr., 1862-June, 1863: E 473.9.
 June-Dec., 1863: E 475.6.
 Jan.-Nov., 1864: E 476.4.
 Nov.-Dec., 1864: E 477.4.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.7.
 Indians: E 78.S6.
 Mounds: E 74.S7.
 Negroes: E 185.93.S7.
 Slavery: E 445.S7.
 South Carolina. University:
 LD 5020-5039.
 Civil war: E 596.S7.
 South Dakota: F 646-660.
 Indians: E 78.S63.
 South Platte River and Valley:
 F 672.S7.
 Colorado: F 782.S7.
 South shore, Mass.: F 72.P7.
 Southampton Co., Va.: F 282.S7.
 Southern California: F 867.
 Southern convention, Nashville, 1850:
 E 423.
 Southern historical society: E 483.7.
 Southern relief agencies, Civil war:
 aE 639.
 Southern states: F 206-220.
 Free negroes before 1863: E 185.18.
 Military operations, 1775-1783:
 E 230.5.
 Civil war: E 461-655.
 Southwest, New: F 786.
 Government of newly acquired Span-
 ish possessions, 1845-1849: E 416.
 Indians: E 78.S7.
 Southwest, Old: F 396.
 Indians: E 78.S8.
 Spain: DP.
 American colonies: E 143;
 F 1410-1418.
 Army, 1898: E 725.9.
 Cession of Florida: F 314.
 Colony in Brazil, 1578-1640: F 2530.

INDEX.

Spain—Continued.

- Navy, 1898: E 727.8.
- Relations with Spanish America: F 1414.
- Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E 313.
- Treatment of the Indians: F 1411.
- Treaty with U. S., 1795: E 313.
- Treaty with U. S., 1819: F 314.
- War with Chile, 1865-1866: F 3095.
- War with Peru, 1865-1866: F 3447.
- War with U. S., 1898: E 714-735.
- Spanish America: F 1401-1418.
- Description, 1607-1810: E 143.
- Indians: E 65.
- Spanish-American war, 1898: E 714-735.
- Spanish-Americans, National characteristics: aF 1409.
- Spanish discoverers of America: E 121.
- Spanish discovery of America before Columbus: E 109.87.
- Spanish Florida claims: F 314.
- Spanish Main: F 2161.
- Spanish mission buildings, Cal.: F 870.M6.
- Spanish West Indies, general history: F 1621.
- In 19th century: aF 1783.
- Sparks, Jared: E 175.5.8.
- Spartanburg Co., S. C.: F 277.87.
- Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E 434.5.
- Specie resumption act, 1875: HG 527.
- Spencer, Joseph: E 207.86.
- Spencer Co., Ind.: F 532.86.
- Spies
 - Revolution: E 279.
 - Civil war: E 606.
 - See also* Wars.
- Spirit Lake, Iowa: F 627.D6.
- Spirit Lake massacre, 1857: E 83.857.
- Spokane Indian war: E 83.84.
- Spokane Indians: E 99.868.
- Spokane Co., Wash.: F 897.87.
- Spottsylvania, battle of, 1864: E 476.52.
- Spottsylvania Co., Va.: F 232.88.
- Spring Hill, battle of, 1864: aE 477.52.
- Squatter sovereignty: E 415.7.
- Squawmish Indians: E 99.87.
- Squier, E. G.: aE 175.5.8.
- Stamp act: E 215.2.
- Stamp act congress: E 215.2.
- Standish, Myles: F 63.8.
- Stanislaus Co., Cal.: F 863.88.
- Stanstead Co., Quebec: F 1054.87.
- Stanton, E. M.: E 467.1.88.
- Stark, John: E 207.879.
- Stark Co., Ill.: F 547.87.
- Stark Co., Ohio: F 497.87.
- Starke Co., Ind.: F 532.87.
- State parks (Collective works): E 160.
- State, Prisoners of
 - Civil war: E 458.8.
- Staten Island, N. Y.: F 127.87.
- Statues, Indian: E 98.88.
- Steedman, Charles: aE 182.8.
- Steedman, J. B.: E 467.1.884.
- Steele Co., Minn.: F 612.88.
- Stephens, A. H.: E 467.1.885.
- Stephenson, Fort, Ohio
 - Defense of, 1813: E 356.87.
- Stephenson Co., Ill.: F 547.88.
- Steuben, F. W. A. H. F. von: E 207.88.
- Steuben Co., Ind.: F 532.88.
- Steuben Co., N. Y.: F 127.88.
- Stevens, Thaddeus: E 415.9.88.
- Stevens, Fort, 1864: E 476.66.
- Stevens Co., Wash.: F 897.89.
- Stewart, Charles: E 353.1.88.
- Stirling, William Alexander, 1st earl of: F 1038.A.
- Stirling, William Alexander, *called* Lord: E 207.A3.
- Stockbridge Indians: E 99.88.
- Stockton, R. F.: E 408.1.88.
- In California: E 405.2.
- Stone, C. P.: E 467.1.887.
- Stoneman, George
 - Raid, 1863: E 475.88.
 - Raid, 1865: aE 477.9.
- Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E 474.77.
- Stonington, Conn.: F 104.885.
- Bombardment, 1814: E 356.88.
- Stony Point, battle of, 1779: E 241.88.
- Story Co., Iowa: F 627.88.
- Strafford Co., N. H.: F 42.88.
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, 1st baron: F 1038.8.
- Stratton Park, Colo.: F 782.E3.

INDEX.

- Streight, A. D.
 Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: aE 475.1.
 Strong, Caleb: F 69.S.
 Stuart, J. E. B.: E 467.1.S9.
 Raid, June, 1862: E 473.66.
 Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct., 1862: E 474.67.
 Study and teaching of United States history: E 175.8.
 Stuyvesant, Peter: F 122.1.S.
 Stuyvesant Village, N. Y.: F 123.68.S9.
 Suffolk Co., Mass.: F 72.S9.
 Suffolk Co., N. Y.: F 127.S9.
 Suffrage, Indian: E 91-98.
 Sullivan, John: E 207.S9.
 Indian campaign, 1779: E 235.
 Sullivan Co., Ind.: F 532.S9.
 Sullivan Co., N. H.: F 42.S87.
 Sullivan Co., N. Y.: F 127.S91.
 Sullivan Co., Pa.: F 157.S67.
 Sullivan Co., Tenn.: F 443.S8.
 Summer resorts
 Directories: E 158.
 Summers Co., W. Va.: F 247.S9.
 Summit Co., Ohio: F 497.S9.
 Sumner, Charles: E 415.9.S9.
 Brooks' assault on: E 434.8.
 Collected works: E 415.6.S.
 Controversy with President Grant: E 671.
 Sumner Co., Kans.: F 687.S9.
 Sumner Co., Tenn.: F 443.S9.
 Sumter, Thomas: E 207.S95.
 Sumter, Fort
 Bombardment, 1861: E 471.1.
 Bombardment, 1863: E 475.65.
 Sunapee Lake, N. H.: F 42.S9.
 Superior, Lake, region: F 552.
 Michigan: F 572.S9.
 Minnesota: F 612.S9.
 Ontario: F 1059.S9.
 Wisconsin: F 587.S9.
 Surratt, J. H.: E 457.5.
 Surratt, Mrs. Mary E.: E 457.5.
 Surry Co., N. C.: aF 262.S9.
 Susquehanna company: F 157.W9.
 Susquehanna Co., Pa.: F 157.S7.
 Susquehanna River and Valley:
 F 157.S8-9.
 Maryland: F 187.S8.
 New York: F 127.S96.
 Sussex Co., Del.: F 172.S8.
 Sussex Co., N. J.: F 142.S9.
 Sutter, J. A.: F 865.S.
 Sutter Co., Cal.: F 863.S9.
 Swedes
 Illinois: F 550.S8.
 Minnesota: F 615.S9.
 New Hampshire: F 45.S9.
 United States: E 184.S2.
 Wisconsin: F 590.S9.
 Swedish settlements on the Delaware River: F 167.
 Swiss
 Illinois: F 550.S9.
 United States: E 184.S9.
 Sydenham, C. El. P. Thomson, baron:
 F 1032.S.
 Symmes tract: F 433.
 Syrians
 New York City: F 123.9.S9.
 United States: E 184.S98.

T

 Tabasco, Mexico: F 1351.
 Tachira, Venezuela: F 2331.T2.
 Tacna, Chile: F 3231.
 Tacna question: F 3097.3.
 Tacoma, Mount, Wash.: F 897.P6.
 Taft, W. H.: E 762.
 Administration, 1909-1913: E 761.
 Tahlitan Indians: E 99.T12.
 Taller, William: F 67.T.
 Takelma Indians: E 99.T15.
 Takulli Indians: E 99.T17.
 Talamantes Salvador y Baexa, Melchor de: F 1231.T.
 Talbot Co., Md.: F 187.T2.
 Talca, Chile: F 3236.
 Talon, Jean: F 1030.T.
 Tamaulipas, Mexico: F 1356.
 Tangier Island, Va.: F 232.T15.
 Taos Co., N. Mex.: F 802.T2.
 Taos Indians: E 99.T2.
 Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F 1973.T.
 Tappan, N. Y.
 Massacre near, 1778: E 241.T17.
 Tarahumare Indians: E 99.T3.
 Tarapaca, Chile: F 3241.
 Tariff acts, 1789-1913: HF 1754-1756.
 Taxation and representation, American colonies: E 215.5.

INDEX.

Taylor, Zachary: E 422.
 Administration, 1849-1850: E 421.
 Campaign in Mexico: E 405.1.
Tazewell Co., Ill.: F 547.T2.
Tazewell Co., Va.: F 232.T2.
Tea tax, American colonies: E 215.7.
Tegucigalpa, Honduras (Province):
 F 1509.T2.
Tehama Co., Cal.: F 868.T3.
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F 1359.
Temiscaming, Lake, Quebec:
 F 1054.T3.
Temiscouata Co., Quebec:
 aF 1054.T32.
Ten years war, Cuba: F 1785.
Tennessee: F 431-445.
 Civil war: E 531; E 579.
 Military operations: E 470.4;
 E 470.5; E 470.8.
 July-Nov., 1861: E 472.4.
 Nov., 1861-Mar., 1862: E 472.9.
 Mar.-June, 1862: E 473.5.
 (West) June, 1862-Jan., 1863:
 E 474.4.
 (East) June-Oct., 1862:
 E 474.3.
 (East) Nov., 1862-Jan., 1863:
 E 474.7.
 (East) Jan.-Aug., 1863:
 E 475.1.
 (West) Jan.-Aug., 1863:
 E 475.2.
 Aug.-Oct., 1863: E 475.8.
 Oct.-Dec., 1863: E 475.9.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.1.
 May-Nov., 1864: E 476.8.
 Nov., 1864-Jan., 1865: E 477.5.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.9.
 Indians: E 78.T3.
 Mounds: E 74.T2.
Tennessee, Army of (C. S. A.):
 E 470.5.
Tennessee, Army of the: E 470.5.
Tennessee, East: F 442.1.
Tennessee, Middle: F 442.2.
Tennessee, West: F 442.3.
Tennessee militiamen
 Jackson's execution of: aE 83.813.
Tennessee River
 Reopening of the, 1863: E 475.92.
Tennessee River and Valley: F 217.T3.
 Alabama: F 332.T2.

Tennessee River and Valley—Contd.
 Kentucky: F 457.T3.
 Tennessee: F 443.T3.
Tennessee Valley
 Military operations, Civil war:
 E 470.5.
Tepic, Mexico: F 1361.
Te Pito te Henua, Chile: F 3169.
Terrebonne Co., Quebec: F 1054.T4.
Territorial expansion of United
 States: E 179.5; E 718.
Territorial questions, 1775-1789:
 E 309.
Territories
 Extension of slavery to: E 415.7.
Territorio Nacional de Colonias, Bo-
 livia: F 3341.T3.
Territory of the United States north-
 west of the Ohio: F 476-485.
Territory of the United States south
 of the Ohio: F 431-445.
Terry, D. S.: F 864.T.
Texas: F 381-395.
 Northwest portion sold to United
 States, 1850: F 801.
 Civil war: E 532; E 590.
 Military operations: E 470.7;
 E 470.9.
 Feb.-June, 1861: E 471.56.
 June, 1861-Feb., 1862: E 472.3.
 Feb.-Sept., 1862: E 473.4.
 Sept., 1862-May, 1863:
 E 474.1.
 May-Dec., 1863: E 475.4.
 Indians: E 78.T4.
Thames, battle of, 1813: E 356.T3.
Thanksgiving day and customs in the
 colonies: aE 162.
Thanksgiving day in New England:
 aF 7.
Thirteenth amendment to Constitu-
 tion: JK 169.
Thomas, G. H.: E 467.1.T4.
Thomas, Isaiah: F 69.T.
Thomas, John: E 207.T45.
Thomas Indian school, Iroquois, N. Y.:
 E 97.6.T4.
Thousand Islands: F 127.T5.
Thunder Bay region, Ontario:
 F 1059.T5.
Thurston Co., Wash.: F 897.T5.

INDEX.

- Ticonderoga, N. Y.: F 129.T5.
 Military operations at, 1755-1763: E 199.
 Capture, 1775: E 241.T5.
 Tierra del Fuego (Island): F 2986.
 Tierra del Fuego, Argentine Republic (Territory): F 2986.
 Tiffin River and Valley: F 497.B3.
 Michigan: F 572.B36.
 Tilden, S. J.: E 415.9.T5.
 Collected works: E 415.6.T.
 Presidential campaign of 1876: E 690.
 Tillamook Co., Oreg.: F 882.T5.
 Tioga Co., N. Y.: F 127.T6.
 Tioga Co., Pa.: F 157.T5.
 Tippecanoe campaign, 1811: E 83.81.
 Tippecanoe Co., Ind.: F 532.T6.
 Titicaca, Lake, region: F 8451.T6.
 Bolivia: F 8341.T6.
 Tlaxcala, Mexico: F 1366.
 Tlingit Indians: E 99.T6.
 Tobacco pipes, Indian: E 98.T6.
 Tobago, West Indies: F 2116.
 Tobique River and Valley, N. B.: F 1044.T6.
 Toledo, Iowa, Indian school: E 97.6.T6.
 Toledo war, 1836: F 497.B7.
 Toleration in Maryland: F 184.
 Tolima, Colombia: F 2281.T6.
 Tolland Co., Conn.: F 102.T6.
 Toltecs: F 1219.
 Tom, Mount: F 72.H3.
 Tombigbee River and Valley: F 332.T6.
 Mississippi: F 347.T6.
 Tompkins, D. D.: E 802.6.T8.
 Tompkins Co., N. Y.: F 127.T7.
 Toms River, N. J.
 Skirmish at, 1782: E 241.T6.
 Toombs, R. A.: E 415.9.T6.
 Collected works: E 415.6.T.
 Tories, Treatment of: E 277.
 Tory regiments: E 277.6.
 Toussaint Louverture, P. D.: F 1923.T.
 Townshend acts: E 215.3.
 Trade laws, British, enforcement of: E 215.1.
 Trails, Indian: E 98.T7.
 Traitors
 Revolution: E 277.
 Civil war: E 458.8.
 Trans-Mississippi region. *See* The West.
 Transylvania: F 454.
 Transylvania Co., N. C.: F 262.T7.
 Traverse region, Mich.: F 572.G5;
 F 572.L7.
 Treasury, Independent: HG 2535-2539.
 Treaties, Indians of N. A.: E 95.
 Treaties of U. S. with foreign powers: JX 235-236.
 Treaty with France, 1778: E 249.
 Treaty of Paris, 1783: E 249.
 Treaty with Great Britain, 1795: E 314.
 Treaty with Spain, 1795: E 313.
 Treaty with France, 1808: E 333.
 Treaty with Great Britain, 1915: E 358.
 Treaty with Spain, 1812: F 314.
 Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848: E 408.
 Treaty with Spain, 1893: E 723.
 Trent affair: E 469.
 Trenton, battle of, 1776: E 241.T7.
 Tribes, Indian: E 99.
 Trinidad: F 2121.
 Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E 335.
 Trumbull Co., Ohio: F 497.T8.
 Truro Parish, Va.: F 232.T8.
 Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia: F 289.
 Truxtun, Thomas: E 323.T.
 Tryon, William: F 257.T.
 Tryon Co., N. Y.: F 127.M7.
 Tsilkotin Indians: E 99.T78.
 Tsimshian Indians: E 99.T8.
 Tucker, Samuel: E 207.T8.
 Tucker Co., W. Va.: F 247.T8.
 Tucuman, Argentine Republic: F 2991.
 Tukuarika Indians: E 99.T85.
 Tulare Co., Cal.: F 868.T8.
 Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E 475.16.
 Tumuc Humac Mountains, Guiana: F 2467.T9.
 Tuolumne Co., Cal.: F 868.T9.
 Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F 3444.
 Tupelo, Miss., expedition, 1864: E 476.84.
 Tupper, Sir Charles: F 1083.T.
 Turks and Caicos Islands: F 1659.T9.

INDEX.

Turner, Nat

- Negro insurrection: F 232.87.
- Tuscaloosa Co., Ala.: F 382.T9.
- Tuscarawas Co., Ohio: F 497.T9.
- Tuscarora Indians: E 99.T9.
- Tuscarora war, 1711-1713: E 83.71.
- Tuscola Co., Mich.: F 572.T9.
- Tutelo Indians: E 99.T96.
- Tuttle, Stephen: E 278.T9.
- Tutuila, Samoan Islands: DU 810-819.
- Twana Indians: E 99.T98.
- Twiggs, D. E.: E 408.1.T9.
- "Twin cities," Minneapolis and St. Paul: F 614.M6.
- Twin Valley, Ohio: F 497.M7.
- Tyler, John: E 897.
- Administration, 1841-1845: E 896.

U

- Uinta Co., Wyo.: F 767.U8.
- Utah Co., Utah: F 832.U4.
- Ulster Co., N. Y.: F 127.U4.
- Ulua River and Valley, Honduras: F 1509.U4.
- Umatilla Co., Oreg.: F 832.U4.
- Uncompahgre Indian reservation, Utah: F 832.U5.
- Uncompahgre Valley, Colo.: F 782.M8.
- Underground railroad: E 450.
- Ungava: F 1111.
- Indians: E 78.U5.
- Union City, Tenn.
- Descent upon, 1862: E 473.15.
- Union Co., Iowa: F 627.U5.
- Union Co., Ky.: F 457.U5.
- Union Co., N. J.: F 142.U5.
- Union Co., Ohio: F 497.U5.
- Union Co., Oreg.: F 832.U5.
- Union Co., S. C.: F 277.U5.
- Union league clubs: HS 2725.
- Union men in the South, Civil war: E 458.7.
- Union veteran legion of the United States: E 462.4.
- United Colonies of New England: F 7.
- United Confederate veterans: E 483.1.
- United daughters of the confederacy: E 483.5.
- United empire loyalists: E 277.
- Canada (Upper): F 1058.
- Nova Scotia: F 1088; F 1043.

United sons of Confederate veterans: E 483.4.

United States

Annexations of territory: E 179.5.

- Alaska: E 669; F 907.
- Florida: F 814.
- Hawaii: DU 627.3-5.
- Louisiana: E 333.
- Mexican cessions: E 408; F 786.
- Philippine Islands: DS 679-685.
- Porto Rico: F 1973.
- Texas: F 390.

Annexations of territory, Proposed

- Canada: F 1033.
- Cuba: F 1783.
- Danish West Indies: F 2136.
- Dominican Republic: E 673.

Army

- Revolution: E 255-263.
- War of 1812: E 359.
- Mexican war: E 409.
- Civil war: E 491-541.
- War of 1898: E 725-726.

See also Wars.

Articles of Confederation: E 303;

JK 130-136.

Biography, collected: E 176.

See also under heading Biography.

Boundaries: E 179.5.

- Alaska: F 912.B7.
- Louisiana: F 374.
- Mexico: F 786.
- Northeast: E 896.
- Northern: F 551.
- Northwest: F 890; F 854.

Colonial history: E 186-199.

Colonies and colonial administration: JV 500-599.

Congress: JK 1001-1447.

Constitution: E 303; JK 141-181.

13th-15th amendments: JK 169.

Constitutional history: JK 11-277.

Cuban occupation, 1898-1902:

F 1787.

Cuban occupation, 1906-1909:

F 1787.

Declaration of independence: E 221;

JK 128.

Description: E 151-163.

Diplomatic history, general: E 183.7.

Elections: JK 1951-2246.

Ethnography: E 184.A1.

INDEX.

United States—Continued.

Exploring expeditions in the West:
F 591-595.
Foreign elements: E 184-185.
Foreign relations: E 183.7;
JX 1405-1430.
Geography and description:
E 151-168.
Government relations with Indians:
E 93.
History, comprehensive: E 171-185.
Insular possessions: F 970.
Intervention in Cuba: E 721;
F 1786-1787.
Mexican frontier troubles: F 786.
Military history: E 181.
Naval history: E 182.
Revolution: E 271.
War of 1812: E 360.
War with Mexico: E 410.
Civil war: E 591-600.
Spanish-American war: E 727.
Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859:
aF 2686.
Political parties: JK 2251-2391.
Presidential elections: JK 524-529.
See also Presidential campaigns.
Presidents: E 176.1; JK 511-606.
Purchase of Alaska: F 907.
Relations with France, 1789-1797:
E 318.
Relations with Great Britain, 1797-
1812: E 357.
Relations with Latin America:
F 1418.
Relations with Spain, 1789-1797:
E 318.
U. S. Board of Indian commissioners:
E 93.U.
U. S. Bureau of American ethnology:
E 51.U.
U. S. Office of Indian affairs: E 93.U.
United States bank: HG 2525-2539.
Removal of deposits: E 384.7.
United States Christian commission:
E 635.
United States daughters of 1812:
E 351.6.
United States military telegraph
corps: E 608.
United States navy veteran associa-
tion: E 182.U.

United States sanitary commission:
E 631.
United States signal corps
Civil war: E 608.
United States veteran signal corps
association: E 608.
Universities
Revolution: E 270.
Civil war: E 541; E 586.
Upper California: F 864.
Upper Nine Partners' patent, N. Y.:
F 127.D8.
Upper Peninsula, Mich.: F 572.N8.
Upper Peru: F 3322.
Uruguay: F 2701-2799.
Urstia, Pedro de: E 125.U8.
Usulután, Salvador: F 1489.U8.
Utah: F 821-835.
Indians: E 78.U55.
Ute Indians: E 99.U8.
Ute war, 1879: E 83.879.

V

Valcour Island, battle of, 1776:
E 241.V14.
Valdivia, Chile: F 3246.
Vallandigham, C. L.: E 415.9.V2.
Valley of Virginia: F 232.V2.
Valparaiso, Chile (Province): F 3251.
Van Buren, Martin: E 387.
Administration, 1837-1841: E 386.
Van Buren Co., Iowa: F 627.V2.
Van Buren Co., Mich.: F 572.V3.
Van Cortlandt Manor, N. Y.:
F 127.W5.
Vancouver Island, B. C.: F 1069.V3.
Vanderburgh Co., Ind.: F 532.V2.
Van Rensselaer, Solomon
Niagara campaign, 1812: 355.2.
Van Rensselaer, Stephen
Niagara campaign, 1912: E 355.2.
Van Rensselaers' Manor: F 127.R4.
Van Wart, Isaac: E 280.A5.
Vargas, J. M.: F 2825.V.
Vásquez de Coronado, Francisco:
E 125.V3.
Venango Co., Pa.: F 157.V4.
Venezuela: F 2301-2349.
Islands along coast: F 2016.
Ventura Co., Cal.: F 868.V5.

INDEX.

Vera Cruz, Mexico (City): F 1391.V4.
 Surrender, 1847: E 406.V4.
 Vera Cruz, Mexico (State): F 1871.
 Verendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur
 de la: F 1060.7.V.
 Vermillion Co., Ill.: F 547.V2.
 Vermillion Parish, La.: F 377.V5.
 Vermillion Co., Ind.: F 532.V5.
 Vermont: F 46-60.
 Revolution: E 263.V5.
 Civil war: E 533.
 Indians: E 78.V5.
 Mounds: E 74.V5.
 Vernon, Edward
 In Cuba: F 1779.
 Siege of Cartagena: F 2272.5.
 Vernon Co., Wis.: F 587.V5.
 Verrazzano, Giovanni da: E 183.V5.
 Vespucci, Amerigo: E 125.V5.
 Viceroyalty of La Plata: F 2841.
 Viceroyalty of Mexico: F 1231.
 Viceroyalty of Peru: F 3444.
 Vicksburg, Miss.: F 349.V6.
 Operations against, 1862: E 474.11.
 Operations against, 1862-1863:
 E 474.47.
 Siege, 1863: E 475.27.
 Vigilance committees, California:
 F 865.
 Vigo Co., Ind.: F 532.V7.
 Villegagnon, N. D. de: F 2529.V.
 Vinland: E 105.
 Vinton, S. F.: aE 340.V7.
 Virgin Islands: F 2129.
 Virginia: F 221-235.
 Revolution: E 263.V8.
 Cession of western lands, 1787:
 E 309.
 War of 1812: E 359.5.V3.
 Separation of W. Va.: F 241.
 Civil war: E 581; E 534.
 Military operations: E 470.2-3;
 E 470.65.
 Apr.-July, 1861: E 472.1.
 (North) Aug., 1861-Mar.,
 1862: E 472.6.
 (Southeast) Aug., 1861-Jan.,
 1862: E 472.5.
 (Southwest) Nov., 1861-Mar.,
 1862: E 472.9.
 (Southeast) Jan.-Mar., 1862:
 E 473.2.

Virginia—Continued.

Civil war—Continued.

Military operations—Continued.

(Peninsular) Mar.-Sept.,
 1862: E 473.6.
 (North) Mar.-Sept., 1862:
 E 473.7.
 (Southwest) Mar.-June, 1862:
 E 473.5.
 (Southwest) June-Oct., 1862:
 E 474.3.
 (North) Sept.-Nov., 1862:
 E 474.6.
 (Southeast) Aug., 1862-June,
 1863: E 474.5.
 (Southwest) Nov., 1862-Jan.,
 1863: E 474.7.
 (North) Nov., 1862-Jan.,
 1863: E 474.8.
 (Southwest) Jan.-Aug., 1863:
 E 475.1.
 (North) Jan.-June, 1863:
 E 475.3.
 June-Aug., 1863: E 475.5.
 Aug.-Dec., 1863: E 475.7.
 (Southwest) Aug.-Oct., 1863:
 E 475.8.
 (Southwest) Oct.-Dec., 1863:
 E 475.9.
 (Southwest) Jan.-Apr., 1864:
 E 476.1.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.2.
 (Southwest) May-Nov., 1864:
 E 476.3.
 (North) May-Aug., 1864:
 E 476.6.
 (Southeast) May-June, 1864:
 E 476.5.
 (Southeast) June-July, 1864:
 E 476.9.
 (Southeast) Aug.-Dec., 1864:
 E 477.2.
 (North) Aug.-Dec., 1864:
 E 477.3.
 (Southwest) Nov., 1864-Jan.,
 1865: E 477.5.
 (Southwest) Jan.-June, 1865:
 E 477.9.
 (North and Southeast): Jan.-
 June, 1865: E 477.6.

Indians: E 78.V7.

Mounds: E 74.V8.

INDEX.

Virginia—Continued.

- Negroes: E 185.93.V8.
- Slavery: E 445.V8.
- Virginia, Army of: E 470.2.
- Virginia, Valley of: F 232.V2.
- Virginia and Tennessee railroad, expedition against, 1864: E 476.62.
- Virginia company of London: F 229.
- Virginia, Grand camp Confederate veterans: E 483.28.
- Virginia military institute, Lexington: U 480.V7.
- Civil war: E 586.V5.
- Virginia military lands, Old Northwest: F 483.
- Virginia resolutions, 1798: E 328.
- Virginia. University: LD 5680-5689.
- Civil war: E 586.V6.
- Virginian affair: F 1785.
- Voyages of discovery: E 101-135.
- Voyages to California following gold discovery: F 865.

W

- Wabash Co., Ill.: F 547.W12.
- Wabash Co., Ind.: F 532.W18.
- Wabash River and Valley: F 532.W2.
- Illinois: F 547.W14.
- Wabaunsee Co., Kans.: F 687.W2.
- Wachovia, N. C.: F 262.F7.
- Wachusett Mountain: F 72.W9.
- Waddell, Hugh: F 257.W.
- Wade, B. F.: E 415.9.W16.
- Wadsworth, J. S.: E 467.1.W13.
- Wagner, Battery, 1863: E 475.63.
- Waldo patent, Me.: F 27.M95.
- Walker, R. J.: E 415.9.W2.
- Walker, William: F 1528.
- Walla Walla Co., Wash.: F 897.W18.
- Walla Walla River and Valley, Wash.: F 897.W2.
- Wallace, W. H. L.: E 467.1.W3.
- Wallowa Co., Oreg.: F 882.W2.
- Wallowa Lake, Oreg.: F 882.W2.
- Walton Co., Fla.: F 317.W24.
- Walworth Co., Wis.: F 587.W18.
- Wampanoag Indians: E 99.W2.
- Wampum: E 98.M7.
- Wapello Co., Iowa: F 627.W2.

War

For chronological list of wars see under Wars.

- Ward, Artemas: E 207.W2.
- Ware Co., Ga.: F 292.W2.
- Warfare, Indian: E 98.W2.
- Warren, G. K.: E 467.1.W4.
- Court-martial: E 477.675.
- Warren, Joseph: E 263.M4W.
- Warren Co., Ill.: F 547.W2.
- Warren Co., Iowa: F 627.W25.
- Warren Co., Miss.: F 347.W29.
- Warren Co., N. J.: F 142.W2.
- Warren Co., N. Y.: F 127.W2.
- Warren Co., Ohio: F 497.W2.
- Warren Co., Pa.: F 157.W2.
- Warrick Co., Ind.: F 532.W4.

Wars

- Indian wars: E 81-83.
- Chronological list under E 83.
- Negro insurrections: E 447.
- Chronological list under aE 447.
- Slave riots: E 450.
- Spanish conquest of Mexico, 1519-1540: F 1230.
- Spanish conquest of Peru, 1522-1548: F 3442.
- Destruction of Huguenot colony in Florida, 1565: F 314.
- Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1654: F 2532.
- English conquest of New France, 1629: F 1080.
- Dutch conquest of New Sweden, 1655: F 167.
- English conquest of New Netherland, 1664: F 122.1.
- Dutch conquest of New York, 1673: F 122.
- Bacon's rebellion, 1676: F 229.
- Spanish attack on Carolina, 1680: F 272.
- King William's war, 1689-1697: E 196.
- Revolution of 1689 in New England: F 7.5.
- Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713: E 197.
- Expedition against St. Augustine, 1740: F 314.
- Cartagena expedition, 1741: F 2272.5.
- King George's war, 1744-1748: E 198.

INDEX.

Wars—Continued.

War of the Seven reductions, 1754:
F 2684.
French and Indian war, 1755-1763:
E 199.
Siege of Havana, 1762: F 1781.
War of the regulators, N. C., 1766-
1771: F 257.
American revolution: E 201-298.
Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-
1781: F 3444.
Shays' rebellion, 1786-1787: F 69.
Haitian revolution, 1791-1804:
F 1923.
Whisky insurrection, 1794: E 315.
Naval war with France, 1796-1799:
E 323.
Fries' rebellion, 1798-1799: E 326.
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E 335.
Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807: E 334.
South American wars of independ-
ence, 1806-1830: F 2235.
See also under individual coun-
tries.
Mexican wars of independence, 1810-
1821: F 1232.
West Florida revolt, 1810: F 301.
War of 1812: E 351-364.
War with Algeria, 1815: E 365.
Brazilian-Argentine war, 1825-1828:
F 2726.
Texan war of independence, 1835-
1836: F 390.
Chilean war against Peru and Bo-
livia, 1836-1839: F 3447.
Toledo war, 1836: F 497.B7.
Canadian rebellion, 1837: F 1032.
Mexican troubles with France, 1838-
1839: F 1232.
Buckshot war, Pa., 1838: F 153.
Arcostook war, 1839: E 396.
Texan Santa Fé expedition, 1841:
F 390.
Dorr rebellion, 1842: F 83.4.
Texan Mier expedition, 1842: F 390.
War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
E 401-415.
Bear flag war, Cal., 1846: F 364.
Brazilian-Argentine war, 1849-1852:
F 2846.
Cuban insurrection, 1849-1851:
F 1784.

Wars—Continued.

Kansas troubles, 1854-1861: F 685.
Bombardment of Greytown, 1854:
F 1536.82.
Filibuster war, Nicaragua, 1855-
1857: F 1526.
Mormon rebellion, 1857-1859: F 826.
John Brown raid, 1859: E 451.
European intervention in Mexico,
1861-1867: F 1233.
Civil war: E 461-655.
Paraguayan war, 1865-1870: F 2687.
Chilean-Spanish war, 1865-1866:
F 3095.
Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866:
F 1032.
Ten years war, Cuba, 1868-1878:
F 1785.
Red River rebellion, 1869-1870:
F 1063.
Fenian invasion of Canada, 1870-
1871: F 1033.
Chilean-Peruvian war, 1879-1882:
F 3097.
Riel rebellion, 1885: F 1060.9.
Chilean revolution of 1891: F 3093.
Brazilian rebellion of 1893-1894:
F 2537.
Cuban insurrection, 1895-1896:
F 1786.
Spanish-American war: E 714-735.
Mexican revolution of 1910-1911:
F 1234.
Warwick, R. I.: F 82; F 89.W2.
Wasco Co., Oreg.: F 882.W3.
Waseca Co., Minn.: F 612.W17.
Washington, Bushrod: E 302.6.W15.
Washington, George: E 312.
Administrations, 1789-1797: E 311.
Washington (State): F 886-900.
Civil war: E 535.
Indians: E 78.W3.
Washington, D. C.: F 191-205.
Capture by the British, 1814:
E 356.W3.
Peace conference, 1861: E 440.5.
See also District of Columbia.
Washington, N. C.
Siege, 1863: E 474.55.
Washington, Fort, capture of, 1776:
E 241.W3.
Washington, Order of: aE 202.7.

INDEX.

- Washington Co., Me.: F 27.W3.
 Washington Co., Md.: F 187.W3.
 Washington Co., Minn.: F 612.W2.
 Washington Co., Mo.: F 472.W2.
 Washington Co., N. Y.: F 127.W3.
 Washington Co., Ohio: F 497.W3.
 Washington Co., Oreg.: F 882.W4.
 Washington Co., Pa.: F 157.W3.
 Washington Co., R. I.: F 87.W3.
 Washington Co., Vt.: F 57.W3.
 Washington Co., Va.: F 232.W3.
 Washita campaign, 1868-1869:
 E 83.869.
 Washita River. *See* Ouachita River.
 Washtenaw Co., Mich.: F 572.W3.
 Watkins Glen, N. Y.: F 127.834.
 Watts, T. H.: aF 826.W.
 Wauhatchie, Tenn.
 Engagement at, 1863: E 475.92.
 Waukesha Co., Wis.: F 587.W2.
 Waupaca Co., Wis.: F 587.W3.
 Waymouth, George: F 7.W.
 Wayne, Anthony: E 207.W35.
 Campaign, 1793-1795: E 88.794.
 Wayne Co., Ind.: F 532.W5.
 Wayne Co., Mich.: F 572.W4.
 Wayne Co., Mo.: F 472.W3.
 Wayne Co., N. Y.: F 127.W4.
 Wayne Co., Ohio: F 497.W4.
 Wayne Co., Pa.: F 157.W35.
 Webster, Daniel: E 340.W4.
 Ashburton treaty: E 396.
 Collected works: E 337.8.W.
 Webster, Pelatiah: E 302.6.W2.
 Webster Co., Iowa: F 627.W3.
 Weir, Lake, Fla.: F 317.M3.
 Weiser, Conrad: F 152.W.
 Weldon railroad, military operations
 on, 1864: E 477.21.
 Wells, John: F 123.W.
 Wells Co., Ind.: F 532.W55.
 Welsh
 Colorado: F 785.W4.
 Minnesota: F 615.W4.
 Pennsylvania: F 160.W4.
 United States: E 184.W4.
 Revolution: E 269.W4.
 Welsh discovery of America:
 E 109.W4.
 Welsh Indians, Tradition of: E 99.W5.
 Wentworth Co., Ontario: F 1059.W4.
 The West: F 591-595.
 Civil war
 Military operations: E 470.9.
 Jan.-June, 1864: E 476.3.
 July-Dec., 1864: E 477.1.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.3.
 Indians: E 78.W5.
 West Augusta, District of, Va.:
 F 157.W5.
 West Brookland, D. C.: F 202.W5.
 West Florida: F 301.
 Revolution: E 263.F6.
 West Florida parishes, La.: F 377.F6.
 West Florida region, Fla.: F 317.W5.
 West Gallatin River, Mont.: F 737.G2.
 West Indies: F 1601-2171.
 Naval operations in (General):
 aF 1621.
 American revolution: E 263.W5.
 Naval operations: E 271.
 West Indies, British: F 2131.
 West Indies, Danish: F 2136.
 West Indies, Dutch: F 2141.
 West Indies, French: F 2151.
 West Indies, Spanish: F 1621; aF 1783.
 West Jersey: F 137.
 West Roxbury, Mass.: F 74.W486.
 West Tennessee: F 442.3.
 West Virginia: F 236-250.
 Civil war: E 536; E 582.
 Military operations: E 470.3-4.
 Apr.-July, 1861: E 472.1.
 Aug., 1861-Mar., 1862: E 472.6.
 Mar.-Sept., 1862: E 473.7.
 Sept.-Nov., 1862: E 474.6.
 Nov., 1862-Jan., 1863: E 474.8.
 Jan.-June, 1863: E 475.3.
 June-Aug., 1863: E 475.5.
 Aug.-Dec., 1863: E 475.7.
 Jan.-Apr., 1864: E 476.2.
 May-Aug., 1864: E 476.6.
 Aug.-Dec., 1864: E 477.3.
 Jan.-June, 1865: E 477.6.
 Indians: E 78.W6.
 Mounds: E 74.W5.
 West Virginia, Army of: E 470.4.
 West Virginia campaign, July, 1861:
 E 472.17.
 Westchester Co., N. Y.: F 127.W5.
 Western lands ceded to United States:
 E 309.
 Georgia cession, 1802: aF 290.

INDEX.

Western lands ceded to United States—

Continued.

South Carolina cession, 1787:
F 292.B7.

Western Reserve, Ohio: F 497.W5.

Western states: F 591-595.

Westmoreland Co., Conn.: F 157.W9.

Westmoreland Co., Pa.: F 157.W5.

Westmoreland Co., Va.: aF 232.W4.

Westport, battle of, 1864: aE 477.16.

Wetzel, Lewis: F 517.W.

Weyer's Cave, Va.: F 232.A9.

Wheeler, Joseph: E 467.1.W5.

Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863:
E 475.87.

Whig party: JK 2326-2335.

Whipple, William: E 302.6.W5.

Whisky insurrection, Pennsylvania:
E 315.

Whisky ring, 1875: HJ 5021.

White, H. L.: E 340.W6.

White Mountains: F 41.

White Plains, battle of, 1776:
E 241.W5.

White River and Valley: F 417.W5.
Missouri: F 472.W5.

Whiteside Co., Ill.: F 547.W4.

Whiting, W. H. C.: E 467.1.W61.

Whitley Co., Ind.: F 532.W6.

Whitman, Marcus: F 890.W.

Whitman Co., Wash.: F 897.W6.

Whitney, Mount, Cal.: F 868.T8.

Wichita Indians: E 99.W6.

Wilderness, battle of the, 1864:
E 476.52.

Wilkes Co., Ga.: F 292.W7.

Wilkes Co., N. C.: F 262.W6.

Wilkins, Isaac: E 278.W6.

Wilkinson, James: E 353.1.W6.
Expedition of, 1791: E 88.79.
Burr's conspiracy: E 334.
Campaigns, 1818: E 355.4.

Will Co., Ill.: F 547.W5.

Willamette River and Valley, Oreg.:
F 852.W6.

Willard, Joseph: F 69.W.

William Henry, Fort, in French and
Indian war: E 199.

Williams, A. S.: E 467.1.W72.

Williams, David: E 290.A5.

Williams, Roger: F 82.W.

Williams college: LD 6060-6079.

Civil war: E 541.W7.

Williamsburg, battle of, 1862: E 473.63.

Williamsburg Co., S. C.: F 277.W7.

Williamson Co., Ill.: F 547.W6.

Willoughby and Hyde's grant, Guiana:
F 2423.

Willmot proviso: E 416.

Wilson, Henry: E 415.9.W6.

Wilson, Woodrow: E 767.

Administration, 1913- : E 766.

Wilson tariff: HF 1755.

Wilson's Creek, battle of, 1861:
E 472.23.

Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala. and Ma-
con, Ga., 1865: E 477.96.

Winchester, battle of, 1864: E 477.33.

Wind Cave, S. Dak.: F 657.W7.

Wind Cave national park, S. Dak.:
F 657.W7.

Winder, W. H.: E 353.1.W7.

Windham Co., Conn.: F 102.W7.

Windmill Island, Pa.: F 153.68.W7.

Windsor Co., Vt.: F 57.W7.

Windward Islands: F 2011.

Windward Passage, West Indies:
F 1741.

Winnebago Co., Ill.: F 547.W7.

Winnebago Co., Wis.: F 587.W5.

Winnebago Indians: E 99.W7.

Winnepesaukee, Lake: F 42.W7.

Winneshiek Co., Iowa: F 627.W7.

Winnipeg, Lake, region: F 1064.W5.

Winona Co., Minn.: F 612.W7.

Winthrop, John: F 67.W.

Winthrop, John, jr.: aF 67.W.

Winthrop, R. C.: E 340.W73.

Wirt, William: E 340.W79.

Wisconsin: F 576-590.

Civil war: E 537.

Indians: E 78.W8.

Mounds: E 74.W8.

Slavery: E 445.W8.

Wisconsin River and Valley: F 587.W8.

Wise Co., Tex.: F 392.W8.

Wise Co., Va.: F 232.WU.

Witchcraft

New England: BF 1575-1576.

Witherspoon, John: E 302.6.W7.

Wolcott, E. O.: E 664.W8.

Wolfe, James: DA 67.1.W8.

Capture of Quebec: E 199.

INDEX.

Wolf's Point, Ill.: F 548.08.W8.
 Woman's relief corps: E 462.15.
 Women's work in Civil war: E 628.
 Wood Co., Ohio: F 497.W8.
 Wood Co., W. Va.: F 247.W8.
 Woodbury, Levi: E 840.W8.
 Woodbury Co., Iowa: F 627.W8.
 Woodford Co., Ill.: F 547.W8.
 Woodlawn, Ill.: F 548.08.W82.
 Woods, Lake of the, region: F 1069.L2.
 Manitoba: F 1064.L2.
 Woodward, G. W.: F 153.W.
 Wool, J. E.: E 403.1.W8.
 March to Saltillo: E 405.4.
 Wooster, David: E 207.W9.
 Worcester Co., Mass.: F 72.W9.
 World's Columbian exposition: T 500.
 Worth, Jonathan: F 259.W.
 Worth, W. J.: E 403.1.W9.
 Worth, Lake, Fla.: F 317.D2.
 Worth Co., Iowa: F 627.W86.
 Writing, Aboriginal American:
 E 59.W9.
 Writing, Indian: E 98.W9.
 Writs of assistance: E 215.1.
 Wyandot Co., Ohio: F 497.W9.
 Wyandot Indians: E 99.H9.
 Wyandotte Cave, Ind.: F 582.C8.
 Wyoming: F 756-770.
 Wyoming Co., N. Y.: F 127.W9.
 Wyoming Co., Pa.: F 157.W8.
 Wyoming massacre, 1778: E 241.W9.
 Wyoming Valley, Pa.: F 157.W9.

X

X Y Z letters: E 823.

Y

Yadkin River, N. C.: F 262.Y2.
 Yakima Co., Wash.: F 897.Y18.
 Yakima Indian war: E 83.84.
 Yakima Indians: E 99.Y2.
 Yakima River and Valley, Wash.:
 F 897.Y2.

Yale university: LD 6800-6839.
 Revolution: E 270.Y2.
 Civil war: E 541.Y2.
 Yamaska Co., Quebec: F 1054.Y3.
 Yamhill Co., Oreg.: F 882.Y2.
 Yancey, Bartlett: F 258.Y.
 Yancey, W. L.: aE 415.9.Y2.
 Yankton Co., S. Dak.: F 657.Y2.
 Yaqui Indians: E 99.Y3.
 Yarmouth Co., Nova Scotia: F 1069.Y3.
 Yates Co., N. Y.: F 127.Y3.
 Yavapai Co., Ariz.: F 817.Y3.
 Yazoo land companies: F 341.
 Yazoo Pass expedition, 1838: E 475.22.
 Yellowstone national park: F 722.
 Yellowstone River and Valley, Mont.:
 F 737.Y4.
 Yohogania Co., Va.: F 157.W5.
 York Co., Me.: F 27.Y6.
 York Co., Ontario: F 1059.Y6.
 York Co., Pa.: F 157.Y6.
 York Co., Va.: F 232.Y6.
 Yorktown, Va.: F 229.Y6.
 Siege, 1781: E 241.Y6.
 Siege, 1862: E 473.61.
 Yosemite national park, Cal.:
 F 868.Y6.
 Yosemite Valley, Cal.: F 868.Y6.
 Younger, Cole: F 594.Y.
 Yuba Co., Cal.: F 868.Y8.
 Yucatan: F 1376.
 Yuchi Indians: E 99.Y9.
 Yukon River and Valley, Alaska:
 F 912.Y9.
 Yukon Territory: F 1091.
 Yuma Co., Ariz.: F 817.Y9.

Z

Zacatecas, Mexico: F 1381.
 Zapotecs: F 1219.
 Zeisberger, David: E 98.M6Z.
 Zelaya, J. S.: F 1528.Z.
 Zelaya, Nicaragua: F 1529.M9.
 Zeno, Antonio: E 109.I8.
 Zeno, Niccolò: E 109.I8.
 Zulia, Venezuela: F 2331.Z6.
 Zúñi Indians: E 99.Z9.

